PREFACE

This manual is to provide servicing personnel with extensive information on the structure, service procedure, removal and installation procedure, disassembly, troubleshooting and more for the **1022H TRACTOR** with highend technology to ensure precise and rapid service.

Most accidents are resulted from negligence in safety precautions and directions, so it is very necessary to follow such precautions and directions to avoid any safety accident beforehand. Service technicians should provide quality service to prevent any safety accident and enhance customer satisfaction so they should fully understand the service procedure, methods, inspection points and safety precautions for accurate service.

To ensure optimum condition of your tractor, it is highly recommended to use only **BBT** genuine parts which are manufactured under strict quality assurance policy for premium quality, durability and reliability. **BBT** is always committed to provide best quality products through extensive research, study and development.

Information in this manual is subject to change without notice for improvement of the product.

Please keep this manual in a safe place. If there is any typo, incorrect information or question about this manual, feel free to contact **BBT**.

(Oct. 2020)

BAD BOY TRACTORS Co. Ltd.

*** Remark**

- This manual does not contain all accidents and preventive measures that can occur during service. Make sure to have this tractor serviced only by professional technicians with care.
- Use only genuine parts, including engine oil and transmission fluid, specified in this manual. Otherwise, it can affect the tractor's performance seriously.
- Never attempt to duplicate contents and figures in this manual without prior approval by BBT.

MEANINGS OF SAFETY SYMBOLS

Precautions and instructions described in this manual and safety decals, such as DANGER, WARNING and CAUTION decals, are important for your and machine's safety. If these instructions are not followed, you and the vehicle can be severely injured and damaged. Read such precautions and instructions carefully for your safety.

If any DANGER, WARNING or CAUTION decal is damaged or missing, order it from your dealer and have it attached to the original position.

Important safety instructions are described with various symbols throughout this manual. Make sure to follow such instructions. Their design and meanings are as follows:

| DANGER | This symbol indicates potentially hazardous situation which, if not observed, may result in death or moderate injury. |
|-----------|---|
| VARNING | This symbol indicates the most serious hazardous situation which, if not observed, may result in death or serious injury. |
| CAUTION | This symbol indicates potentially hazardous situation which, if not observed, may result in minor or moderate injury. Also, this can be used as a warning for an unstable action. |
| IMPORTANT | This symbol indicates important procedures or information to perform work with more ease and skills. |
| Notes | This symbol indicates information useful to users. |

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

1. Target readers

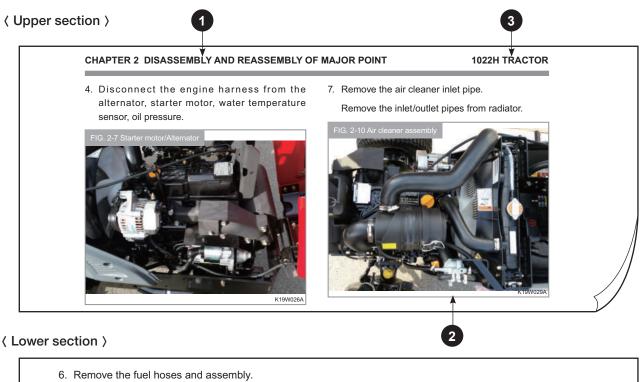
This manual is intended for technicians with mid to high level of service knowledge and skills for **BAD BOY TRACTORS**. Make sure to understand this manual fully for rapid and accurate inspection and service.

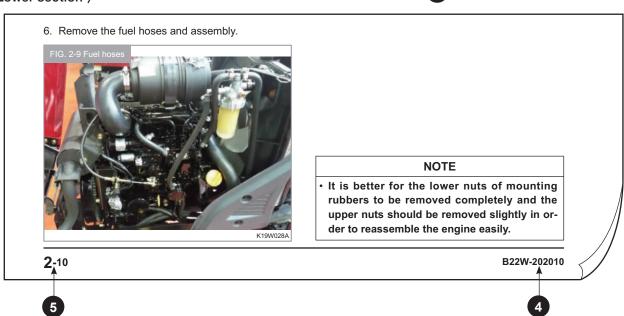
2. Order of contents

This manual is a single book for the **1022H TRACTOR** and contains several useful chapters such as Introduction, Disassembly and reassembly of major point, Engine accessories, HST system, Transmission, Front axle (4WD), Rear axle and Brakes, Power steering system, Hydraulic system and Electric accessories and instruments and diagrams in this manual are described based on the standard model so they may be different from your vehicle due to different specifications by models. However, the same instructions should be followed for service.

3. Body structure of this manual

This manual is structured as follows:





HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

1 Chapter

This indicates the current chapter.

② Body

Generally, figures and diagrams are placed in the upper section of a page while information and description are set in the lower section. However, a large table or diagram may take a whole page. Each figure is assigned with a figure number and a large figure may be set in a A3-size page like a circuit diagram.

(3) Model name

This indicates the corresponding model.

4 Publication classification

This indicates the publication category and date of this manual.

⑤ Page number

Each page is given with the corresponding number:

Example: 2-10

4. Other information

The component names used in this manual are set to reflect their functions so they may not be consistent with the ones in other materials, such as the part list and user's manual, labels and decals.

Also, as the figures and diagrams in this manual are based on the product at the time of its publication, so they may differ from your actual product. The specification and other information in this manual are subject to change without notice for design change or improvement of the product.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ◆ INTRODUCTION | 1 |
|---|----|
| ♦ DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY OF MAJOR POINT | 2 |
| ◆ ENGINE ACCESSORIES | 3 |
| ♦ HST SYSTEM | 4 |
| ◆ TRANSMISSION | 5 |
| ◆ FRONT AXLE (4WD) | 6 |
| ♦ REAR AXLE AND BRAKES | 7 |
| ◆ POWER STEERING SYSTEM | 8 |
| ◆ HYDRAULIC SYSTEM | 9 |
| ◆ ELECTRIC ACCESSORIES AND INSTRUMENTS | 10 |
| ◆ INDEX | 11 |



CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. INTRODUCTION 1-3 | 5. SAFETY DECALS | 1-12 |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| 2. SAFETY INSTRUCTION 1-4 | 5.1 Decals on the dash cover | 1-13 |
| 3. WARNING SIGNS IN THIS MANUAL 1-5 | 5.2 Decals on the chassis | 1-14 |
| 4. SAFETY SIGNS 1-6 | 6. UNIVERSAL SYMBOLS | 1-15 |
| 4.1 Recognize safety information1-6 | 7. TRACTOR TYPES AND PUNCHED IDENTIFICATION MARKS | 1-16 |
| 4.2 Signal words1-6 | 7.1 Model name plate | 1-17 |
| 4.3 Read safety instruction | 7.2 Engine model identification and serial number location | 1-17 |
| 4.5 Use of rops and seat belt1-7 | 7.2.1 Engine identification location (1) | 1-17 |
| 4.6 Precaution to avoid tipping 1-7 | 7.2.2 Engine epa decal (2) | 1-18 |
| 4.7 Park tractor safely1-7 | 7.2.3 Description of engine model number | ·1-18 |
| 4.8 Keep riders off tractor1-8 | 8. SPECIFICATIONS | 1-19 |
| | | |
| 4.9 Handle fuel safely-avoid fires1-8 | 9 GEAR TRAIN DIAGRAMS | 1-22 |
| 4.9 Handle fuel safely-avoid fires1-8 4.10 Stay clear of rotating shafts1-8 | 9. GEAR TRAIN DIAGRAMS | |
| · | 9. GEAR TRAIN DIAGRAMS | |
| 4.10 Stay clear of rotating shafts1-8 | |)N1-23 |
| 4.10 Stay clear of rotating shafts 1-8 4.11 Always use safety lights and devices 1-8 | 10. PRECAUTION FOR TRACTOR OPERATION |)N1-23 1-23 |
| 4.10 Stay clear of rotating shafts | 10.1 Instruments |)N1-23 1-23 1-24 |
| 4.10 Stay clear of rotating shafts | 10.1 Instruments | ON1-23 1-23 1-24 1-25 |
| 4.10 Stay clear of rotating shafts | 10.1 Instruments | ON1-23 1-23 1-24 1-25 |
| 4.10 Stay clear of rotating shafts | 10.1 Instruments | DN1-23 1-23 1-24 1-25 1-26 1-27 |
| 4.10 Stay clear of rotating shafts | 10.1 Instruments | DN1-23 1-23 1-24 1-25 1-26 1-27 |
| 4.10 Stay clear of rotating shafts | 10.1 Instruments | DN1-23 1-23 1-24 1-25 1-26 1-27 |
| 4.10 Stay clear of rotating shafts1-84.11 Always use safety lights and devices1-84.12 Practice safe maintenance1-94.13 Avoid high-pressure fluids1-94.14 Prevent battery explosions1-94.15 Prevent acid burns1-104.16 Service tractor safely1-104.17 Battery disconnect1-104.18 Work in ventilated area1-11 | 10.1 Instruments | DN1-23 1-23 1-24 1-25 1-26 1-27 |



1. INTRODUCTION

This tractor service manual is for qualified service personnel engaged in servicing and overhauling 1022H TRACTOR. Use of this publication is not recommended for field operators since they usually do not have access to special tools and shop equipment essential for most servicing.

Servicing procedures outlined herein contain sufficient information to return all component parts of a tractor to new condition. In discussion of each component parts, it is assumed that a complete overhaul is been performed consequently,

complete disassembly and reassembly are outlined. The mechanic is relied upon to decide how far disassembly must be carried when complete overhaul is not required.

Study unfamiliar service procedures thoroughly and clearly understood before attempting disassembly. Specific data essential for proper overhaul, such as running clearances and torque value, have been provided in interline of Inspection and reassembly procedures of each group section.

This manual was compiled from latest information available at time of publication.

Manufacturer reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice.

Whenever the terms "left" and "right" are used, They means as viewed by the operator when seated in the operator's seat.



Illustration A
(Front, Rear, Left, and Right Portion)

2. SAFETY INSTRUCTION

ALWAYS PRACTICE SAFETY BY THINKING BEFORE ACTION

AVOID FIRE HAZARDS

-Keep fire extinguishers easily available and in good operating condition.

All relevant personnel should know how to operate fire fighting equipment.

- -Keep a first aid kit in an easily accessible location.
- -Do not smoke while handling fuel, or other highly flammable material.
- -Do not use an open pail for transporting fuel.
- -Use of an approved fuel container.
- -Dispose of all fuel-soaked rags in covered containers where cigarettes cannot be dropped carelessly.
- -Do not smoke and avoid open flame when charging jumping or boosting batteries.
- -Batteries give off gas which is flammable and explosive.
- -Do not charge batteries in a closed area. Provide proper ventilation to avoid explosion of accumulated gases.

Avoid acid burns.

-Wear safety goggles when handling battery electrolyte. It contains sulfuric acid which is a poison and can cause blindness. Avoid it contacting eyes, skin, or clothing. sulfuric acid will eat through clothing and can cause severe burns to skin.

AVOID HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS

- 1) Before beginning work on hydraulic system components, turn off engine and operate hydraulic control levers to relieve internal hydraulic pressure.
- 2) Oil under pressure can penetrate skin and lead to personal injury. Treat sources of oil pressure with extreme care, wearing safety goggles.
- 3) If hydraulic leak develops, correct immediately. Escaping hydraulic oil can have extremely high pressure. A stream of high pressure oil may easily penetrate skin just like modern needless vaccination equipment, but with the exception that hydraulic fluid may cause blood poisoning.

It is imperative that connections are tight and that all lines and pipes should be in good condition.

If injured by escaping hydraulic fluid, see a doctor at once.

STAY CLEAR OF PTO

- 1) Entanglement in rotating drive line can cause serious injury or death.
- 2) Keep tractor master shield and drive line shield in place at all times except for special applications as directed in the implement operator's manual.
- 3) Wear fairly tight fitting clothing. Stop the engine and be sure PTO driveline is stopped before making adjustment, connections or cleaning out PTO drive equipment.

SERVICE TIRES SAFELY

Tire changing can be dangerous and should be done by trained personnel using proper tools and equipment. Do not re-inflate a tire that has been run flat or seriously under-inflated. Have it checked by qualified personnel. Use wheel handling equipment adequate for weight involved when removing and installing wheels.

1₋₄ B22W-202010

3. WARNING SIGNS IN THIS MANUAL

The following warning symbols in this manual draw additional attention to items of importance for the safe and correct operation of the tractor.

| SIGN | MEANING OF SIGN |
|-----------|---|
| DANGER | Serious hazard with a very high level of risk of either serious injury or death |
| WARNING | Hazard or unsafe practice that can lead to severe injury or death. |
| CAUTION | Hazard or unsafe practice that can lead in injury or death. |
| IMPORTANT | Instructions for the correct operation of the machine which, if followed, will ensure that it performs at it's best |

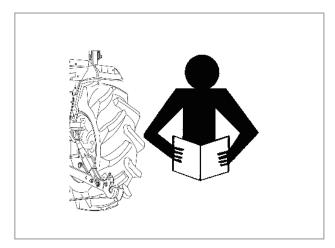
4. SAFETY SIGNS

4.1 RECOGNIZE SAFETY INFORMATION



This symbol, Safety-Alert Symbol, means **ATTENTION! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED**. The message that follows the symbol contains important information about safety. Carefully read the message.

4.3 READ SAFETY INSTRUCTION



Carefully read all safety instructions given in this manual for your safety. Tempering with any of the safety devices can cause serious injuries or death. Keep all safety signs in good condition. Replace missing or damaged safety signs.

Keep your tractor in proper condition and do not allow any unauthorized modifications to be carried out on the Tractor, which may impair the function/safety and affect Tractor life.

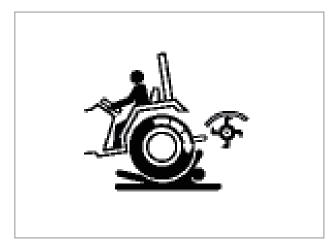
4.2 SIGNAL WORDS



A signal word—**DANGER, WARNING OR CAUTION**—is used with safety alert symbol.

DANGER identifies the most serious hazards. Safety signs with signal Word —**DANGER OR WARNING**—are typically near specific hazards. General precautions are listed on **CAUTION** safety signs.

4.4 PROTECTION CHILDREN



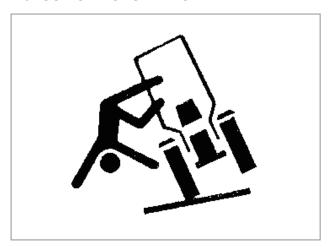
Keep children and others away from the Tractor while operating.

BEFORE YOU REVERSE

- Look behind Tractor for children.
- Do not let children to ride on Tractor or any implement.

1-6 B22W-202010

4.5 USE OF ROPS AND SEAT BELT

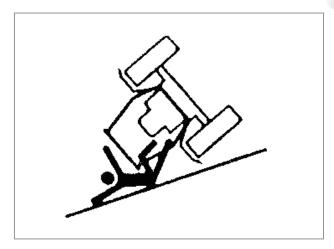


The Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS) has been certified to industry and/or government standards. Any damage or alternation to the ROPS, mounting hard-ware, or seat belt voids the certification and will reduce or eliminate protection for the operator in the event of a roll-over. The ROPS, mounting hardware, and seat belt should be checked after the first 100 hours of Tractor and every 500 hours thereafter for any evidence of damage, wear or cracks. In the event of damage or alteration, the ROPS must be replaced prior to further operation of the Tractor.

The seat belt must be worn during machine operation when the machine is equipped with a certified ROPS.

Failure to do so will reduce or eliminate protection for the operator in the event of a roll over.

4.6 PRECAUTION TO AVOID TIPPING



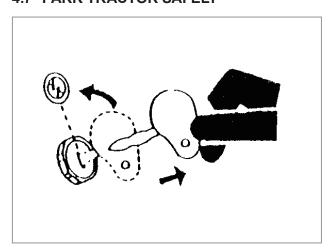
Do not drive where the Tractor could slip or tip.

Stay alert for holes and rocks in the terrain, and other hidden hazards.

Slow down before you make a sharp turn.

Driving forward out of a ditch or mired condition could cause Tractor to tip over backward. Back out of these situations if possible.

4.7 PARK TRACTOR SAFELY



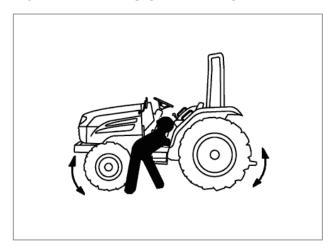
Before working on the Tractor;

Lower all equipment to the ground.

Stop the engine and remove the key.

B22W-202010 **1**₋₇

4.8 KEEP RIDERS OFF TRACTOR



Do not allow riders on the Tractor.

Riders on Tractor are subject to injury such as being stuck by foreign objects and being thrown off of the Tractor.

4.10 STAY CLEAR OF ROTATING SHAFTS



Entanglement in rotating shaft can cause serious injury or death.

Keep PTO shield in place at all times.

Wear close fitting clothing. Stop the engine and be sure PTO drive is stopped before making adjustments, connections, or cleaning out PTO driven equipment.

4.9 HANDLE FUEL SAFELY-AVOID FIRES

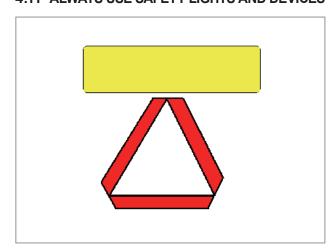


Handle fuel with care; it is highly flammable. Do not refuel the Tractor while smoking or near open flame or sparks.

Always stop engine before refueling Tractors.

Always keep your tractor clean of accumulated grease, and debris. Always clean up spilled fuel.

4.11 ALWAYS USE SAFETY LIGHTS AND DEVICES



Use of hazard warning lights and turn signals are recommended when towing equipment on public roads unless prohibited by state or local regulations.

Use slow moving vehicle (SMV) sign when driving on public road during both day & night time, unless prohibited by law.

1₋₈ B22W-202010

4.12 PRACTICE SAFE MAINTENANCE



Understand service procedure before doing work.

Keep the surrounding area of the Tractor clean and dry.

Do not attempt to service Tractor when it is in motion.

Keep body and clothing away from rotating shafts.

Always lower equipment to the ground. Stop the engine.

Remove the key. Allow Tractor to cool before any work repair is caused on it.

Securely support any Tractor elements that must be raised for service work.

Keep all parts in good condition and properly installed.

Replace worn or broken parts. Replace damage/ missing decals.

Remove any buildup of grease or oil from the Tractor.

Disconnect battery ground cable (-) before making adjustments on electrical systems or welding on Tractor.

4.13 AVOID HIGH-PRESSURE FLUIDS



Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin causing serious injury. Keep hands and body away from pinholes and nozzles, which eject fluids under high pressure. If ANY fluid is injected into the skin, consult your doctor immediately.

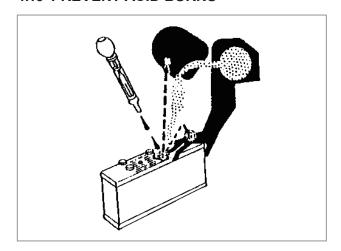
4.14 PREVENT BATTERY EXPLOSIONS



Keep sparks, lighted matches, and open flame away from the top of battery. Battery gas can explode.

Never check battery charge by placing a metal object across the poles.

4.15 PREVENT ACID BURNS



Sulfuric acid in battery electrolyte is poisonous. It is strong enough to burn skin, cause holes in clothing and cause blindness if found entry into eyes.

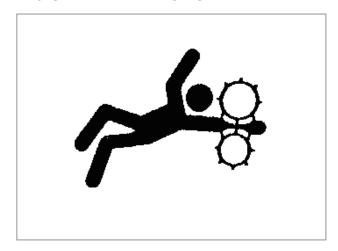
For adequate safety always;

- 1. Fill batteries in a well-ventilated area.
- 2. Wear eye protection and acid proof hand gloves.
- 3. Avoid breathing direct fumes when electrolyte is added.
- 4. Do not add water to electrolyte as it may splash off causing severe burns.

If you spill acid on yourself;

- 1. Flush your skin with water.
- Flush your eyes with water for 10-15 minutes.Get medical attention immediately.

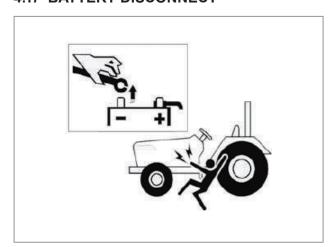
4.16 SERVICE TRACTOR SAFELY



Do not wear a necktie, scarf or loose clothing when you work near moving parts. If these items were to get caught, severe injury could result.

Remove rings and other jewelry to prevent electrical shorts and entanglement in moving parts.

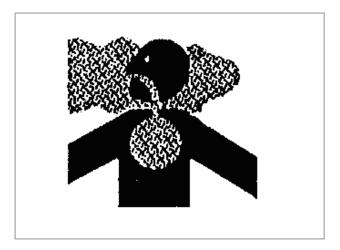
4.17 BATTERY DISCONNECT



When working with your tractors electrical components you must first disconnect the battery cables. To ensure that there are no accidents from sparks you must first disconnect the negative battery cable.

1₋₁₀ B22W-202010

4.18 WORK IN VENTILATED AREA



Do not start the tractor in an enclosed building unless the doors & windows are open for proper ventilation, as tractor fumes can cause sickness or death. If it is necessary to run an engine in an enclosed area remove the exhaust fumes by connecting exhaust pipe extension.

4.20 TRACTOR RUNAWAY

 The tractor can start even if the transmission is engaged position causing Tractor to runaway and serious injury to the people standing nearby the tractor.

For additional safety keep the pull to stop knob (fuel shut off control) in fully pulled out position. Transmission in neutral position, Foot brake engaged and PTO lever in disengaged position while attending to Safety Starter Switch or any other work on Tractor.

4.19 USING EXTERNAL CONTROL



Stand well clear of the rear linkage and implements when using the hitch remote switches or injury can result from moving parts.

4.21 SAFETY STARTER SWITCH

- Clutch operated safety switch is provided on all Tractors which allow the starting system to become operational only when the Clutch pedal is fully pressed.
- 2. Do not By-pass this safety starter switch or work on it. Only Authorized Dealers are recommended to work on safety starter switch.
- 3. On some models Safety Starter switch is provided on transmission High-low shifter lever
 - and in PTO shifter lever. The tractor can be started only if High-low shifter lever is in neutral position.



- To avoid injury, always engage park brake, ensure HST is in Neutral position and PTO switch is off when starting or running the engine.
- Safety Starter Switch is to be replaced after every 2000 hours/4 years, whichever is earlier.

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION 1022H TRACTOR

5. SAFETY DECALS

The following safety decals ARE INSTALLED ON THE MACHINE.

If a decal become damaged, illegible or is on the machine, replace it. The decal part number is listed in the parts lists.

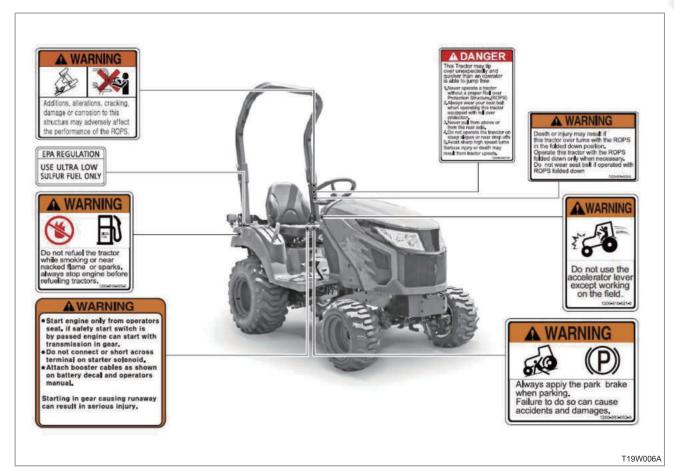
! WARNING

- Before starting and operating know the operating and safety instructions in the operators Manual and on the tractor.
- · Clear the area of bystanders.
- · Locate and know operation of controls.
- Start engine only from Operator's seat with depressed Brake pedal, transmission in the neutral, PTO disengaged and hydraulic control in lower position
- · Slow down on turns, rough ground and slopes to avoid upset.
- Do not permit anyone but the operator to ride on the tractor. There is no safe place for rider.
- · Lock brakes together, use warning lights and SMV emblem while driving on roads.
- Lower equipment, place gear shift levers in neutral, stop engine, remove the key and apply parking brake before leaving the tractor seat.
- Air pressures are specified by the manufacturer.

FAILURE TO FOLLOW ANY OF THE INSTRUCTIONS ABOVE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY TO THE OPERATOR

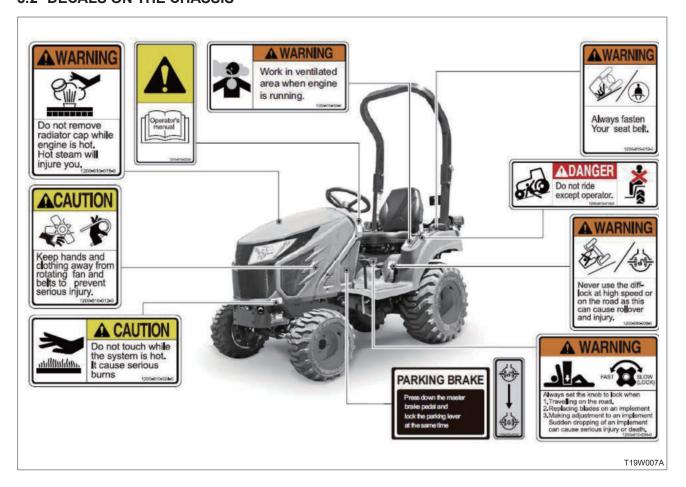
1-12 B22W-202010

5.1 DECALS ON THE DASH COVER





5.2 DECALS ON THE CHASSIS



1-14 B22W-202010

6. UNIVERSAL SYMBOLS

Some of the universal symbols have been shown below with an indication of their meaning

| | Engine speed rev/minX100) | | Pressured- open slowly | 1.* | Corrosive substance |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| | Hours, recorded | | Continuous variable | * | "Tortoise" Slow or minimum Setting |
| | Engine coolant temperature | | Warning | 4 | "Hare" fast or maximum setting |
| | Fuel level | | Hazard warning | -∕Ö }- | Transmission oil pressure |
| | Engine Stop Control | N | Neutral | \Leftrightarrow | Turn signal |
| ₽ | Lights | 4 | Fan | | Transmission oil temperature |
| Þ | Horn | | Power take off engaged | (P) | parking brake |
| ⇒∅≎ | Engine oil pressure | | Power take off Disengaged | | Head lamp |
| \:/ | Air filter | 15 | Lift arm/raise | ₹0} | Differential lock |
| - | Battery charge | 7 | Lift arm/lower | | See operator's manual |

7. TRACTOR TYPES AND PUNCHED IDENTIFICATION MARKS

The tractor serial number is shown on the left hand side of the tractor as shown in the picture. The engine number is stamped on the top of the engine block.



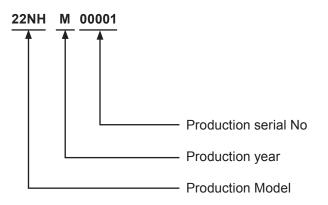
1-16 B22W-202010

7.1 MODEL NAME PLATE

The plate indicates the model and type of the tractor.

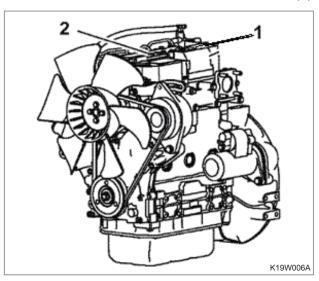
- 1. Model name
- 2. Production I.D No.

The production I.D reference number is as shown below



7.2 ENGINE MODEL IDENTIFICATION AND SERIAL NUMBER LOCATION

7.2.1 ENGINE IDENTIFICATION LOCATION (1)



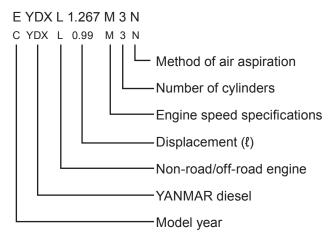
7.2.2 ENGINE EPA DECAL (2)



This decal represents that this engine is in compliance with the U.S.EPA and California (CARB) exhaust Emission regulation.

NOTE

- The engine number is necessary information that is requisite for the warranty registration form.
- · Engine number assignment standard



C: 2012

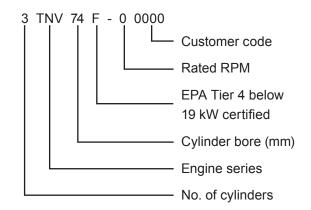
D: 2013

E: 2014

F: 2015

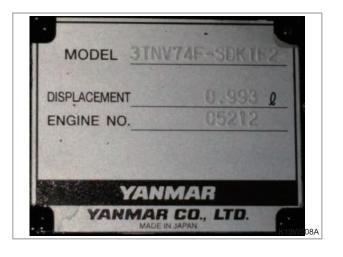
7.2.3 DESCRIPTION OF ENGINE MODEL NUMBER

Ex) 3 TNV 74F - S DKTF2



NOTE

 When ordering parts or making an inquiry about the engine you are working on, be sure to include the complete model and serial numbers as shown on the engine nameplate.



1₋₁₈ B22W-202010

8. SPECIFICATIONS

| | MODEL | 1022H | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | Maker | YANMAR | | | |
| | Model | 3TNV74F | | | |
| | Туре | Water cooled 4 cycle, 3 cylinder diesel | | | |
| | Out put (KW (ps)/rpm) | 16(21.7) / 3,200 | | | |
| | Number of Cylinder | 3 | | | |
| | Displacement | 993 cc | | | |
| | Bore and Stroke | 74 mm x 77mm | | | |
| | Compression ratio | 23.1 : 1 | | | |
| | Firing order | 1-3-2 | | | |
| Facino | Rated Speed (rpm) | 3,200 | | | |
| Engine | Engine rpm range | 1,400 ~ 3,415 rpm | | | |
| | Fuel Injection Pump Type | Indirect Injection | | | |
| | Lubrication type | Forced circulation | | | |
| | Engine Oil Capacity (Standard) | 1.8ℓ (0.48 US gal) | | | |
| | Cooling system | Water cooled, Forced circulation | | | |
| | Coolant capacity | 3.5ℓ (0.93 US gal) | | | |
| | Air cleaner | Dry Single Element | | | |
| | Muffler | Horizontal | | | |
| | Fuel | Diesel fuel (Use ultra low) | | | |
| | Fuel Tank capacity | 25ℓ (6.6 US gal) | | | |
| | Battery | 12V 45Ah | | | |
| Electrical | Starting system | Starter motor with pre-heater | | | |
| Electrical | Starter Capacity | 12V – 1.0 (1.4)KW | | | |
| | Alternator | 12V - 40Amp | | | |
| Clutch | Main Clutch | Dry Single Disc, Mechanic (Flange type) | | | |
| | Transmission | Hydraulic + Mechanical H/L with Sliding-mesh | | | |
| | MFWD (4WD) | Standard | | | |
| Drive Train | Differential lock | Bevel gears with diff-Lock | | | |
| | Brakes | Wet disc brake, mechanical | | | |
| | Steering | Hydraulic Power | | | |
| Ayle free | Front | Center pin | | | |
| Axle type | Rear | Central axle | | | |

| | MODEL | | 1022H | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | V | /et Disc, Foot operated | | | |
| | Inner dia. | | 65 mm (2.5 in.) | | | |
| Brake | Outer dia. | | 109 mm (4.3 in.) | | | |
| | Number of lining | | 2 | | | |
| | Brake thickness | | 3.4 mm (0.13 in.) | | | |
| | Туре | | Independent | | | |
| | Control | | Electro-Hydraulic | | | |
| | Clutch | | Multiple wet Disk | | | |
| PTO | Daras DTO | Shaft | SAE 1-3/8, 6 spline | | | |
| | Rear PTO | Speed | 540rpm@Engine 2,942 rpm | | | |
| | Mid DTO | Shaft | 15 Splines, DP16/32 | | | |
| | Mid PTO | Speed | 2,500rpm@Engine 2,958rpm | | | |
| | Control system | | SPRING RETURN OPEN CENTER | | | |
| Lludrauliaa | Working pressure | | 130 kgf/cm² | | | |
| Hydraulics | Pump capacity | Main | 17.4 LPM (4.60 US gal) | | | |
| | (95%) | Steering | 8 LPM (2.11 US gal) | | | |
| | Туре | | SAE Category I (N) | | | |
| O Deint Hitch | Control | | Position | | | |
| 3—Point Hitch | l ift Comtrol | At lift points | 1,100 lb (499 kg) | | | |
| | Lift Control | At 24 in behind Lift point | 679 lb (308 kg) | | | |
| | Overall length | | 2,394 mm (94.2 in.) | | | |
| | Overall Width | | 1,130 mm (44.5 in.) | | | |
| Dimensions | Overall height | | 2,200 mm (86.6 in.) | | | |
| With R1 Tires | Wheel base | | 1,350 mm (53.1 in.) | | | |
| | Min. Ground clear | rance | 210 mm (8.3 in.) at FA | | | |
| | Weight | | 650 kg (1433 lb) | | | |
| | R4 | Front | BAR F 16 X 7.50-8PR | | | |
| Trood | Κ4 | Rear | BAR R 24X12.00-12PR | | | |
| Tread | D2 | Front | TURF F 16X7.50-8PR | | | |
| | R3 | Rear | TURF R 24X12.00-12PR | | | |

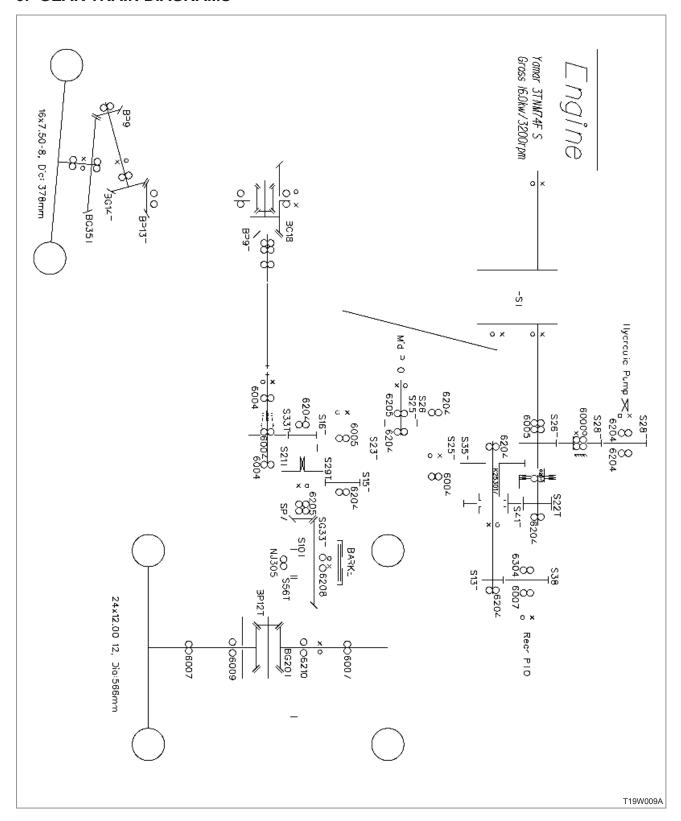
1-20 B22W-202010

| | MODEL | | SIZE |
|------|-------|-------|----------------------|
| | D4 | Front | BAR F 16 X 7.50-8PR |
| TIRE | R4 | Rear | BAR R 24X12.00-12PR |
| TIKE | Do | Front | TURF F 16X7.50-8PR |
| | R3 | Rear | TURF R 24X12.00-12PR |

* SPEED CHART(Engine Rated Speed : 3,200 rpm)

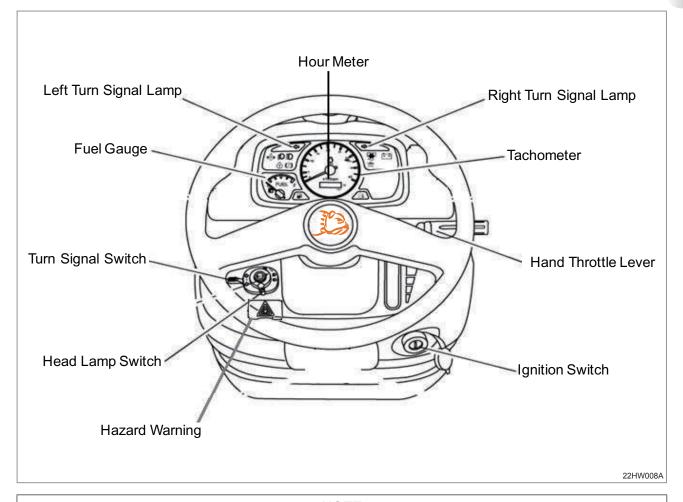
| | L | Н | | |
|----|-----------------|------------------|--|--|
| R3 | 7.20 (4.47 mph) | 15.24 (9.47 mph) | | |
| R4 | 7.18 (4.46 mph) | 15.20 (9.44 mph) | | |

9. GEAR TRAIN DIAGRAMS



1-22 B22W-202010

10. PRECAUTION FOR TRACTOR OPERATION 10.1 INSTRUMENTS



NOTE

- Oil pressure warning light and charge light on the monitor array will light when the main switch is turned from OFF to ON.
- All lights on the panel go out automatically when the engine is started and its speed is increased to a specific level.
- Do not panic if some lights on the monitor light array do not go out while the engine is at idle speed just after its starting. They will go out automatically when the engine speed reaches as a specific level.

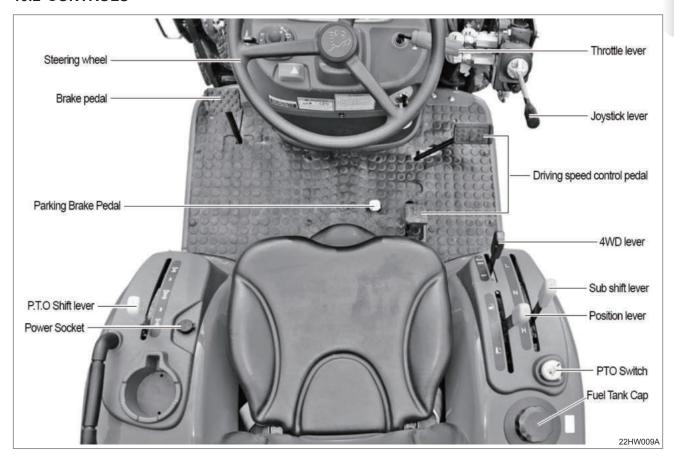
10.1.1 MONITOR LIGHT ARRAY

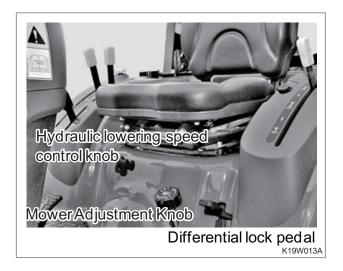


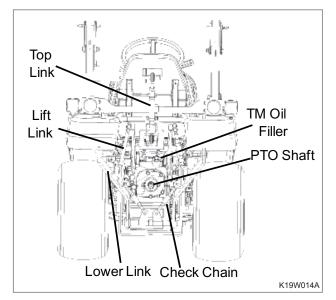
LOW BEAM LAMP Low beam lamp is operated on the combination switch. **PTO MONITOR LAMP** This lamp will turn on when PTO clutch is engaged. **FUEL EMPTY WARNING LAMP** This lamp shows warning that the fuel in fuel tank goes empty. If this lamp comes on, Fill the tank with fuel. **OIL PRESSURE LAMP** This lamp will go out as soon as the engine starts if the oil pressure is correct. If it comes on while the engine is running, stop the engine and get expert advice. **CHARGE LAMP** This lamp will go off as soon as the engine starts to run to indicate that the alternator is charging (Please note, as broken fan belt can cause the light to come on, please stop the engine as overheating can occur if not rectified immediately). **GLOW SIGNAL LAMP** This lamp indicates pre-heating. **TURN SIGNAL LAMP** These lamps are used to indicate operator's turn direction. When indicator is pulled down, left turn signal turns ON and flashes. When indicator is pushed up, right turn signal turns ON and flashes. These lamps will turn on and flash when hazard warning switch is pushed. **PARKING INDICATOR** This comes on when the parking brake is applied. **COOLANT TEMPERATURE WARNING LAMP** If this lamp comes on, coolant is overheated.

1-24 B22W-202010

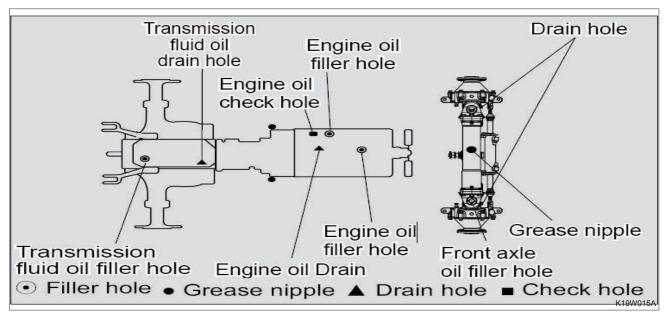
10.2 CONTROLS







10.3 FILLING DIAGRAM & CAPACITY TABLE



| No. | Filling point | Fillings | Quantity Liter (US gal) | |
|-----|-------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | RADIATOR | 50/50 : Ethylene Glycol/Water (L.L.C) ASTM D4985 / D6210 | 3.5 ℓ (0.93 US gal) | |
| 2 | ENGINE | API : Over CF-4 grades Above:25°C (77°F)SAE30 or 10W-30 0°C to 25°C (32°F to 77°F)SAE20 or 10W30 Below 0°C (32°F)SAE 10W or 10W30 | 1.8ℓ (0.48 US gal) | |
| 3 | TRANSMISSION CASE | (API GL-4 Grades)Gear oil SAE 80W90 | 14ℓ (3.7 US gal) | |
| 4 | FRONT AXLE | BBT Standard : TF 500 | 2.6ℓ (0.7US gal) | |
| 5 | BRAKE PEDAL SHAFT | Lubricant / Oncore | A | |
| 6 | FRONT AXLE PIN | Lubricant / Grease | As required | |
| 7 | FUEL TANK | Diesel fuel specification : ASTM D975, EN590:96, ISO 8217 DMX JIS K2204 Grade No. 2, GB252, KSM-2610 | 25ℓ (6.6 US gal) | |

TIRE SIZE AND INFLATION

| TYPE | DIVISION | TYPE | INFLATION | MODEL |
|------|----------|----------------------|--------------------|--------|
| D4 | Front | BAR F 16 X 7.50-8PR | 28psi (1.9 kg/cm²) | |
| R4 | Rear | BAR R 24X12.00-12PR | 20psi(1.4 kg/cm²) | 402211 |
| D2 | Front | TURF F 16X7.50-8PR | 24psi(1.6 kg/cm²) | 1022H |
| R3 | Rear | TURF R 24X12.00-12PR | 20psi (1.4 kg/cm²) | |

1-26 B22W-202010

10.4 MAINTENANCE CHART

Periodical check and service table

10.4.1 ENGINE

- O Inspection, Replenish, and Adjustment
- lacktriangle Replacement riangle Cleaning and/or washing
- ★ Consult your Dealer

| Inspection items | Daily | | In | spe | H | lour | nd so of con h | per | atio | n | erva | ls | | Intervals after that | Judgment criteria mm (in) | |
|-----------------------|---------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-----|-------------|----|-------------|----|------------------|--|--|--|
| items | | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | | 111111 (111) | |
| Engine oil | 0 | • | | | | | • | | | | | • | | Replace after every 250hours or 12months after first 50 hours | Level is between upper and lower limits | |
| Oil filter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Air cleaner | | | \triangle | | \triangle | | \triangle | | \triangle | | \triangle | | | Clean after every 100hrs. Replace element that has been cleaned more than 5 times | Replace it damaged or every year | |
| Radiator coolant | \circ | | | | | | | | | | | | | Replace every year or every 1000 hrs. Check daily to up if required | Fill coolant up to radiator throat | |
| Radiator | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Check daily for damages leakage | | |
| Radiator fin & screen | 0 | | | | \triangle | | | | \triangle | | | | \triangleright | Clean everyday and before work | Clean cooling fins and cores | |
| Fuel | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Everyday and before work | Tank should be full | |
| Fuel filter | 0 | | 0 | \triangle | 0 | \triangle | • | 0 | \triangle | 0 | \triangle | 0 | • | Wash after every 100hrs.and replace after 300 hrs or 12 months | Check water separation before work | |
| Fan belt | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | About 7mm (0.27in) deflection pushed with a finger | |
| Hose clamps | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Tighten if required | |
| Loose nuts and bolts | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Check daily | Tighten | |
| Electrolyte level | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | | | \bigcirc | | 0 | | \bigcirc | Check after every 100hrs. and replenish if necessary | | |

10.4.2 TRANSMISSION

- O Inspection, Replenish, and Adjustment
- lacktriangle Replacement \triangle Cleaning and/or washing
- ★ Consult your Dealer

| Inspection | Daily | | Ins | spe | Н | n an lour 10 c | of o | opei | ratio | n | terv | als | | Intervals after that | Judgment criteria mm (in) |
|--|-------|---|-----|-----|----|----------------------|------|------|-------|----|------|-----|----|--|---|
| items | Daily | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | intervals after that | addition official filli (iii) |
| Transmission oil | 0 | • | | | | | * | | | | | • | | Every 200 hours or 12months after first 50 hours | Clean hydraulic suction filter at the same time. |
| Brake pedal free play | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Check daily | Free Play:30 to 40mm |
| Brake performance | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Check daily | Interlocked brakes should work simultaneously |
| Lever performance | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Check daily | Every lever should work positively |
| Steering wheel free play | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Check daily | About 50mm (1.97) on circumstance |
| Toe-in | | | | | | | * | | | | | | * | Check after every 300 hrs | 2 to 6mm (0.078 ~ 0.236 in) |
| Retightening ball joints of steering system | 0 | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | 0 | Check after every 300 hrs | |
| Grease in front axle hinge pin | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | 0 | Grease every 300 hrs | |
| Grease each nipple | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Replenish every 50 hrs (Everyday in dusty condition) | |
| Wheel tightening bolts and nuts | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Check daily F (9/16-18UNF) R (1/2-20UNF) SAE J429 Grade 5 | All should be tighten (lb.ft / kgf.cm) Front: 121 / 1660 Rear: 84.9 / 1167 |
| Loose bolts and nuts | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | All should be tighten |
| Electric wiring | 0 | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | 0 | Check every year | All should work properly. |
| Operation of the instrument | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Check daily | |
| Electric apparatuses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Check every year | All should work properly |
| Adjusting throttle lever | | | | | | | * | | | | | * | | Check after 300 hours | |

1-28 B22W-202010

- O Inspection, Replenish, and Adjustment
- Replacement △ Cleaning and/or washing
- ★ Consult your Dealer

| Inspection | Daily | | Ins | spec | Н | n an lour 10 c | of c | pe | ratio | on | | als | | Intervals after that | Judgment criteria mm (in) |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|-----|------|----|----------------------|------|----|-------|-------------|----|-----|----|---|---------------------------|
| items | | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | | () |
| Hydraulic fluid strainer | | | | | | \triangle | | | | \triangle | | | | Clean after every 200 hours or 12months after first 50 hours | Replace if necessary |
| HST oil Filter | | • | | | | | * | | | | | • | | Replace after every 200 hours or 12months after first 50 hours | |
| 4WD front axle housing oil | | • | | 0 | | 0 | * | 0 | | 0 | | • | | Check after every 100 hrs. Replace every 500hrs after first 50hrs | Replace if leaking |
| Rubber pipes | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | Check after every 100 hrs. | |

- 1. Every terminal should be connected securely
- 2. Wiring should not interfere with other parts.
- 3. Fatigued wiring should be replaced.
- 4. Wiring should be held in each clamp properly.

MEMO

| BAD BOY TRACTORS Co. Ltd. | |
|---------------------------|--|
| BAD BOY TRACTORS Co. Ltd. | |
| | |
| BAD BOY TRACTORS Co. Ltd. | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

CHAPTER 2 DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. GENERAL PRECAUTIONS FOR SEPARATION AND REINSTALLATION 2-3 | 3. SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS 2-8 |
|---|---|
| 1.1 Before operation | 3.1 Separation of the front axle and axle bracket2-8 |
| 1.2 Precautions to be followed when installing standardized parts2-3 | 3.2 Separation of the engine and the front axle bracket2-9 |
| 1.2.1 Roller or ball bearings2-3 | 3.3 Separation of the fuel tank and |
| 1.2.2 Oil seals2-3 | the frame component2-12 |
| 1.2.3 O-rings2-4 | 3.4 Separation of the front axle bracket and the transmission |
| 1.2.4 Snap rings2-4 | 3.5 Separation of the exterior component |
| 1.2.5 Spring (roll) pins2-4 | and the transmission2-19 |
| 1.2.6 Cotter pins2-4 | 3.6 Separation of the hydraulic cylinder case and transmission 2-2 ² |
| 1.2.7 Bolts and nuts2-5 | · |
| 1.2.8 After installation, each grease fitting should be filled with grease2-5 | 3.7 Separation of the transmission and rear axle housing2-23 |
| 1.2.9 Other precautions2-5 | |
| 2. OPERATION CHART FOR DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY BY MAJOR BLOCKS 2-7 | |



1. GENERAL PRECAUTIONS FOR SEPARATION AND REINSTALLATION

1.1 BEFORE OPERATION

- 1. Always be safety-conscious in selecting clothes to wear and suitable tools to use.
- 2. Before disassembly, be sure that you familiarize yourself with the assembled condition for subsequence in reassembly.
- 3. Keep parts and tools in proper order during operations.
- 4. When servicing electrically charged parts, be sure to disconnect the negative battery terminal.
- 5. To prevent oil or water leaks, use the liquid gasket as required.
- 6. When lifting up only the front or rear part of the tractor, be sure to wedge the grounded wheels.
- 7. When the tractor is jacked up, be sure to support the entire tractor with something like a stand. Lifting it up with a jack only is dangerously unstable procedure.
- When replacing parts, use authorized, genuine BBT parts only. BBT assumes no responsibility for accidents, operating problems or damage caused by the use of imitation parts.

Also the use of unauthorized parts will result in relatively poor machine performance.

1.2 PRECAUTIONS TO BE FOLLOWED WHEN INSTALLING STANDARDIZED PARTS

1.2.1 ROLLER OR BALL BEARINGS

- When a bearing is fitted in by the outer race, use an installer which is an specially designed to push only the outer race and vice versa.
- 2. The installer must be designed to install the bearing on the shaft in a parallel position.
- When installing a bearing which appears the same on both sides, install it so that the face which has the identification number faces in a direction for easy visual identification.
 - All the bearings which are to be installed in the transmission case should be placed so that their identification number faces outward.
- 4. If a shaft or hole where a bearing is to be installed has a stopper, the bearing should be pushed in completely until it is seated against the stopper.
- 5. Installed bearings should turn smoothly.

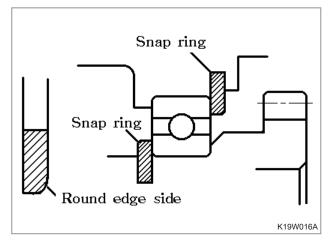
1.2.2 OIL SEALS

- 1. Oil seals installer should be designed so as not to deform the oil seals.
- During installation, be careful not to damage the lips, and assure that it is pushed in parallel to the shaft or hole.
- 3. When oil seals are installed, there should be no turnover of the lips nor dislocation of the springs.
- When a multi-lip seal is installed, the grooves between lips should be filed with grease, not adhesive.

1.2.3 O-RINGS

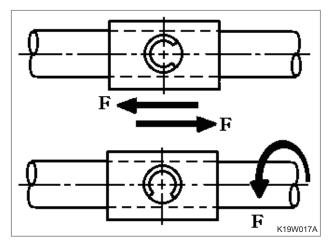
- O-rings should be coated with grease before installing.
- 2. Installed O-rings should have no slack or twist.
- 3. Installed O-rings should maintain proper air tightness.

1.2.4 SNAP RINGS



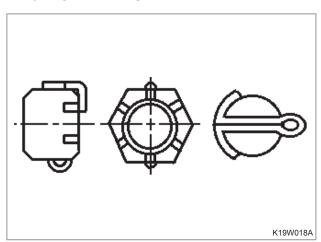
- 1. Snap ring installers should be designed so as not to permanently deform the snap rings.
- 2. Installed snap rings should be seated securely in the groove.
- 3. Be careful not to overload the snap ring to the extent that it is permanently deformed.
- 4. How to install the snap ring: When installing a snap ring, install it as shown in the figure with its round edge side turned toward the part to be retained. This round edge is formed when the snap ring is pressed out.

1.2.5 SPRING (ROLL) PINS



- 1. Spring pins should be driven in properly as tightly.
- Spring pins should be installed so that they seams should face the direction from which the load is applied.
- The roll pins installed in the transmission or other parts where much force is applied should be retained with the wire.

1.2.6 COTTER PINS



When installed, cotter pins should be bent securely at the ends as shown in the figure

2-4 B22W-202010

1.2.7 BOLTS AND NUTS

- 1. Special bolts are installed at several locations, so be sure not to interchange them other bolts.
- 2. Bolts and nuts should be tightened to their specified torque wrench.
- When locking the bolts or nuts with wire or a lock washer, Be sure to wind the wire paying sufficient attention to its winding direction and bend the lock washer for secure looking.
- When locking bolts and nuts with an adhesive, apply the adhesive on the thread and tighten securely.
- 5. Apply an adhesive (THREE BOND TB1104) to parts through which there is any possibility of oil leaks, such as stud bolts and tapped-through parts.
- 6. Each lock nut must be tightened securely.
- 7. When tightening bolts and nuts, refer to the tightening torque table.

1.2.8 AFTER INSTALLATION, EACH GREASE FITTING SHOULD BE FILLED WITH GREASE

 When installing grease fittings of type B and C, be sure to turn the fitting tips in a direction that will provide easy access for a grease gun.

1.2.9 OTHER PRECAUTIONS

- 1. Be sure not to damage any finished surfaces or parts.
- 2. Always refrain from forcing installation.
- 3. Each lever knob should be installed coated with an adhesive.

(SUPER THREE CEMENT TB1702)

- 4. Each contact surface should be coated with an adhesive (THREE BOND TB1215) and tightened evenly with bolts. Adhesive coated surfaces should be installed within 30 minutes after application of the adhesive. The contact surfaces should be flawless and free from foreign matter, and especially from grease before application of the adhesive.
- 5. Precautions for applying adhesives.

The surface or the thread where and adhesive is to applied should be completely free of chips.

The surface or the thread where an adhesive is to be applied should be completely free of oil- less.

| | | В | OLT TIGHTENING | TORQUE | (Unit : | kgf·m / N·m / lb·ft) |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cmaa | 4 | т | 7 | Т | 9 | Т |
| Spec | Coarse | Fine | Coarse | Fine | Coarse | Fine |
| М3 | 0.07 ~ 0.09 / 0.69 ~ 0.88 / 0.51 ~ 0.65 | - | - | - | - | - |
| M5 | 0.35 ~ 0.45 / 3.43 ~ 4.41 / 2.53 ~ 3.25 | - | 0.50 ~ 0.70 / 4.90 ~ 6.86 / 3.62 ~ 5.06 | - | - | - |
| M6 | 0.50 ~ 0.70 / 4.90 ~ 6.86 / 3.62 ~ 5.06 | - | 1.10 ~ 1.40 / 10.78 ~ 13.72 / 7.95 ~ 10.12 | - | 1.25 ~ 1.45 / 12.25 ~ 14.21 / 9.04 ~ 10.48 | - |
| M8 | 1.30 ~ 1.70 / 12.74 ~ 16.66 / 9.40 ~ 12.29 | - | 2.30 ~ 3.00 / 22.54 ~ 29.40 / 16.63 ~ 21.69 | - | 3.00 ~ 3.50 / 29.40 ~ 34.30 / 21.69 ~ 25.31 | - |
| M10 | 2.50 ~ 3.50 / 24.50 ~ 34.30 / 18.08 ~ 25.31 | 2.00 ~ 2.80 / 19.60 ~ 27.44 / 14.46 ~ 20.24 | 4.50 ~ 6.00 / 44.10 ~ 58.80 / 32.54 ~ 43.38 | 3.60 ~ 4.80 / 35.28 ~ 47.04 / 26.03 ~ 34.70 | 6.50 ~ 7.20 / 63.70 ~ 70.56 / 47.00 ~ 52.06 | 5.20 ~ 5.76 / 50.96 ~ 56.45 / 37.60 ~ 41.64 |
| M12 | 4.50 ~ 6.00 / 44.10 ~ 58.80 / 32.54 ~ 43.38 | 3.60 ~ 4.80 / 35.28 ~ 47.04 / 26.03 ~ 34.70 | 8.00 ~ 10.00 / 78.40 ~ 98.00 / 57.84 ~ 72.30 | 6.40 ~ 8.00 / 62.72 ~ 78.40 / 46.27 ~ 57.84 | 10.50 ~ 12.00 / 102.90 ~ 117.60 / 75.92 ~ 86.76 | 8.40 ~ 9.60 / 82.32 ~ 94.08 / 60.73 ~ 69.41 |
| M14 | 7.00 ~ 8.50 / 68.60 ~ 83.30 / 50.61 ~ 61.46 | 5.60 ~ 6.80 / 54.88 ~ 66.64 / 40.49 ~ 49.16 | 12.00 ~ 15.00 / 117.60 ~ 147.00 / 86.76 ~ 108.45 | 9.20 ~ 12.00 / 90.16 ~ 117.60 / 66.52 ~ 86.76 | 17.00 ~ 20.00 / 166.60 ~ 196.00 / 122.91 ~ 144.60 | 13.60 ~ 16.00 / 133.28 ~ 156.80 / 98.33 ~ 115.68 |
| M16 | 11.00 ~ 14.00 / 107.80 ~ 137.20 / 79.53 ~ 101.22 | 8.80 ~ 11.20 / 86.24 ~ 109.76 / 63.62 ~ 80.98 | 17.00 ~ 21.00 / 166.60 ~ 205.80 / 122.91 ~ 151.83 | 13.60 ~ 16.80 / 133.28 ~ 164.64 / 98.33 ~ 121.46 | 20.50 ~ 31.00 / 200.90 ~ 303.80 / 148.22 ~ 224.13 | 16.40 ~ 24.80 / 160.72 ~ 243.04 / 118.57 ~ 179.30 |
| M18 | 16.00 ~ 19.00 / 156.80 ~ 186.20 / 115.68 ~ 137.37 | 12.80 ~ 15.20 / 125.44 ~ 148.96 / 92.54 ~ 109.90 | 24.00 ~ 29.00 / 235.20 ~ 284.20 / 173.52 ~ 209.67 | 19.20 ~ 23.20 / 188.16 ~ 227.36 / 138.82 ~ 167.74 | 35.00 ~ 41.00 / 343.00 ~ 401.80 / 253.05 ~ 296.43 | 28.00 ~ 32.80 / 274.40 ~ 321.44 / 202.44 ~ 237.14 |
| M20 | 22.00 ~ 27.00 / 215.60 ~ 264.60 / 159.06 ~ 195.21 | 17.60 ~ 21.60 / 172.48 ~ 211.68 / 127.25 ~ 156.17 | 33.00 ~ 41.00 / 323.40 ~ 401.80 / 238.59 ~ 296.43 | 25.40 ~ 32.80 / 248.92 ~ 321.44 / 183.64 ~ 237.14 | 50.00 ~ 58.00 / 490.00 ~ 568.40 / 361.50 ~ 419.34 | 40.00 ~ 46.40 / 392.00 ~ 454.72 / 289.20 ~ 335.47 |

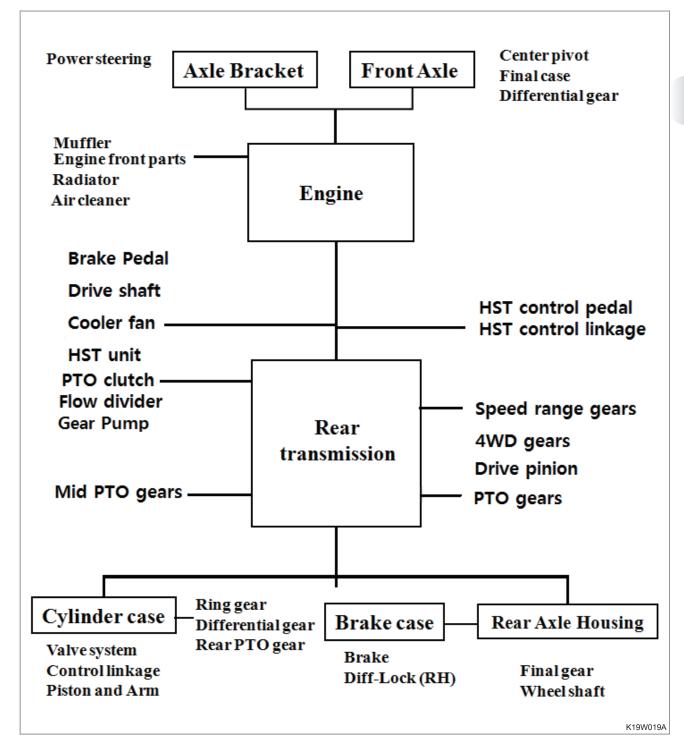
| Air-conditioner (kgf.m) | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| R-12 (R-134a) | Pipe Diam. | Without O-ring | With O-ring | |
| 7/16-20UNF (-) | 1/4",D6 | 1-1.5 | - | |
| 9/16-18UNF (M16xP1.5) | 5/6",D8 | 2-3 | 1-2 | |
| 5/8-18UNF (M18xP1.5) | 3/8",D9.52 | 2-3 | 1-2 | |
| 3/4-16UNF (M20xP1.5) | 1/2", D12.7 | 3-4 | 1.5-2.5 | |
| 7/8-14UNF (M22xP1.5) | 5/8",D15.8 | 4-5 | 2-3 | |
| 11/16-14UNF (-) | 3/4",D18.9 | 5-6 | 2.5-3.5 | |
| 11/14-12UNF (-) | 7/8",D22.2 | 6-7.5 | 3-4 | |

| Coupling- | 1/4" | 3/8" | 1/2" | 3/4" | 1" | 1-1/4" | 1-1/2" |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|----|--------|--------|
| Hydraulic (Kgf-m) | 2.5 | 5 | 6 | 12 | 14 | 17 | 21 |

| | Nut-Bearing (kgf.m) (Calking Nut only) | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| AN02 | AN03 | AN04 | AN05 | AN06 | AN07 | AN08 | AN09 | AN10 | AN11 | AN12 |
| M15 | M17 | M20 | M25 | M30 | M35 | M40 | M45 | M50 | M55 | M60 |
| 2-4 | 2-4 | 3-5 | 3-5 | 3-5 | 6-8 | 6-8 | 6-8 | 8-10 | 8-10 | 8-10 |

2-6 B22W-202010

2. OPERATION CHART FOR DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY BY MAJOR BLOCKS



| | Coupling-Hydraulic (Kgf-m) | | | | |
|--------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1/4" | | | | | |
| 3/8" | | | | | |
| 1/2" | | | | | |
| 3/4" | | | | | |
| 1" | | | | | |
| 1-1/4" | | | | | |
| 1-1/2" | | | | | |

3. SEPARATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS

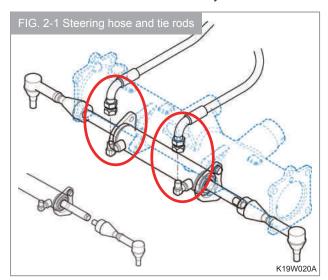
3.1 SEPARATION OF THE FRONT AXLE AND AXLE BRACKET

Parts which can be inspected during this operation

- Center pin
- Final case
- Differential gear
- Power steering cylinder

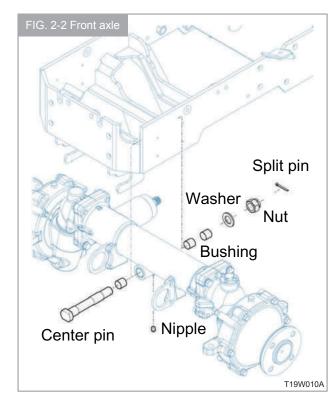
REMOVAL

- 1. Hold the front hitch or the front bracket securely with a crane or stands.
- 2. Support the front axle with a jack
- 3. Remove both right-hand and left-hand steering hose.
- 4. Remove the split pin and nut and link pin.
- 5. Remove the front axle assembly forward.



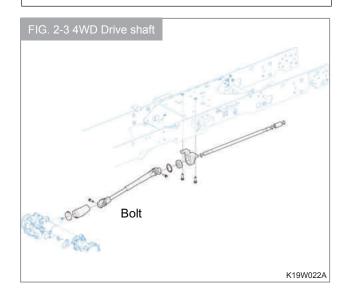
NOTE

 When the pipes of hydraulic system are removed, their openings should be covered with plastic caps or the like to keep out dust or other foreign matter.



NOTE

 When working on the 4WD version, the drive shaft should be removed ahead of time.



2-8 B22W-202010

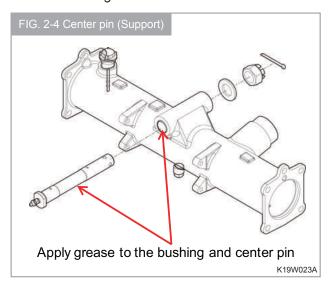
INSTALLATION

- 1. Install the front axle assembly.
- 2. Install the center pin and nut and split pin.
- 3. Install both steering hoses (LH / RH).
- 4. Install the 4WD drive shaft after applying
- 5. the adhesive (TB1901) on the splines.

NOTE

 Clean the center pin and bushing around.
 Apply grease to the bushing and the center pin with grease ahead of time.

Install the bushing carefully not to allow scratch on inside of bushing.



NOTE

• Inject the multi-purpose grease through the grease nipple enough.

Tightening torque

M12x1.75-40L (9T) 15 ~ 26 Kgf.m (108 ~ 188lb.fts)

3.2 SEPARATION OF THE ENGINE AND THE FRONT AXLE BRACKET

Parts which can be inspected during This operation

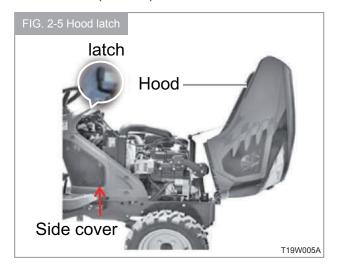
- Engine assembly
- Air cleaner
- Radiator

- Muffler

- Fuel filter
- Engine front part
- Drive shaft
- Fuel tank

REMOVAL

- 1. Hold or support the engine with a crane or stands.
- 2. Hold or support the front axle bracket in a manner that the part other than the engine can be removed if required.
- 3. Open the hood by pulling the latch.Remove the side cover (LH / RH).





K19W025A

 Disconnect the engine harness from the alternator, starter motor, water temperature sensor, oil pressure.



Remove the accelerator cable.
 Disconnect the engine stop solenoid wiring.



6. Remove the fuel hoses and filter assembly.



Remove the air cleaner inlet pipe.
 Remove the inlet/outlet pipes from radiator.

FIG. 2-10 Air cleaner assembly



NOTE

- The radiator should be drained of the coolant ahead of time.
- 8. Remove the nuts which is tightened to engine.



NOTE

 It is better for the lower nuts of mounting rubbers to be removed completely and the upper nuts should be removed slightly in order to reassemble the engine easily.

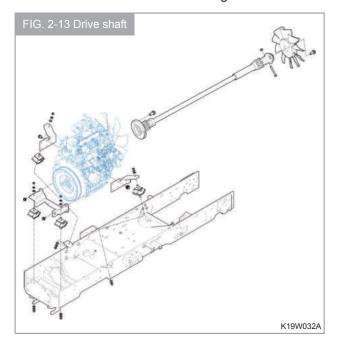
2-10 B22W-202010

9. Lift up the engine assembly with the hoist.



NOTE

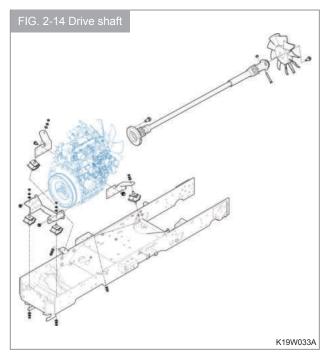
- Lift up the cabin gradually making sure that all relevant wiring, clamps are disconnected. And be careful not to interfere with each other.
- 10. Remove the drive shaft from engine.



INSTALLATION

Reassemble in reverse order of removal.

- 1. Loosen the nuts slightly which are mounted to the engine.
- 2. The engine is seated to the mounting rubbers.
- 3. Install the drive shaft to engine.
- 4. Tighten the nuts.



- 5. Install the pipes for radiator.
- 6. Install the pipe of air cleaner.
- 7. Connect the wiring harness.
- 8. Install the accelerator cable.
- 9. Install the side covers.

3.3 SEPARATION OF THE FUEL TANK AND THE FRAME COMPONENT

Parts which can be inspected during this operation.

- Fuel tank

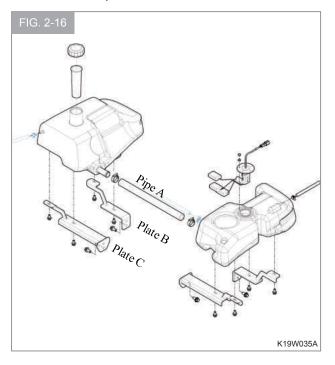
REMOVAL

- 1. Drain the diesel fuel into the fuel tank.
- 2. Remove the seat assembly.



3. Remove the pipe A.

Remove the plate B and C.



NOTE

- Remove the rear tires if necessary.
- Disconnect the wiring of fuel gauge.
- · Remove the fuel thank cap.

INSTALLATION

Reassemble in reverse order of removal.

NOTE

• Be careful not to be damaged interfering with each other.

2-12 B22W-202010

3.4 SEPARATION OF THE FRONT AXLE BRACKET AND THE TRANSMISSION

Parts which can be inspected during This operation

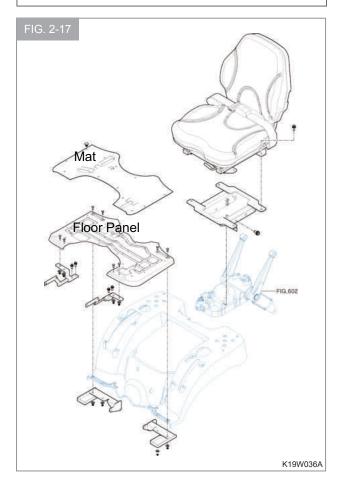
- HST unit and pedal linkage
- Brake pedal and linkage

REMOVAL

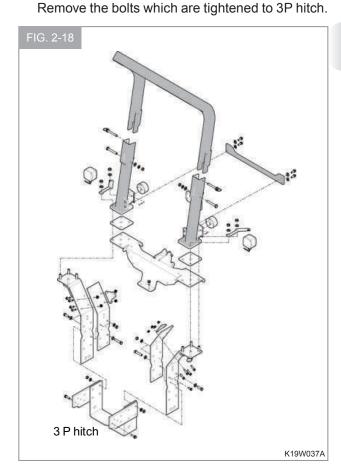
- Drain the oil into the transmission case. (3.7 gal / 14 Liter)
- 2. Wedge both sides of the front axle to prevent the engine from tilting.
- 3. Remove the seat assembly and the floor mat and floor panel.

NOTE

 It is possible to remove the floor panel with mat together.

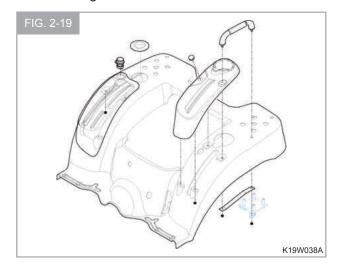


4. Remove the ROPS.

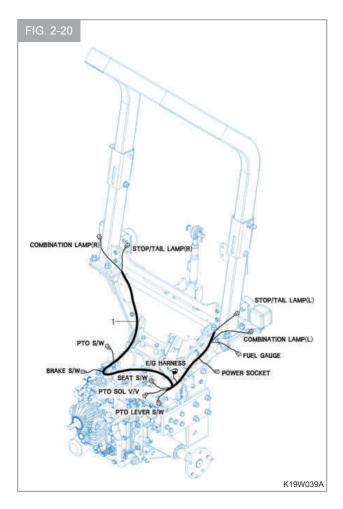


5. Remove the floor panel seat.

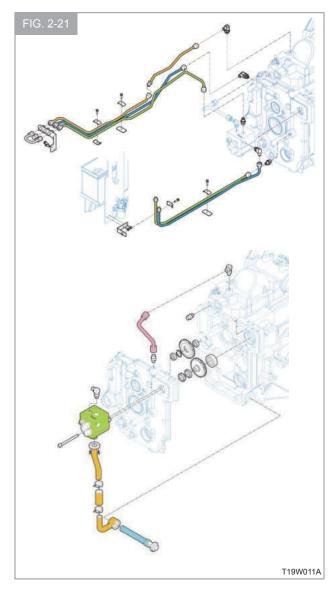
The wiring of PTO is disconnected.



6. Disconnect the wirings between the engine harness and the rear harness.

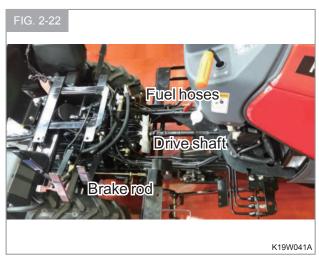


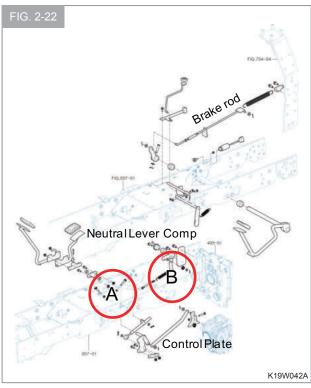
Remove the hydraulic pipes and gear pump.
 Remove the bracket of valve.



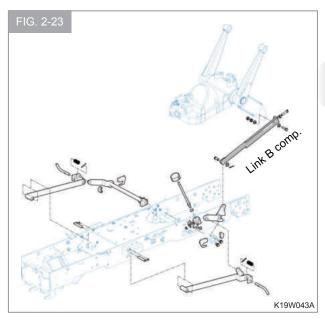
2-14 B22W-202010

- 7-1) Remove the drive shaft.
- 7-2) Remove the brake rod and the spring.
- 7-3) Remove the neutral lever comp and the spring.
- 7-4) Remove the control plate.
- 7-5) Remove the fuel hoses.



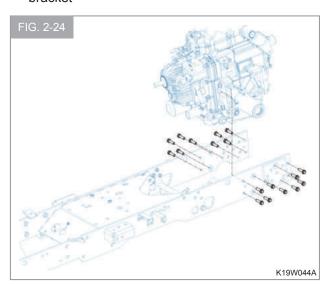


8. Remove the link B comp.



NOTE

- Hold or support the front axle bracket with a crane or stands.
 - Hold or support the transmission assembly with a crane or stands
- Wedge both sides of front axle assembly to prevent the engine from tilting.
- 9. Remove the bolts which are tightened to front axle bracket



NOTE

 During separation, be careful not to damage the 4WD shaft.

INSTALLATION

Reassemble in reverse order of removal.

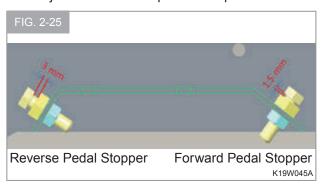
- During reassembly, make sure the splines stay aligned (4WD Shaft). Apply a thin coat of molybdenum grease (TB1901) to the splines prior to reassembly.
- 2. Tighten the bolts between the transmission case and the front axle bracket to specified torque.

Apply the adhesive (TB1401) on the threads of bolts when installed to transmission case (10 EA).

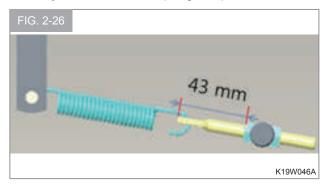
| Tightening torque (Part A of Fig 2-24) | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--|--|--|
| M12x1.75-40L (9T) | 6 ~ 6.5 Kgf.m | | | |
| | (43 ~ 47lb.fts) | | | |

- 3. Install the link B comp.
- 4. Install the brake rod and the drive shaft.
- 5. Install the fuel hoses.
- 6. Install the neutral lever comp and control plate.

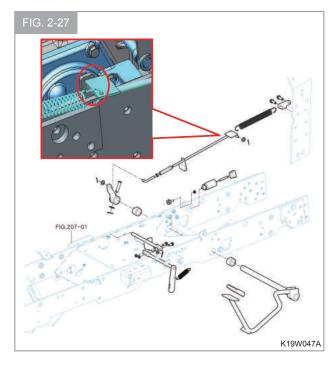
5-a. Adjust the location of pedals in A part of FIG. 2-25.



5-b. Adjust the tension of spring in B part of FIG. 2-26.



5-c. Install the brake rod.



2-16 B22W-202010

- 7. Install the hydraulic pipes. Install the bracket of valve.
- 8. Connect the wirings.
- 9. Install the floor panel seat.
- 10. Install the ROPS.
- 11. Remove the wedges.
- 12. Fill the fuel tank with diesel.
- 13. Fill the transmission with the oil.

HOW TO SET THE NEUTRAL POSITION FOR HST UNIT

If tractor moves forward or reverse without F/R pedal operation, follow below procedures.

- 1) Park the machine on the level ground.
- 2) Hold the front axle bracket and rear axle security with a crane or hoist.
- 3) Support the front axle and the rear axle with a jack to float it in the sky
- 4) Wedge both sides of the front axle to prevent the engine from tilting.
- 5) Disengage the 4 WD shifting system.
- 6) Remove the rear right tire from the tractor.
- 7) Turn the ignition switch to start the engine.
- 8) Engage the "HI" speed by the range shift lever.
- 9) Put the accelerator lever at the maximum speed and check the rotation direction of rear axle.
- 10) In case of rotating to forward
 - 10-1. loosen the locking screw slightly.
 - 10-2. Turn the neutral lever towards backward a little. (Counter Clock Wise).
 - 10-3. Tighten the locking screw completely if it does not move when F/R pedal is pressed.
 - 10-4. Press the speed control pedal to "Reverse", and then press the "Forward" pedal.
 Repeat the F/R pedal three times.
 - 10-5. Check the rear axle to stop the rotating.

- 11) In case of rotating to reverse
 - 11-1. loosen the locking screw slightly.
 - 11-2. Turn the neutral lever towards forward a little. (Clock Wise).
 - 11-3. Tighten the locking screw completely if it does not move when F/R pedal is pressed.
 - 11-4. Press the speed control pedal to "Forward", and then press the "Reverse" pedal.Repeat the F/R pedal three times.
 - 11-5. Check the rear axle to stop the rotating.







4 WD Shifting Lever

Removal of Rear tire (RH)

K19W048A

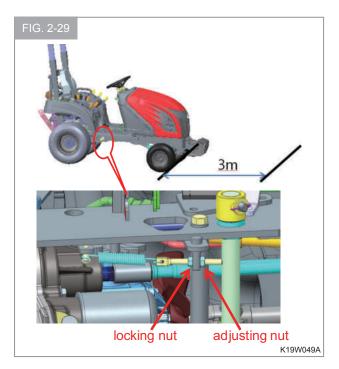
HOW TO CHECK AND ADJUST THE NEUTRAL INSPECTION FOR THE DYNAMIC BRAKING TEST

If the pedal is too slow in returning to "Neutral" position when releasing the foot from the pedal, adjust the HST neutral spring.

Since the speed can be adjusted by the HST neutral Spring, when the HST neutral spring tension is weakened, the spring tension should be checked and adjusted every 100 hours.

Dynamic braking test;

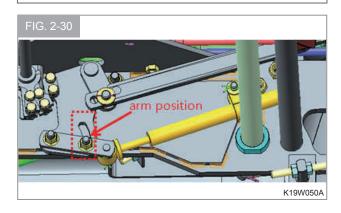
- 1) Start the engine and it needs to warm the engine up to 50 $^{\circ}$ C of oil temperature
- 2) Operate the machine on the level ground.
- Engage the range shifting lever to "HI" position.
 And put the accelerator lever to maximum speed.
- 4) Press the speed control pedal to "Forward"
- 5) Release the foot from the speed control pedal.
- 6) Measure the distance between releasing foot and the stop point of machine.
- If the distance is more than approximately 3m, strengthen the HST neutral spring tension so that the machine can be stopped in approximately 3m.



8) If the machine is not stopped with dynamic brake within approximately 3m, adjust the neutral spring to be tightened.

NOTE

 It is possible to adjust the trajectory of damper force by moving the arm position.



2-18 B22W-202010

3.5 SEPARATION OF THE EXTERIOR COMPONENT AND THE TRANSMISSION

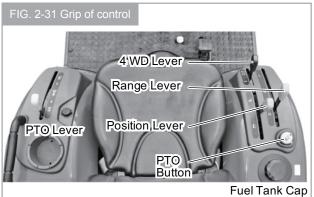
Parts which can be inspected during This operation

- Floor panel assembly
- Seat assembly
- Drive shaft
- Grips
- Hydraulic valve and pipes

REMOVAL

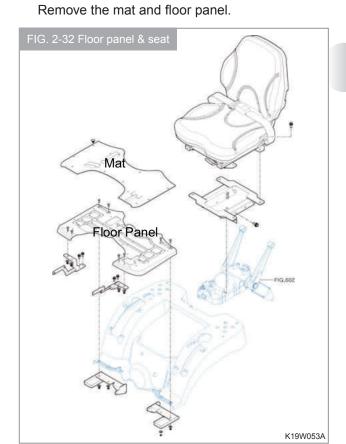
NOTE

- · Be careful not to make scratch on the surface of the plate when removed and reassembled.
- 1. Detach the grips.

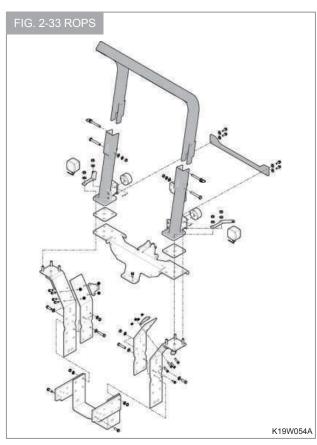




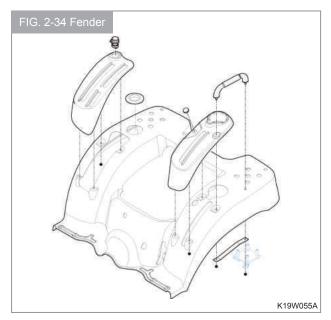
2. Remove the seat assembly.



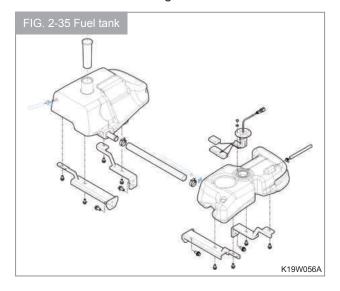
3. Remove the ROPS.



Remove the lever cover (LH, RH).Remove the fender assembly.

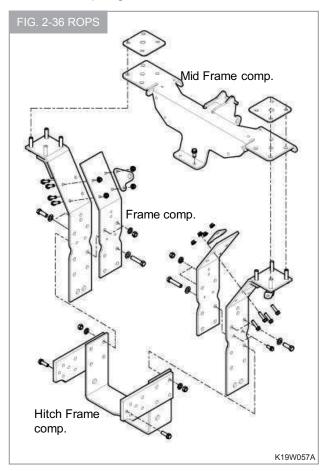


Remove the fuel tank (LH, RH).Remove the rear wiring harness.



6. Remove the Mid frame comp.

Remove the frame comp (LH/RH) and the hitch frame comp. together.

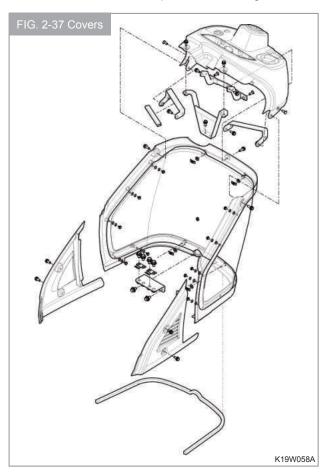


NOTE

 When the three point hitch is equipped, it is possible to remove hitch frame comp. together.

2-20 B22W-202010

7. Remove the cover comp. after loosening the bolts.



INSTALLATION

Reassemble in reverse order of removal.

NOTE

 Be careful not to overload M6 bolts and nuts extremely when they are tightened.

3.6 SEPARATION OF THE HYDRAULIC CYLINDER CASE AND TRANSMISSION

Parts which can be inspected during This operation

- Control valve
- Piston and lift crank linkage
- Relief valve and lowering speed valve
- PTO change gears.
- Differential device

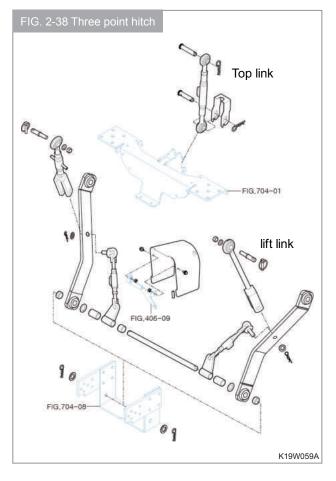
Service of the HYDRAULIC CYLINDER CASE should be performed following the instructions in the paragraph: 3.5 SEPARATION OF THE EXTERIOR COMPONENT AND TRANSMISSION.

REMOVAL

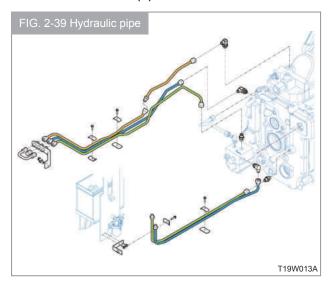
1. Remove the three point hitch.

Remove the Top link.

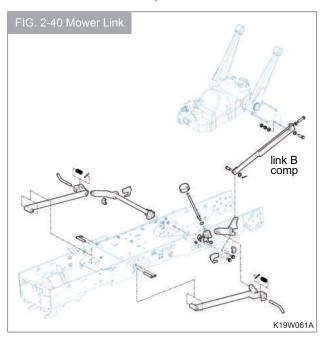
Remove the lift link (LH, RH).



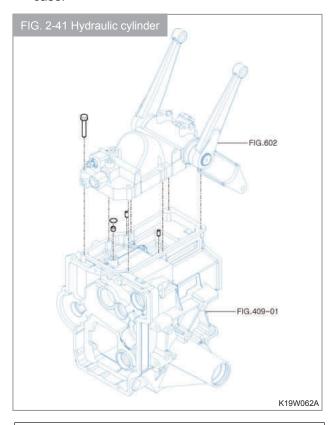
2. Remove the drain pipe.



3. Detach the link B comp.



4. Detach the delivery pipe from the hydraulic cylinder case.



NOTE

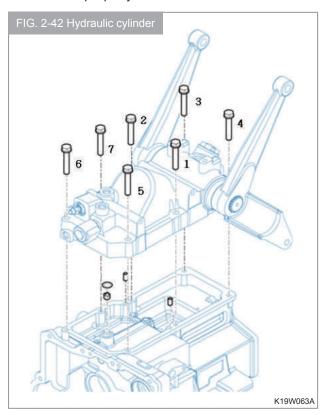
Be careful not to damage the functional components. When the pipes related to the hydraulic system are removed, their openings should be covered with plastic caps or the like to keep out dust or other foreign matter.

2-22 B22W-202010

INSTALLATION

Reassemble in reverse order of removal.

- 1. Install the pins (D08-16).
- 2. Apply the adhesive (TB 1215) on the rear transmission case.
- Install the hydraulic cylinder case assembly.
 Tighten the bolts in order to number as shown in the FIG. 2-42 to the specified torque.
- 4. After reassembly, make sure that the system functions properly.



| Tightening torque | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| M10x1.5P-55L | 3.3 ~ 4.5 Kgf.m (23.8 ~ 32.5lb.fts) | | | |

3.7 SEPARATION OF THE TRANSMISSION AND REAR AXLE HOUSING

Parts which can be inspected during This operation

- MID PTO gears
- Final gears and brake system
- HST unit and input metal and PTO solenoid valve and PTO clutch assembly
- Range gears (Sub shifting) and MFWD gears
- Differential lock device
- Differential gears
- PTO gears

Service of the HYDRAULIC CYLINDER CASE should be performed following the instructions in the paragraph: 3.5 SEPARATION OF THE EXTERIOR COMPONENT AND TRANSMISSION.

NOTE

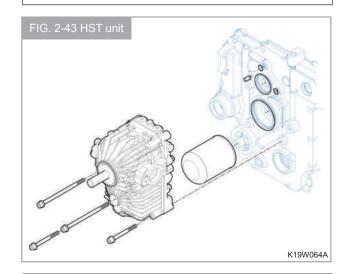
 Drain the oil into the transmission case ahead of time (3.7 gal / 14 Liter).

REMOVAL

- ► HST UNIT
- 1. Remove the HST unit after loosening the bolts (2xM8-75, 2xM8-140).

NOTE

Be careful not to fall down it into ground suddenly.
 There is oil remained in the case.



NOTE

 Be careful not to fall down sealants into ground suddenly.

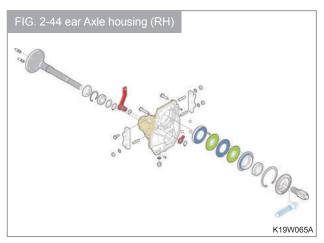
NOTE

 Be careful not to damage the hydraulic functional components from dust or other foreign matter.

► REAR AXLE HOUSING ASSEMBLY (LH, RH)

NOTE

- As both sides can be disassembled in the same way, only side (RH) will be explained here
- 2. Lift up the transmission or support transmission with a crane or stands.
- 3. Remove the rear wheel.
- 4. Detach the brake rod (RH).
- 5. Remove the bolts which are tightened to the rear axle housing assembly.



Tightening torque (Stud bolt)

M10x1.5P-35L /50L

3.3 ~ 4.5 Kgf.m (23.8 ~ 32.5lb.fts)

2-24 B22W-202010

CHAPTER 3 ENGINE ACCESSORIES

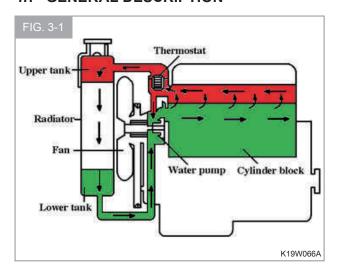
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. RADIATOR3-3 | 2. AIR CLEANING SYSTEM3-11 |
|---|--|
| 1.1 General description3-3 | 2.1 General description 3-11 |
| 1.2 Radiator3-4 | 2.2 Element air cleaner 3-12 |
| 1.3 Specifications3-5 | 2.2.1 Specifications |
| 1.4 Removal of the radiator3-5 | 2.2.2 Disassembly 3-12 |
| 1.5 Inspection of each part3-6 | 2.3 Inspection of each part3-13 |
| 1.5.1 Inspection for radiator water leaks 3-6 | 2.3.1 Inspection of the cleaner body 3-13 |
| 1.5.2 Inspection for radiator clogging3-7 | 2.3.2 Inspection of rubber hoses 3-13 |
| 1.5.3 Visual inspection of the exterior parts 3-7 | 2.3.3 Inspection of the paper element 3-13 |
| 1.5.4 Inspection of the radiator cap 3-7 | 2.4 Cleaning the air cleaner 3-13 |
| 1.6 Radiator reassembly3-8 | 2.5 Element installation 3-14 |
| 1.7 Daily inspection3-9 | |
| 1.7.1 Coolant level inspection and coolant replacement3-9 | |
| 1.7.2 Antifreeze3-9 | |
| 1.8 Trouble shooting 3-10 | |



1. RADIATOR

1.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

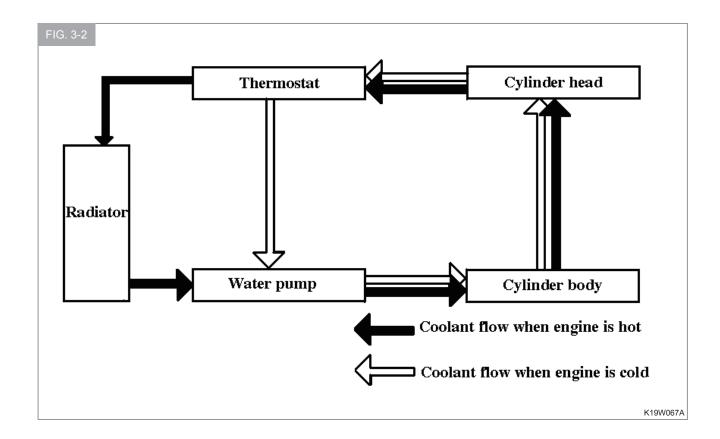


The pressure cooling system includes mainly the radiator, water pump, multi-blade fan, and

the thermostat. During the warm-up period, the thermostat remains closed and coolant is directed through by-pass to the suction side of the water pump.

Coolant then circulates through the cylinder block and water pump only to provide a uniform and fast warm-up period. Once the engine has reached operating temperature, the thermostat opens and coolant is pumped from the bottom of the radiator via the lower hose into the cylinder block. Here it circulates through the block and around the cylinders.

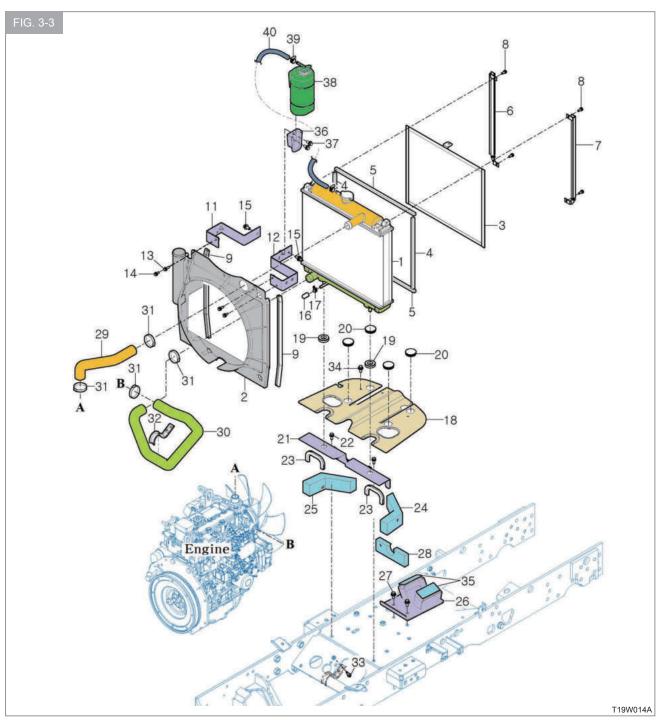
From the cylinder block, coolant is directed through the cylinder head and into the thermostat housing. With the thermostat open, coolant passes through the housing and upper radiator hose into the top of the radiator where it is circulated to dissipate heat.



1.2 RADIATOR

The radiator consists of radiator cores, a tank to flow coolant, plates to install the radiator, and a fan guide.

Fin-tube type cores are used and the cores and tank is made of anti corrosive aluminum and aluminum alloy.



- (1) Radiator Comp
- (2) Shroud
- (3) Net Comp, Radiator
- (4) Sponge(315)
- (5) Sponge, 410
- (6) Net Fix Comp Rh
- (7) Net Fix Comp Lh
- (8) Bolt, Hex/S
- (9) Insulator 400
- (11) Rad. Bkt. Rh

- (12) Rad. Bkt. Lh
- (13) Bolt, Hex/Sp
- (14) Bolt, Hex/Sp
- (15) Bolt, Hex/Sp
- (13) BUIL, HEX/SP
- (16) Cap, Radiator
- (17) Band Clamp 16
- (18) Dash Bottom Cover
- (19) Cushion Rubber
- (20) Cap , Rubber 3
- (21) Rad, Bottom Bkt

- (22) Bolt , Hex/Sp
- (23) Protector, 120
- (24) Dash Bottom Spg. Lh
- (25) Dash Bottom Spg. Rh
- (26) Seal Plate
- (27) Bolt, Hex/Sp
- (28) Dash Bottom Spg , Center
- (29) Rad. Hose, Inlet
- (30) Rad. Hose, Outlet
- (31) Band Clamp 40

- (32) Rad Hose Holder
- (33) Bolt , Hex /Sp
- (34) Bolt, Hex/Sp
- (35) Sponge, 30X70
- (36) Holder Comp, Tank
- (37) Bolt, Hex/Sp
- (38) Tank Assy, Reserve
- (39) Clip, Hose D=12.5
- (40) Hose, Reservoir Tank

3-4 B22W-202010

1.3 SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | 1022H |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Radiator core type | CF (Wave fin) |
| Core train number | 2 trains |
| Radiator fin pitch | 3.5 mm |
| Thermal radiator area | 6.2530 m ² |
| Pressure valve opening pressure | 0.9 ± 0.15 kgf/cm ² |
| Coolant capacity | 3.5 ℓ |
| Test pressure | 1.5 kgf/cm² |

1.4 REMOVAL OF THE RADIATOR

- 1. Drain the anti freeze through the drain plug.
- 2. Release the clamp and remove the upper hose.
- 3. Release the clamp and remove the lower hose.
- 4. Release the hose clamp and remove the water drain hose.

NOTE

- Refer to the paragraph "SEPARATION OF THE ENGINE AND THE FRONT AXLE BRACKET in chapter 2 for operation up to this step.
- When removing the radiator, take care not to damage the radiator cores and oil cooler if equipped.

1.5 INSPECTION OF EACH PART

1.5.1 INSPECTION FOR RADIATOR WATER LEAKS

Water leaks are liable to occur at the fitting portion between the upper tank and the core section or between the lower tank and the core section.

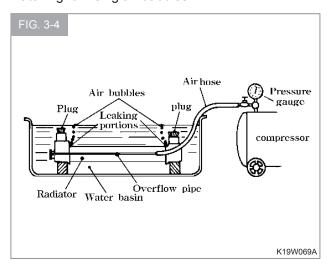
If any water leak should occur there, repair the leak by soldering.

Besides making a visual check, a more complete inspection should be accomplished as follows:

a. Leak test with compressed air.

Place the radiator as shown in the figure. Close the openings for water inlet and with something like a rubber plug and apply compressed air (1kgf/cm² or 14.2psi) through the drain pipe into the radiator.

Excessively compressed air may damage the cores, so perform the air delivery carefully, watching the pressure gauge. Water leaks are inspected by watching for rising air bubbles.



b. Leak test with a radiator cap tester

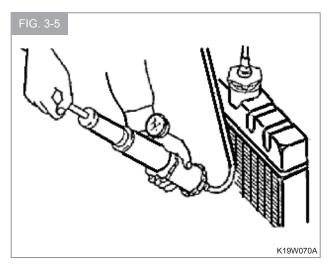
With the inlet and outlet pipes plugged up and the radiator filled with water, replace radiator cap with a radiator cap tester as shown in the figure.

Pump up the pressure in the radiator to the specified value and check to see if there are any leaks in the radiator.

When the radiator is water-tight, the pressure indicated on the pressure gauge does not increase, but if there are leaks, the pressure decreases.

This tester is also applicable for leak tests for the whole cooling system, not only for The radiator.

The test method is the same as mentioned above.



Testing Pressure

1.5Kgf/ /cm²

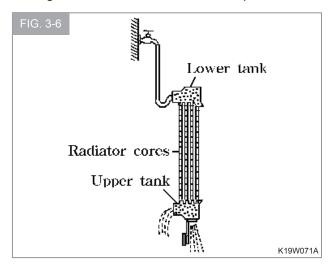
3-6 B22W-202010

1.5.2 INSPECTION FOR RADIATOR CLOGGING

To inspect the radiator cores to see if they are clogged with fur or rust, remove the radiator cap and check for transparency of the coolant, and for rust or fur formation around the radiator throat inside the radiator.

If some rust or fur has formed or the coolant transparency is very poor, the radiator should be cleaned.

- a. Cleaning the radiator inside.
 - Place the radiator upside down and supply pressurized water from a faucet to the lower tank, draining through the upper tank, as shown in the figure to wash out accumulated deposits.



-Clean with a detergent

When cleaning the radiator with a detergent, follow the instructions given by its manufacturer. Different detergents have different characteristics

- b. Cleaning the radiator exterior
 - Cleaning the net (wire mesh)

After the tractor has been operated in dusty conditions, check the net daily and clean it if necessary.

- Cleaning the radiator cores

Clean the radiator cores by applying water spray or compressed air so as to be a right angle with the radiator cores, moving water application in parallel.

NOTE

 When cleaning the radiator cores with pressurized water, be sure to apply it at a right angle to the cores. Slanted application might deform their cooling fins.

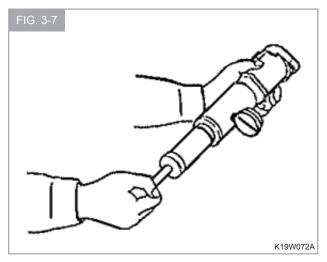
1.5.3 VISUAL INSPECTION OF THE EXTERIOR PARTS

When the radiator exterior is corroded, cracked, or badly damaged, replace the radiator. Also replace damaged or fatigued water hoses.

Retighten loose hose clamps securely if water is leaking through the hose clamps securely, or replace them if necessary.

1.5.4 INSPECTION OF THE RADIATOR CAP

Check the radiator cap to see if it functions normally, using a radiator cap tester as following.



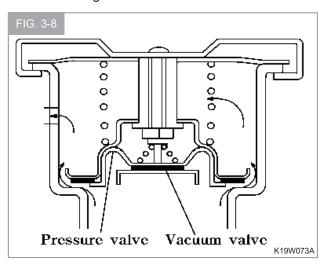
| Pressure valve | 0.9 Kgf/cm ² |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Opening pressure | (12.79 psi) |
| Vacuum valve | 0.04-0.05 Kgf/cm ² |
| Opening pressure | (0.57-0.71psi) |

- Function test:

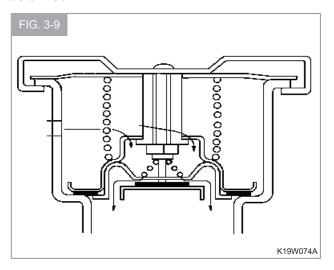
The pressure type radiator cap has a pressure valve and a vacuum as shown in the figure.

Both valves are held against their seats by springs while the pressure in the cooling system remains within a specified range, thus keeping the cooling system air-tight.

When the pressure in the radiator rises higher than the specified valves, it overcomes the force of the pressure valve spring and open the pressure valve to release excess pressure through the overflow pipe as shown in the figure.



When the coolant temperature falls enough to cause the vapor to condense in the cooling system and decrease the coolant volume, the radiator pressure becomes negative. When this occurs, the vacuum valve opens to let outside air into the radiator as shown in the figure, thus preventing the radiator from being deformed.



1.6 RADIATOR REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the radiator in the reverse order of disassembly.

NOTE

- The rubber hoses should be clamped securely and must not interfere with the cooling fan.
- The radiator cores must not interfere with the cooling fan.

3-8 B22W-202010

1.7 DAILY INSPECTION

1.7.1 COOLANT LEVEL INSPECTION AND COOLANT REPLACEMENT

When the radiator is hot after operation, be sure to wait until the coolant cools down sufficiently before removing the radiator cap.

If this is not done, heated vapor might burst out and cause burns. Use fresh water from a faucet as the coolant. When the coolant is replenished or changed, let the engine idle for a while for the coolant to circulate sufficiently in the cooling system and replenish if necessary after stopping the engine.

1.7.2 ANTIFREEZE

When the weather is cold, use an antifreeze to prevent the engine from freezing. The freezing point differs according to the mixture ration of water and antifreeze. Therefore, prepare an antifreeze solution which will have a freezing point 5°C lower than the estimated lowest atmospheric temperature in your environment.

PRECAUTION FOR FILLING ANTIFREEZE

- The radiator interior should be washed clean ahead of time.
- As concerns of mixing ratio of an antifreeze, follow its manufactures' instructions.
- Antifreeze should be blended well with water before filling.
- When the coolant level is lowered due to evaporation, maintain the level by adding water, not by using an antifreeze solution.
- When the coolant level is lowered due to leaks, maintain the level by adding an antifreeze solution of the same mixing ratio.
- As antifreeze corrodes point, take care not to spill it on painted parts.
- The tractor is filled with a permanent type antifreeze (Mobile Long Life Coolant) when shipping (Mixing ratio: 50%).

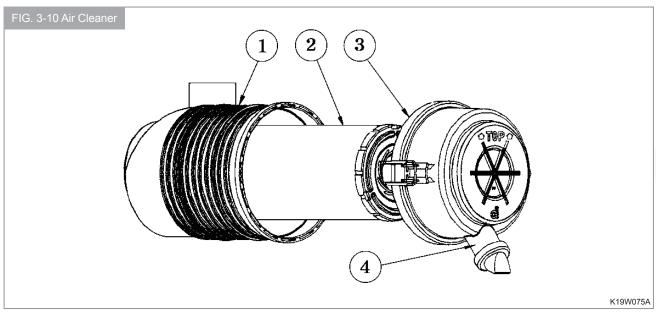
1.8 TROUBLE SHOOTING

| Problems | Causes | Countermeasures |
|---------------------|---|---|
| | (1) Low coolant level | (1) Replenish coolant and inspect water leaks. |
| | (2) Fatigued pressure valve spring | (2) Replace radiator cap. |
| | (3) Loose or broken fan belt | (3) Adjust belt tension or replace. |
| | (4) Oily fan belt | (4) Replace. |
| 1) Overheating | (5) Poor thermostat | (5) Replace. |
| 1) Overheating | (6) Poor water pump or water leaks | (6) Repair or replace. |
| | (7) Clogged water passages | (7) Clean radiator and water passages. |
| | (8) Improper injection timing | (8) Adjust injection timing. |
| | (9) Clogged air ways | (9) Clean radiator exterior. |
| | (10) Fuel gas enters water jacket due to broken cylinder gasket | (10) Inspect cylinder head and replace cylinder gasket |
| | (1) Poor thermostat | (1) Replace |
| 2) Overcooling | (2) Excessive low atmospheric temperature | (2) Decrease radiator working area by radiator masking. |
| | (1) Leaking radiator | (1) Repair or replace |
| | (2) Loosely clamped or broken water hose | (2) Retighten or replace |
| | (3) Fatigued pressure valve spring | (3) Replace radiator cap |
| 3) Lose of coolant | (4) Leaking water pump | (4) Repair or replace |
| | (5) Water leakage through cylinder head gasket | (5) Inspect cylinder head and Replace gasket |
| | (6) Cracked cylinder head or body | (6) Replace |
| | (1) Poor water pump bearing | (1) Replace |
| 4) Noisy applicator | (2) Loose or bent fan | (2) Retighten or replace |
| 4) Noisy coolingfan | (3) Unbalanced fan | (3) Replace. |
| | (4) Poor fan belt | (4) Replace. |

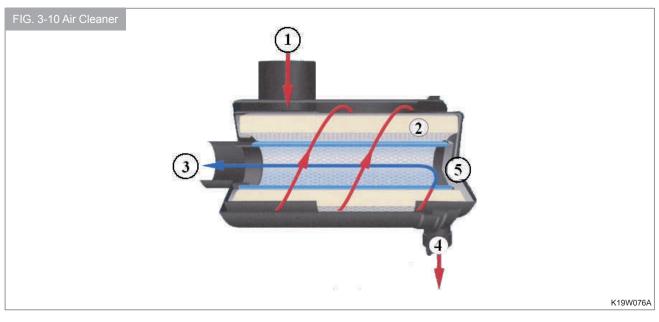
3-10 B22W-202010

2. AIR CLEANING SYSTEM

2.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION



(1) Body (2) Paper element outer (3) Cover assembly (4) Dust unloading valve



- (1) Air inlet
- (2) Paper element

- (3) Air outlet
- (4) Dust unloading valve
- (5) Packing

Unfiltered air contains many particles harmful to the engine such as dust, sand, or other foreign matter.

When such foreign matter have entered in to the engine, they have mixed into the lubricant and promote wear of lubrication parts in addition to damaging the piston cylinders. To eliminate these harmful particles, an air cleaner has been installed. The air cleaner which is installed on the tractor is a dry, cyclone type and is constructed as shown in the figure.

Under the influence of suction generated by the engine, unfilteredair flows through air inlet tubeand is forced into a high-speed centrifugal motion. By this circulating action most of the dust and dirt

Particles are separated from the air and collected in the dust unloading valve (4).

The remaining dust is removed as the air flows through the paper element (2) before being drawn into the engine.

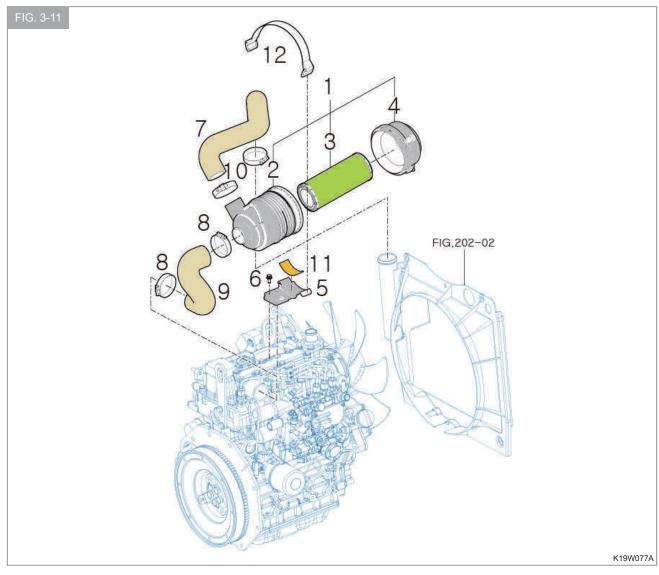
2.2 ELEMENT AIR CLEANER

2.2.1 SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | | 1022H |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Туре | | Dry, paper element filtering type |
| Rated intake air volume (M³/min) | | 1.5 |
| Effective filter area (M²) | | 0.44 |
| air venting resistance (mmAg) | | 110 or less |
| Total filtering efficiency (%) | | 99 or over |
| Filter material | Outer Element | Paper / 11201032020 |

2.2.2 DISASSEMBLY

Remove the Clamping which clamps the cover and take out the element.



- (1) AIR CLEANER ASSY
- (2) BODY
- (3) ELEMENT
- (4) COVER
- (5) AIR CLEANER BKT

- (6) BOLT, HEX/SP
- (7) HOSE, AIRCLENER INLET
- (8) BAND CLAMP 64
- (9) HOSE, AIRCLENER OUTLET
- (10) BAND CLAMP 64

- (11) RUBBER PLATE
- (12) RUBBER COMP

3-12 B22W-202010

2.3 INSPECTION OF EACH PART 2.3.1 INSPECTION OF THE CLEANER BODY

- 1. Check the cleaner exterior for cracks, deformation or damage and repair or replace if necessary.
- 2. Check each packing for fatigue or damage and replace if necessary.

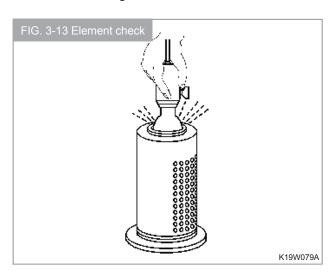


2.3.2 INSPECTION OF RUBBER HOSES

Check the rubber hoses for fatigue or damage and replace if necessary.

2.3.3 INSPECTION OF THE PAPER ELEMENT

To check the element for damage, Dry it sufficiently after washing and put an electric bulb in to the element and look for damage.



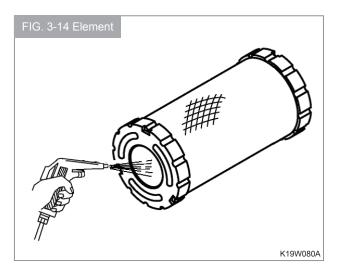
NOTE

 Especially note the glue portions of the paper and metal parts.

2.4 CLEANING THE AIR CLEANER

Clean the air cleaner after 100 hours of operation or less depending on conditions in the following manner.

- When the air cleaner is cleaned or the element is replaced, dust accumulated inside the air cleaner body should be removed with a cloth. As inhaled dust causes engine wear, remove a dust accumulated inside the inlet pipe, the rubber hose which connects in the inlet pipe and the air cleaner, the inlet manifold and inlet port.
- When accumulated dust is dry.
 - When removing the dust in the element, hold the element by a hand and pat the side wall with other hand. Never hit the element against a stone or a concrete wall because that might cause its side wall to peel off.
 - apply compressed air from inside of the element to blow dust off while turning the element by hand.



NOTE

 The compressed air to be applied should not have a pressure of more than 7kg/cm² (99.6psi)
 Maintain sufficient distance between the air gun and the element.

2.5 ELEMENT INSTALLATION

Install the element in the reverse order of disassembly, but follow these instructions.

- 1. Each tightening clamp must be secured and care must be taken not to miss the latch.
- 2. Before installing the element, clean the rubber packing on the top of the element.

NOTE

• The element should be tightened exactly so that it will not become loosening during operation

3-14 B22W-202010

CHAPTER 4 HST SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. INTRODUCTION 4-3 | 7. TES |
|---|---|
| 1.1 Introduction4-3 | 7.1 H |
| 2. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS4-4 | 7.2 H |
| 3. COMPONENT LOCATION4-53.1 Hydraulic hoses and lines4-53.2 Hydrostatic transmission4-53.3 Hydrostatic control linkage4-63.4 Hydrostatic system schematic4-74. TROUBLESHOOTING4-8 | 7.3 C 7.4 F 8. REP 8.1 F 8.2 F |
| 5. DIAGNOSTICS 4-10 | 8 |
| 6. THEORY OF OPERATION - HYDROSTATIC SYSTEM4-11 | 8 |
| 6.1 Pump, motor circuit (variable pump) 4-11 | |
| 6.2 Charge circuit4-12 | |
| 6.3 HST operation4-12 | |
| 6.4 Handling precautions4-14 | |
| 6.4.1 Storage 4-14 | |
| 6.4.2 Operating oil (hydraulic oil)4-14 | |
| 6.4.3 Pollution management4-14 | |
| 6.4.4 Shaft coupling4-14 | |
| 6.4.5 Defect of lever shaft4-14 | |
| 6.4.6 Starting 4-15 | |
| 6.4.7 Oil temperature management 4-15 | |
| 6.4.8 Piping4-15 | |
| 6.5 Regular check & | |

| 7. | TESTS AND ADJUSTMENT | .4-17 |
|----|--|--------|
| | 7.1 Hydrostatic pedal and neutral adjustment . | .4-17 |
| | 7.2 Hydrostatic pump pressure test | 4-18 |
| | 7.3 Charge pump pressure test | 4-20 |
| | 7.4 Hydraulic system bleed procedure | 4-21 |
| 8. | REPAIR | 4-22 |
| | 8.1 Hydrostatic splitting | 4-22 |
| | 8.2 Hydrostatic overhaul | 4-24 |
| | 8.2.1 Tools | . 4-24 |
| | 8.2.2 Pre-disassembly precautions | . 4-24 |
| | 8.2.3 Disassembly procedure | .4-25 |
| | 8.2.4 Pre-assembly precautions | . 4-31 |
| | 9 2 5 Assambly procedure | 1 21 |



1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 INTRODUCTION

This Manual describes the specifications, structure, mechanism, and handling about a two-shaft

HST used as a continuously variable transmission for road vehicles in order to prevent any nonconformity of handling and keep its good performance for the long run.

WORD MESSAGE

Each Word Message of 'DANGER', 'WARNING', 'CAUTION' in this Manual is defined as follows.

It is needless to say that the marking of Word Messages is so important for a safe work and handling of machine/ equipment in the field that everyone should understand the messages fully and comply to them.

| DANGER | It marks an imminent danger resulting to death or serious injury if handling wrongly. |
|---------|--|
| WARNING | It marks an imminent danger resulting to death or serious injury if handling wrongly. |
| CAUTION | It marks any possibility resulting to a slight or moderate injury or to physical damage if handling wrongly. |

2. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

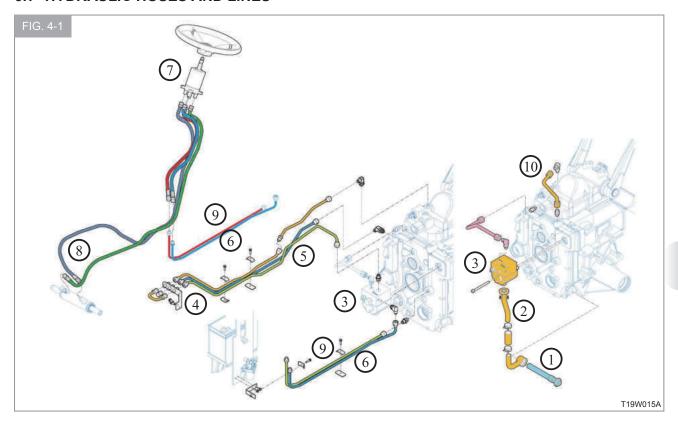
HST FOR UNROAD VEHICLES

| Item | | Specifications | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|
| | | PUMP | 0~23 cc/rev |
| HST Capacity | | MOTOR | 23 cc/rev |
| Basic | DIRECTION OF INPUT ROTATION | From the position of clockwise input shaft | |
| | CHARGE RELIEF SET PRESSURE | 9-10 bar,VG46 | 5, 50°C, 8 L/min |
| | DRAIN PRESSURE | Within | 0.3 bar |
| Specifications | Specifications FILTER 10 V/m | | Иm |
| | STRAINER | 150 Иm | |
| | OIL POLLUTION DEGREE | Within NAS 9 Level | |
| | ENGINE HP | 21.7PS / 3,200rpm | |
| | INPUT ROTATION | 1,400rpm - | ~ 3,415rpm |
| | TEMPERATUE RANGE | Common Temp.:+10 ~ +80°C | |
| Conditions of Use for Customers | OF HYDRAULIC OIL | Limit:-20 ~ +82°C | |
| | MAX. VIBRATION | Within 9G | |
| | DDIVINO METHOD | Input shaft: D | irect coupling |
| | DRIVING METHOD | Output shaft: [| Direct coupling |

4-4 B22W-202010

3. COMPONENT LOCATION

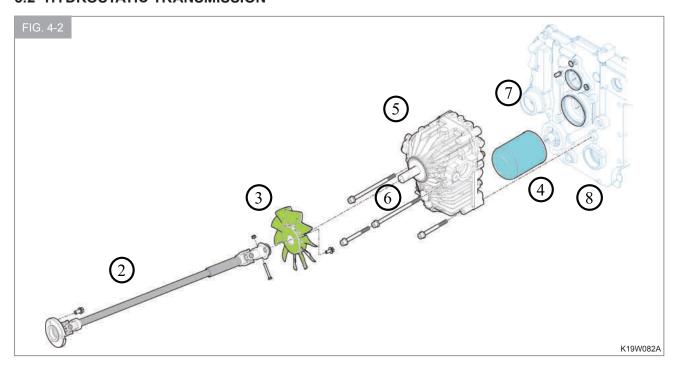
3.1 HYDRAULIC HOSES AND LINES



- (1) Hydraulic oil filter
- (2) Suction pipe
- (3) Gear pump
- (4) Delivery pipe

- (5) Drain pipe
- (6) Steering pipe
- (7) Steering valve
- (8) Power steering pipe (LH/RH)
- (9) Charge pipe
- (10) PTO pipe

3.2 HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION

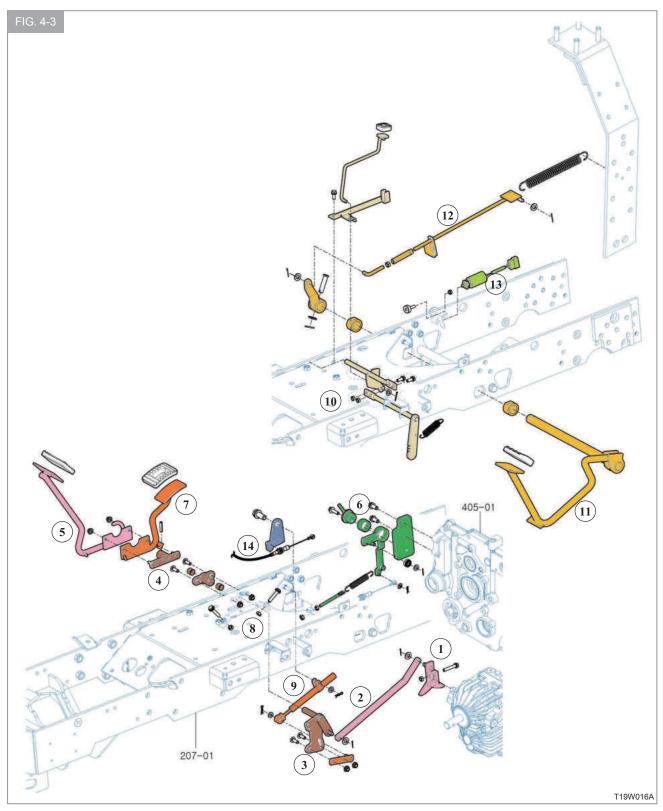


- (2) Front drive shaft
- (3) Cooling fan
- (4) Filter

- (5) Hydrostatic unit
- (6) Input shaft
- (7) 4WD shaft

(8) Mid PTO

3.3 HYDROSTATIC CONTROL LINKAGE

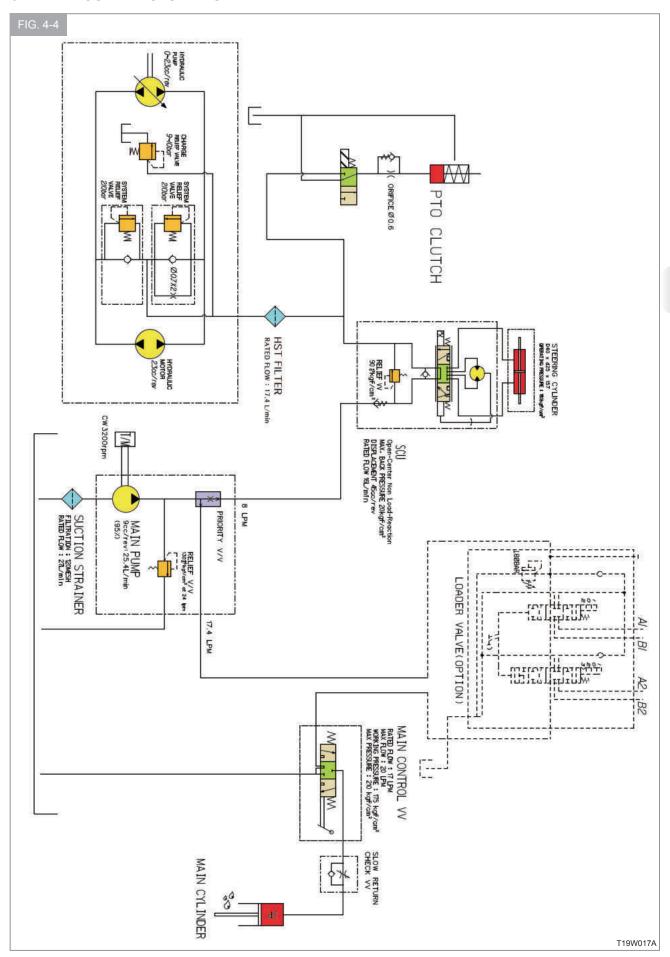


- (1) Holder comp
- (2) Control rod assembly
- (3) Pedal shaft comp.
- (4) Arm comp.
- (5) Forward pedal comp

- (6) Neutral arm comp
- (7) Reverse pedal comp
- (8) Stopper comp
- (9) Damper, oil
- (10) Parking brake comp
- (11) Brake Pedal comp
- (12) Brake Rod
- (13) Brake sensor
- (14) Cable Assy, Auto Throttle

4-6 B22W-202010

3.4 HYDROSTATIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC



4. TROUBLESHOOTING

In case that HST shows troubles, it is as a general rule to replace the Assy. For a more clear-cut explanation and understanding, here is a detailed outline of troubles, causes, checking points, and actions.

| TROUBLE | CAUSE | CHECK LIST | ACTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| | A set value of Low Pressure Relief Valve drops. | Measure the pressure of Charge Circuit and check that it reaches its set value. | Replace with a new component if failing to go up to a specified pressure. |
| | A set value of High Pressure Relief Valve drops. | Measure the pressure of High Pressure Circuit and check that it reaches its specified value. | Replace with a new component if failing to go up to its specified pressure. |
| Even when | 3. The Seat of Check Valve (HST) is defective. (Low/high pressure state of HST is out of normality) | Measure the pressure of Charge Circuit and Low Pressure Circuit, and check that it reaches its specified value. | Replace with a new component if failing to go up to its specified pressure. |
| turning an operating lever, Output Shaft does not rotate. | Gear Pump gets damaged. Flow rate drops. | Measure the pressure of Charge Circuit and check that it reaches its specified pressure. | Replace with a new component if failing to go up to its specified pressure. |
| | 5. Air comes into HST. | Let the air out of HST. Check the flow rate of tank. Check if pipe is out of order (ex: suction of air caused by defective seal). | Replenish a hydraulic oil (operating oil).Repair the pipe. |
| | 6. Main parts of HST malfunction because of being damaged. Input/output shaft or coupling shows problem. | Check that output rotation number of HST goes up to its specified value. Check if Spline of Coupling is worn out. | Replace with a new Coupling. Clean the Hydraulic Circuit in Main Body and replace with a new HST ASSY. |
| | Check Valve malfunctions. (ex: Hole is clogged) | Measure the pressure of High Pressure Circuit. Check the conversion state of high and low pressure when moving it backward/ forward. | After going through disassembly and washing process, reassemble it. |
| 2. Even when placing a Pedal in its neutral position, rotation does | A Moving Swash Plate is worn out. | Adjust the Pedal slightly from its neutral position and check that there is any point where its output rotation stops. | Replace with a new component if there is no point where its output rotation stops. |
| not stop. | 3. An operating torque of Lever increases. The force of Return Spring, at the end of Main Body Link, deteriorates, which makes the return force of Pedal poor. | Measure an operating torque at the end of Trunnion Shaft. Check the force of Return Spring. | Replace with a new Swash Plate Bush. Replace with a new Link Part. |

4-8 B22W-202010

| TROUBLE | CAUSE | CHECK LIST | ACTION |
|---|---|---|--|
| | The flow rate of Charge is short because of having Filter or Strainer (Main Body) clogged. | Measure the pressure of Charge Circuit and check that it reaches its specified pressure. | Wash the Filter/Strainer, or replace with a new one. |
| 3. HST output | 2. Air is flowed into HST. | Discharge HST Air, and check the state of tank flow rate. Check if pipe is out of order (ex: Air suction caused by seal defect) | Repair the pipe of supplying a hydraulic oil (operating oil). |
| and rotation are insufficient. | The flow rate of Charge is short. | Measure the pressure of Charge Circuit and check that it reaches its specified pressure. If it fails to reach its specified pressure, check if Gear Pump is out of order. | Replace with a new Gear Pump Assy. |
| | A high rate of hydraulic oil runs because of having the vibration part of HST pump or motor worn. | Check that HST Output Rotation goes up to its specified value. | Clean the Hydraulic Circuit in Main Body, and replace with a new HST Assy. |
| | Air comes into HST. | - Check the flow rate of tank Check if pipe is out of order (ex: Air suction caused by seal defect) | Let the air out of HST, and supply a hydraulic oil (operating oil). Repair the pipe. |
| | The flow rate of Charge is insufficient because of having Filter/Strainer of Main Body clogged. | Measure the pressure of Charge Circuit and check that it reaches its specified pressure. | Wash the Filter/Strainer, and replace with a new one. |
| 4. HST makes a noise | Link part of Main Body is loose or worn. | Check that noise decreases when covering the Link part with hands. | Adjust and repair the Link part. |
| | The clearance of Input/ Output Shaft and Coupling gets wider. | Check if Input/Output Shaft and Coupling gets loose or worn. | Replace with a new Coupling. |
| | The internal components of HST are defective, worn, or damaged. | Check that output rotation of HST reaches its specified value when jacking up vehicle and idling engine. | Replace with a new HST Assy. |
| 5. Oil flows out of Shaft and Seal Part. | Abnormal rise of oil temperature damages Oil Seal, O-ring, and Gasket, etc. | Check if oil temperature rises over its specified value. | Repair the pipe if finding no problem in Hydraulic Circuit (Oil Cooler). Replace with a new Seal Component. |
| | Oil outflows because of damage in Oil Seal, O-ring and Gasket (caused by an excessive internal pressure inside the case of HST) | Check if the pressure of pipe rises over its specified value. | Repair the pipe and replace with a new Seal Component if fining any problem in pipe. |
| 6. The return of | Operating torque of HST Lever increases (Hysteresis UP) | Measure the torque at the end of Trunnion Shaft. | Replace with a new Swash Plate and Bush. |
| Pedal is slow, or it is difficult to do it. | The force of Link Return Spring deteriorates. Free cushion of spring part increases. | Check the state of Return Spring. | Change the Link Part. Adjust the force of Spring. |

5. DIAGNOSTICS

Test conditions:

- Operator in seat
- Key switch in RUN position

| Test/Check point | Normal | If Not normal |
|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Control pedals | Pedal should move freely | Check linkage from pedals to pump |

Test conditions:

- Start engine and run at slow idle

| Test/Check point | Normal | If Not normal |
|---|---|--|
| Directional pedals are in neutral position | Machine should not creep forward or backward | Adjust centering of pump control pedals (Neutral Adjustment Knob) |
| Move forwards or reverse pedal slowly from neutral to maximum travel speed position | Machine should accelerate smoothly forward or backwards | Check the tension spring Check the location of damper Check fluid reservoir for proper fluid level. Check hydraulic pipe and connections for leaks. Perform system flow and pressure checks to verify proper operation of charge pump and hydrostatic pump |
| Control pedal in full forward position | Machine should move forward | Check pedals and forward/reverse linkage for damage. Check forward drive pressure relief valve |
| Control pedal in full reverse position | Machine should move backward | Check pedals and forward/reverse linkage for damage. Check reverse drive pressure relief valve. |

4-10 B22W-202010

6. THEORY OF OPERATION - HYDROSTATIC SYSTEM

The hydrostatic system provides a means to transfer. Power from the engine to the final drive to the wheels. It also provides infinitely variable speed control, forward or reverse, by foot pedal operation.

▶ OPERATION

* Each operation drawing is a schematic diagram, so there may be slightly differences in real product, size and shape.

6.1 PUMP, MOTOR CIRCUIT (VARIABLE PUMP)

<Figure-a> show a rotation part of AXIAL PISTON PUMP (SWASH PLATE TYPE) With 9 pistons inserted to cylinder block. When shaft rotates, so does cylinder block together. (Swash plate does not rotate). If Shaft Center and Swash Plate are connected with each other vertically, as shown in <Figure-a>, Space A and B (Cylindrical space of Cylinder Block) have the same volume so that they do not work suction and discharge, therefore there is no pump action.

If rotating the Swash Plate ask as much as 'a', as shown in <Figure-b> each volume of Space A and B is changed as shown in the drawing (A>B). In this condition, if rotating the shaft in the direction of θ , oil is sucked betweens 180° where piston moves from B to A.

So, if connecting suction and discharge pipe to two crescent ports, it becomes one PUMP.

In this case, Ps becomes a suction port and Pd becomes a discharge port. On the contrary, if rotating the Swash towards, Ps becomes a discharge port and Pd becomes a suction port.

The next is about discharge capacity. As described above, in case of ' α =0', there is no suction and discharge. The bigger the volumetric difference between Space A and B is (That is to say, as much as its slant angel).the bigger its flow rate is.

In this case, discharge capacity of pump is calculated as follows:

Q = $D PMAX \cdot tan a \cdot N in \cdot \eta vp / tan (a Max) = (cm³/min)$

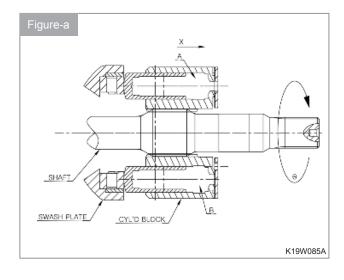
D PMAX : Max. Capacity of PUMP (cm³/rev)

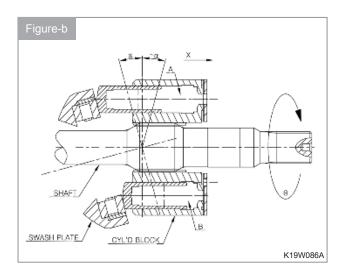
a : Swivel Angle of Swash Plate (deg)

a MaX : Max. Inclination Angle of Swash Plate (Swivel angle) (deg)

N in : Pump Input Rotation (rpm)

η vp : Pump Volume Efficiency (%)





MOTOR

<Figure-c> shows a rotation parts in Axial Piston Pump, and 9 pistons are inserted to Cylinder Block. At the end of Cylinder Block, there is Valve Plate with two crescent passages (Ps and Pd), and the two crescent passages are connected to inlet pipe and discharge pipe respectively.

In this condition, if having high pressure oil delivered from Ps Port, piston will be pressed and Swash Plate will be affected by Force (F). The force component (Ft) of this Force's rotation direction rotates Cylinder Block, which makes its Spline get in and generated torque in the Shaft towards ω and finally works Motor.

Output torque of Motor is calculated as follows:

 $T = (P \cdot Dm \cdot \eta m) / 2\pi (N.m)$

Dm : Motor Capacity (cm³/rev)

P : Working Pressure (MPa)

ηm: Torque Efficiency (%)

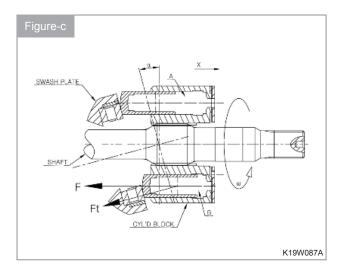
The number of rotation is changed by flow pressure, and it is calculated as follows:

 $N = (Q.\eta vm)/Dm$

Q : Inflow Quantity (cm³/min)

η vm : Motor Volume Efficiency

At this time, hydraulic oil (operating oil) is discharged from Pd Port. Reversely, if drawing pressure oil from Pd Port, it rotates contrary to the above expression.



6.2 CHARGE CIRCUIT

HST Circuit has an internal gap, so it is equipped with CHARGE CIRCUIT to compensate the weak point. Oil discharged from CHARGE PUMP is to be supplied to Pump and Motor through

CHECK VALVE, discharged from CHARGE PUMP, flows into the case through low

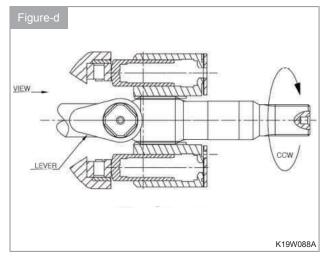
- Pressure Relief Valve and comes back to tank.

6.3 HST OPERATION

NEUTRAL (LEVER : Neutral Position)-----------Figure-d

A variable pump does not work even if rotating the input shaft of HST. Oil it not supplied from pump to motor and output shaft does not rotate. Two high-pressure passages linking pump and motor are connected to charge circuit.

The remaining oil that is supplied to main circuit via Check Valve, discharged from GEAR PUMP (CHARGE PUMP), flows into the case through low-pressure Relief Valve and comes back to tank.

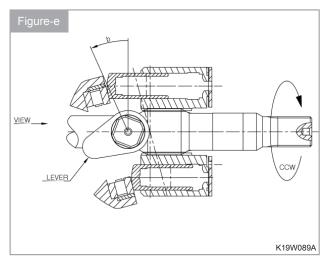


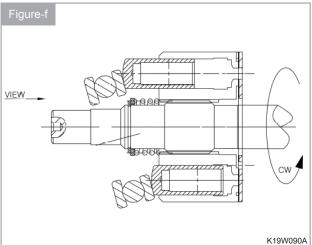
4-12 B22W-202010

2. FORWARD (LEVER: b side)------ Figure-e

In case of rotating the input shaft of HST to the CCW direction and tilting LEVER from its neutral position to the direction of 'b': When the LEVER is at a minimum inclination angle, pump does not work not to make a volumetric difference of inner cylinder. If tiling the LEVER above the taper angle of moving Swash Plate,

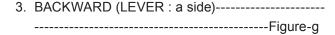
Pump starts to run and supply motor with oil, and output rotation is directed to CW when seeing it from the VIEW that position of output shaft.<Figure-f>.





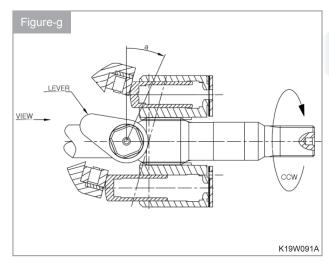
And Relief Valve is usually closed. If the output shaft of motor is overloaded and pressure inside the HST circuit is over 210bar, Relief Valve works to prevent the damage of each equipment.

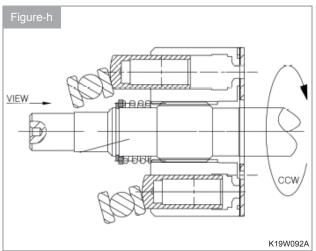
In this case, energy is all transformed to heat and oil temperature inside the HST Circuit rises sharply. So operation of Relief Valve has to last just for as a short time as possible (Within 30 seconds). Oil that has already passed through Relief Valve is flowed into low-pressure circuit.



The operation principle is the same as the above FORWARD operation.

In case of tilting the LEVER to the direction of 'a' and tilting the LEVER above the tapper angle of moving Swash Plate, pump starts to discharge oil and supply motor with oil, and output shaft rotates. Output rotation is directed to the CCW when seeing it from VIEW, the position of output shaft. <Figure-h>





6.4 HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

6.4.1 STORAGE

 In case of keeping it over one month, a clean hydraulic oil (operating oil) has to be injected to the inner case of HST to prevent any possible corrosion of HST inside, and it has to be kept in a dry and clean place.

6.4.4 SHAFT COUPLING

/!\ WARNING

- A special carefulness will be taken when taking out HST Input/Output Shaft and Driving M/C Shaft/CoShaftre. The stagger (deflection) of core shall be set within 0.05mm.
- When attaching/detaching HST to Main Body, an excessive load shall not be given to the end of Output/Input.

6.4.2 OPERATING OIL (HYDRAULIC OIL)

WARNING

 Oil for operating a hydraulic system affects the performance and service of machinery as to what to choose and handle the oil. In general, an operating oil has to be a quality hydraulic oil and it has to be excellent in its lubrication, oil resistance, oxidative stability, and anti-corrosion. And it has to have properties not to give damage to packing and seal. For this HST, an operating oil of ISO VG46 is highly recommended. In case of mixing with other kind of oil, it has to use a new oil.

6.4.5 DEFECT OF LEVER SHAFT

⚠ WARNING

- 1. If lever Shaft of HST has an excessive torque beyond its specified value, it is highly likely to be broken. So, Stopper shall be operated less than its maximum inclination angle that HST allows, and a special care is taken not to apply an excessive torque, beyond its specified value, to lever Shaft.
- A special care is needed not to have rain or water drops fall towards the lever Shaft or Oil Seal; otherwise, lever Shaft gets rusted and oil leakage may happen.

6.4.3 POLLUTION MANAGEMENT

/! WARNING

• HST is to be delivered in a fully washed condition to protect the Main Body of HST. In case of feeding the hydraulic oil (operating oil) into a tank or while using it, you make sure to take a special care not to have any pollution molecules come into the HST. The pollution level of hydraulic oil has to be maintained within NAS9 Level. Pollution molecules of over 100µm can be a main factor that can give a severe damage to the HST for a short time.

4-14 B22W-202010

6.4.6 STARTING

! WARNING

- 1. Fill a hydraulic oil (operating oil) in HST Case.
- After mounting HST, start to idle the engine, work the pedal of vehicle slowly, and move it forward/backward repeatedly. In this way, air has to be let out of HST.

Failure to let the air out of HST fully results to noise caused by aeration, not by HST. So, you shall continue the above operation procedure until the noise is completely gone.

If there is an excessive inflow or mix of air, Output Shaft of HST may not work its rotation. In this case, place the Lever at its maximum inclination angle from idling rotation of engine temporarily, and it starts to rotate. (In this case, it is safe to jack up a vehicle because a sudden acceleration of vehicle can occur)

3. At first, you shall drive it at a low rotation state. After checking that there is nothing abnormal, such as noise or vibration, you can go up to its specified rotation.

6.4.7 OIL TEMPERATURE MANAGEMENT

⚠ CAUTION

- As for hydraulic unit, the most important thing is to how extent a driving temperature is maintained. If it is too high, oxidative resistance of hydraulic oil (operating oil) deteriorates, which leads to the shortening of its service life. On the contrary, if it is too low, its density gets high, which leads to the deterioration of HST's mechanical efficiency. So, users should comply to the following precautions.
- Starting Temperature
 In case that a driving temperature is less than +10°C, you turn up a heater over +10°C and start to drive the Main Body.
- 2. Common Driving Temperature
 It is optimal to maintain it within +20°C~+60°C
- 3. Max. Limit of High Temperature for Driving Max. limit of driving temperature is 82°C. This max. limit value is determined by the aging effects of hydraulic oil's density, oxidative resistance, O-ring, and Oil Seal, etc. So, driving at over +82°C can deteriorate the service life of HST, not to mention the life of oil.

6.4.8 PIPING

! WARNING

- As for drain pipe of HST, you shall set the size, length and bending of pipe so that internal pressure of HST Case can be less than its value specified in SPECs.
- 2. Be sure to wash the pipe before assembly, and eliminate scales in the pipe safely.
- 3. A special care is needed not to have dirty or foreign materials comes into the pipe from inlets of each HST while laying pipe.

4

6.5 REGULAR CHECK & REPLACEMENT CYCLE OF HYDRAULIC OIL

! CAUTION

- Even at the first washing, there may be sedimentation (ex: sludge) in circuit tank while doing a long drive. It can lead to damage of HST, deterioration of hydraulic oil, and malfunction of it.
- To prevent these conditions, it is requisite to perform a regular inspection on hydraulic oil and replace with a new one if necessary. It is difficult to indicate the pollution state or deterioration of oil in a quantitative way, but there is an effective method of judging the state by naked eyes. You should refer to the following visual inspection.
- But if fifty (50) hours or more pass after factory shipment, it shall be replaced with a new one upon the earlier of once a year (after starting to use it that year) or 200Hrs.
- When replacing with a new hydraulic oil, there is mixture of deteriorated oil, sludge, and water, etc in the tank, which may result in poor performance of HST and shorten its service life. So, it is requisite to flush the internal of machine before making replacement of oil.
- Wisual Inspection & Judgment (Take the sample of oil from HST Case, put it in a test tube, and compare it with a new hydraulic oil)

| Appearance | Smell | Condition | Action |
|---|------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Transparent, and no discoloration | Normal (Good) | Good | Usable |
| Transparent, and small black spots | Normal (Good) | Foreign materials are contained. | Filter out the foreign materials, and use it. |
| It is discoloring into milk-white color | Normal (Good) | Moisture (water) is contained | Replace with a new oil |
| It has been discolored into black. | Stink | Oxidized and aged | Replace with a new oil |

4-16 B22W-202010

7. TESTS AND ADJUSTMENT

7.1 HYDROSTATIC PEDAL AND NEUTRAL ADJUSTMENT

REASON

To ensure that tractor does not move unless the forward or the reverse pedal is depressed.

PROCEDURE

- Operate the hydrostatic control pedals. They should return by themselves to the neutral position.
 If pedals do not operate properly, check pedals and linkage for damage or wear.
- 2. Start engine and run at low idle and then maximum rpm.
- Place range shift lever in LOW gear and Hi gear. Tractor should not move.
 If tractor moves, note direction and adjust neutral return linkage as follows:

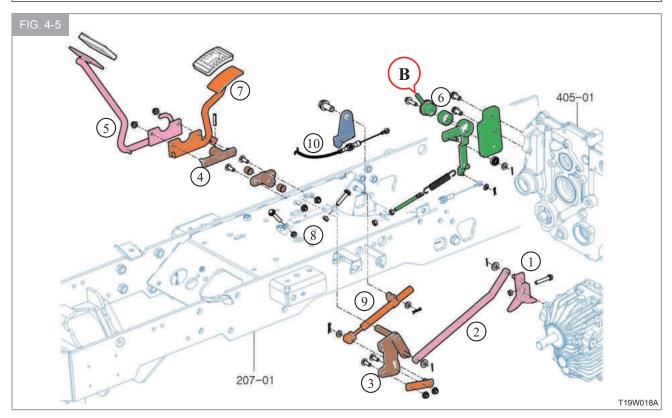
NOTE

- In case of moving to forward a little, neutral lever comp (B) turns towards backward direction slightly (CCW).
- In case of moving to backward a little, neutral lever comp (B) turns towards forward direction slightly (CW).

NOTE

• Service of the neutral setting of HST unit should be performed following the instructions on the page $2-15 \sim 18$ Installation in the paragraph :

CHAPTER 2 - 3.4 SEPARATION OF THE FRONT AXLE BRACKET AND TRANSMISSION.



- (1) Holder comp
- (2) Control rod assembly
- (3) Pedal shaft comp.
- (4) Arm comp.
- (5) Forward pedal comp
- (6) Neutral arm comp
- (7) Reverse pedal comp
- (8) Stopper comp
- (9) Damper, oil

(10) Cable Assy, Auto Throttle

7.2 HYDROSTATIC PUMP PRESSURE TEST

REASON

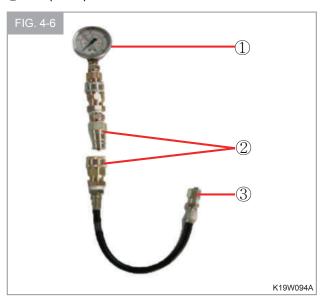
To ensure that internal parts of the hydrostatic pump are not worn excessively, and the relief valves are operating properly.

EQUIPMENT

(1) Gauge spec. : Over 500 kgf/cm² (6,610 psi)

② Coupler spec. : 3/8" (Hose with quick coupler)

③ Adaptor spec. : UNF3/4-16 and 1/2-20



○ IMPORTANT

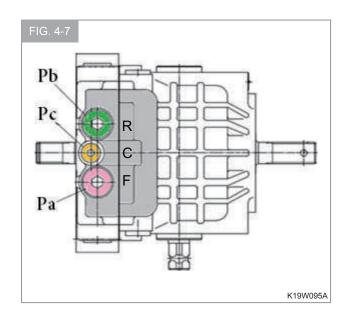
- Make sure that the hydraulic fluid is visible in sight glass. Insufficient hydraulic fluid could cause system to run dry and damage pump and motor.
- Do not allow valves to relieve for more than 10 seconds or hydraulic oil may overheat.

PROCEDURE

- 1. Park tractor on a level surface
- 2. Turn key switch to OFF position.
- 3. Make sure range transmission shift lever is in neutral position.

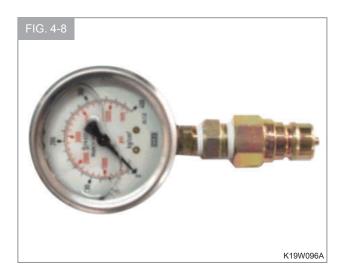
CAUTION

- AVOID SUDDEN TRACTOR MOVEMENT.
 Tractor could move suddenly causing severe injure or damage to equipment during test procedure.
- Perform test in open area. Keep all personnel away from or rear of tractor.
- 4. Start engine and run until hydraulic oil is warm.
- 5. Stop engine.
- 6. Cycle all controls to relieve any pressure that may be in the hydraulic system



- 7. Locate test ports on hydrostatic transmission inside tunnel opening.
- 8. Remove test port plugs.
- 9. Install 3 adaptor male into each test port.
- 10.Attach ② gauge and hose assembly as shown each test port adapter.

4-18 B22W-202010



- 11. Position gauges so they can be read from tractor's side.
- 12. Perform test from tractor's side.

Make sure that the parking brake is engaged.

Place range shifting lever in neutral position.

Start engine and run at full throttle.

CAUTION

- If brake fail to prevent wheels from turning. STOP TEST IMMEDIATELY. Repair or adjust brakes are necessary before resuming test. (See brake section)
- 13. Slowly depress forward directional pedal and observe gauge. Gauge should slowly rise to approximately 180~210kgf/cm² and relief valve will open with an audible squealing noise if there is a filter plugging or an insufficient supply of oil. (at the Pa port)
- 14. Repeat same procedure with reverse pedal. (at the Pb port)

Specifications: Pump pressure should reach approximately 180~210kgf/cm² in either direction and then relieve.

RESULTS

If pressure will not reach 180~210kgf/cm² in either direction, check charge.

Pressure

(SEE "CHARGE PUMP PRESSURE TEST)

- 1. If charge pressure is good and hydrostatic pump pressure will not get up to relief pressure hydrostatic pump is worn or damaged.
- 2. If pressure reaches 180~210kgf/cm² in one direction and not the other, one of the relief valves is defective or the seat is leaking.

7.3 CHARGE PUMP PRESSURE TEST

REASON

To ensure that charge pump is operating at specified pressure to supply oil to hydrostatic pump.

EQUIPMENT

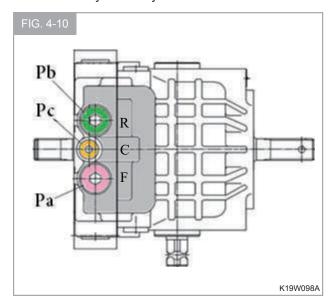


PROCEDURE

- 1. Park tractor on a level surface and set park brake.
- 2. Turn key switch to OFF position.
- 3. Shift transmission to NEUTRAL.

♠ IMPORTANT

 Make sure to relieve system pressure before loosening any system lines or hoses. 4. Cycle all controls to relieve any pressure that may be in the hydraulic system.



- Underneath the seat bracket, at the front of the tunnel, locate the hydrostatic transmission, Remove the plug in the charge pressure test port.
- 6. Assembled test equipment as shown and install to test port.
- 7. Start engine and run at high idle (2000~3000rpm)
- 8. Check pressure reading gauge.

SPECIFICATIONS

At the Pc port

CHARGE PRESSURE

 $9\sim10$ kgf/cm², at neutral position or reverse position with $180\sim210$ kgf/cm².

RESULTS

Charge pressure should reach $9 \sim 10 \text{kgf/cm}^2$ (113~142psi). Can not be obtained; the mesh inlet filter may be restricted, the suction line may be restricted or leaking air, or front hydraulic pump may be defective.

4-20 B22W-202010

7.4 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM BLEED PROCEDURE

REASON

To remove air trapped in the hydraulic system which will prevent proper operation.

PROCEDURE

IMPORTANT

 If contamination is found in hydraulic system filter or inside reservoir, flush entire hydraulic system.

NOTE

- Fill the hydraulic oil filter with new oil before installing.
- 1. Install a new hydraulic oil filter.
- 2. Fill the transaxle with specified and recommended transmission oil to the proper level in sight glass.
- 3. Turn the key to the glow position to heat the combustion chamber in the engine.
- 4. Turn the key to START. And turn the key to OFF.
- 5. Raise tractor front end and support on suitable stands.
- 6. Start the engine and run at low idle.

○ IMPORTANT

- If steering fails to respond, or pump pressure is not being delivered to steering control unit (SCU), shut engine off and check to see that steering hoses are connected to the correct SCU ports.
- 7. Slowly turn the steering wheel left and right until wheels turn smoothly indicating that any trapped air has been bled back to the reservoir.

♦ IMPORTANT

 If rock shaft fails to react to lift control lever movement, shut engine off and check hose clamps on suction tube elbow and manifold to ensure that they are properly tightened.

- 8. Operate rockshaft several times until it operates smoothly.
- Stop the engine and check the hydraulic reservoir oil level. Fill as needed. Check all line connections for leaks; tighten if necessary.
- 10. Lower the tractor to the ground.
- 11. Drive tractor in forward and reverse several times until transmission operates smoothly.

1

8. REPAIR

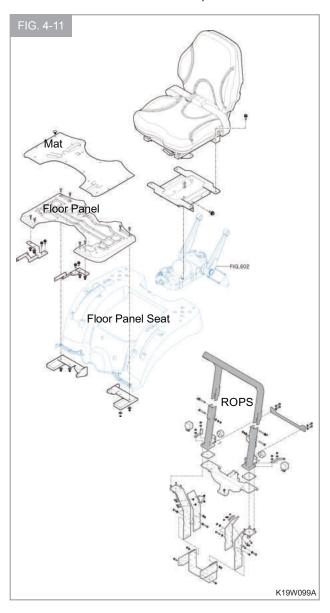
8.1 HYDROSTATIC SPLITTING

PREPARE THE TRACTOR

- 1. Park tractor on a level surface.
- 2. Shut off engine.

Release hydraulic pressure by operating all controls.

- 3. Remove the dash panel cover.
- 4. Disconnect battery negative terminal.
- 5. Drain the oil in transmission case through the drain plug.
- 6. Remove the slow control grip and mower adjustment knob and seat assembly.
- 7. Remove the floor panel and mat.
- 8. Remove the ROPS and floor panel seat.



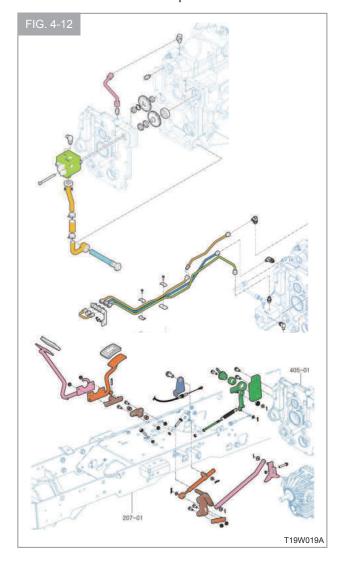
9. Remove the hydraulic pipes and gear pump.

Cut the clamps.

Disconnect the wiring harness.

Remove the neutral arm comp.

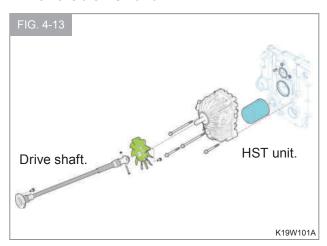
Remove the holder comp.



4-22 B22W-202010

9. Remove the drive shaft.

Remove the HST unit.



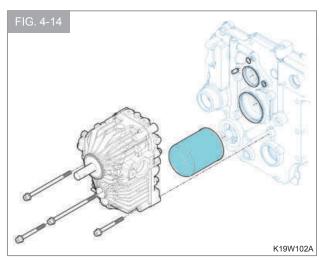
NOTE

- Oil may drain from the HST unit after it is removed. Have a suitable container ready to catch the excess oil.
- Be careful not to damage the filter and O-rings and lock pin.
- Hydraulic transmission weights approx. 12
 Kg. Attach a suitable lifting device to transmission before removing screws.

INSTALLATION

Install the reverse order of disassembly.

- Clean the surface of input metal before installing the O-Rings.
- 2. Apply grease or gear oil to O-rings.
- 3. Tighten the screws attaching hydrostatic unit to the input metal to specified torque.



Tightening torque

NOTE

- If neutral adjustment locking screws were loosened, neutral adjustment procedure must be performed.
- See "HYDROSTATIC PEDAL AND NEUTRAL ADJUSTMENT" in page 4-17.

8.2 HYDROSTATIC OVERHAUL

8.2.1 TOOLS

| No. | Tool Name | Size & Set Value |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Rubber hammer | - |
| 2 | Driver (-) | 150mm |
| 3 | Snap ring plier (For inner hole) | R- |
| 4 | Snap ring plier (For shaft) | S- |
| 5 | Torque wrench | 400 kgf.cm, 800kgf.cm |
| 6 | Socket wrench | 22 mm |
| 7 | L wrench | 6 mm |
| 8 | Hexagonal wrench | 6 mm |
| 9 | Spanner | 14 |

8.2.2 PRE-DISASSEMBLY PRECAUTIONS

- 1. Make sure to remove dirt or foreign materials from the outside surface.
 - (Make sure to wash the outside surface fully. When doing this job, it is important to close lids so that dirt or foreign materials cannot comes into each port).
- 2. Discharge a hydraulic oil (Operating oil) out of its case.
- 3. Keep working site clean and tidy, and be fully careful not to have any dirt or foreign materials come into each part.
- 4. Take a special care to prevent any possible falling of parts and puncture damage caused by contact.
- 5. For each Part Number stated in Assembly Manual, see the assembly drawing attached in Figure 35, 36.

4-24 B22W-202010

8.2.3 DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

(Figure-1) 45

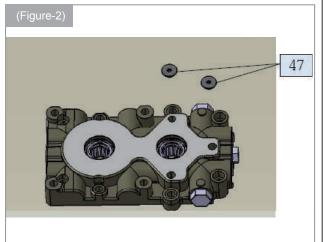
DESCRIPTION

- 1. Take off VALVE CASING.
 - a . Loosen SOCKET BOLT (45)[M8x40L] 8pcs.
 - $\ensuremath{\mathsf{b}}$. Take off VALVE CASING (ASS'Y).

Refer (Figure-1)

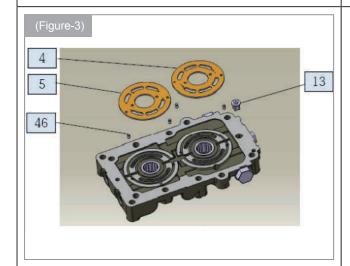
- ☆ Be careful not to drop VALVE PLATE.
- ☆ PIN (46) may come off.

In case that CYL'D BLOCK is not separated, Disjoin by Open a gap of VALVE CASING and CYL'D BLOCK.



- 2. Disassemble VALVE CASING
 - a . Take off RUBBER PLUG (47) from VALVE CASING (3).

Refer (Figure-2)



- b . Disjoin CHECK (CHARGE) (13).
- c . Disjoin VALVE PLATE (4), (5).
- d. Disjoin PIN (46).

Refer (Figure-3)



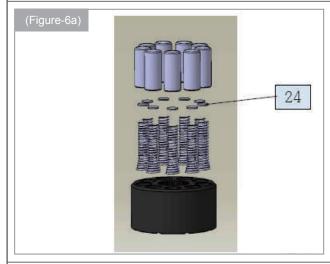
4-26 B22W-202010

(Figure-6)

DESCRIPTION

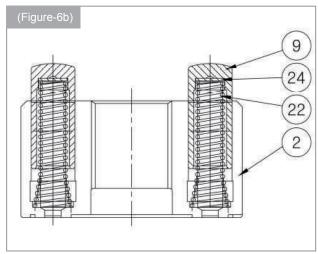
c. Take off CYL'D DLOCK ASS'Y (Pump Side)

Refer (Figure-6)



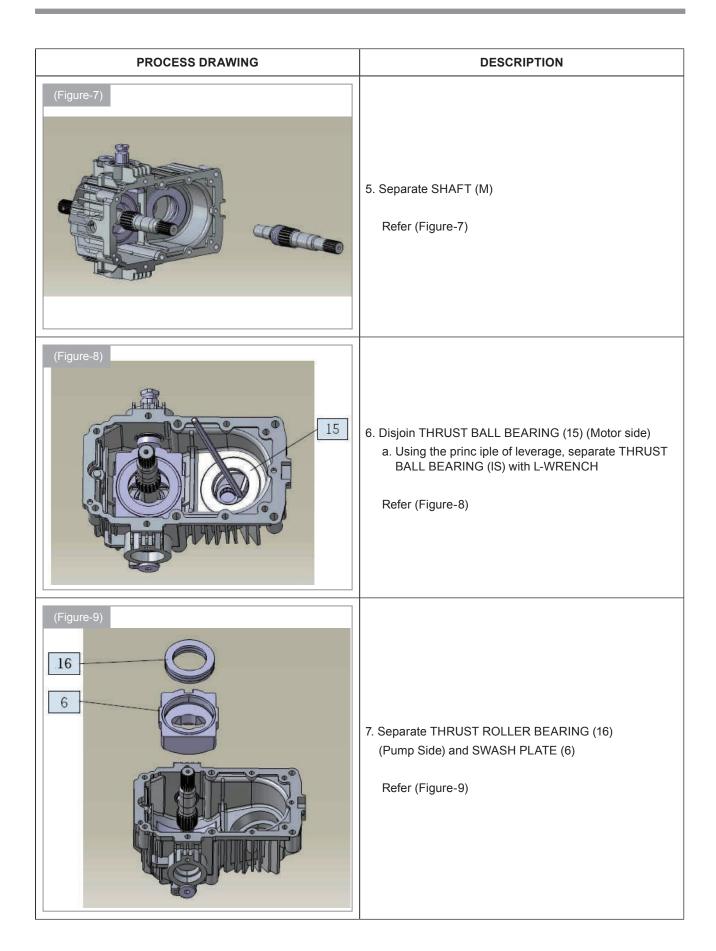
! Be careful not to lost WASHER (24)

Refer (Figure-6a)



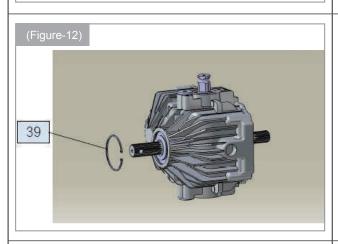
- 4. COMPONENTS OF CYL'D BLOCK ASS'Y (COMMON FOR PUMP, MOTOR)
 - (9) PISTON 18PCS (24) WASHER 18PCS (22) SPRING 18PCS (2) CYLINDER BLOCK 1PC

Refer (Figure-6b)



4-28 B22W-202010

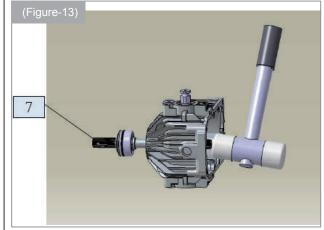
PROCESS DRAWING B. Separate DRY BEARING (19) with a driver (-) Refer (Figure-10) (Figure-11) 9. Separate THROTTLE GUIDE (12).



Refer (Figure-11)

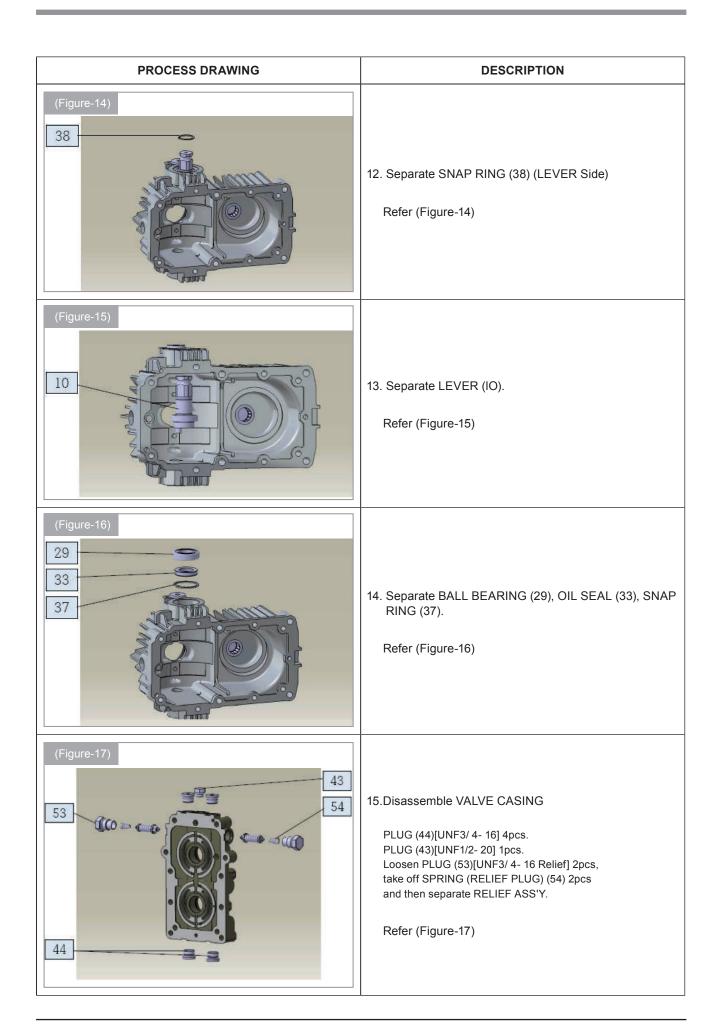
10. Separate SNAP RING (39) (Pump side).

Refer (Figure-12)



11. Separate SHAFT (P) (7) ASS'Y with a Rubber Hammer.

Refer (Figure-13)

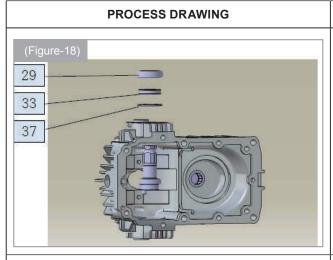


4-30 B22W-202010

8.2.4 PRE-ASSEMBLY PRECAUTIONS

- 1. Wash each part with a cleaning (washing) oil and dry it with a clean air.
- 2. Take a special care in handling each part to prevent stain by dirt or foreign materials, and any possible puncture, traces of holes or any other physical damage.
- 3. Replace seals with new ones.
- 4. Use a specified fastening torque when tightening each part.
- 5. Spread Lithium Grease on oil seal and O-ring beforehand.

8.2.5 ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

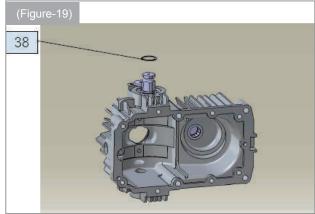


- 16. Assembly of LEVER.
 - a) Assembly of BALL BEARING (29), OIL SEAL (33), SNAP RING (37)

DESCRIPTION

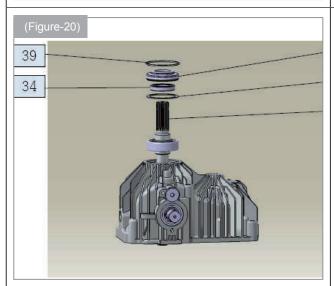
b) Assembly of LEVER ASS'Y

Refer (Figure-18)



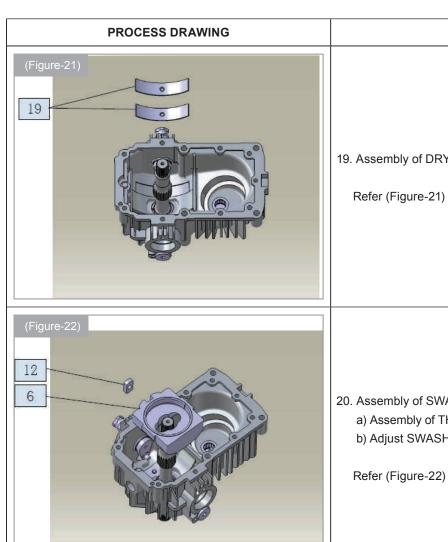
17. Assembly of SNAP RING (38).

Refer (Figure-19)



- 18. Assembly of SHAFT (P)
 - a) Press-fit OIL SEAL (34) to REAR COVER (P) (11) Take a special care to prevent any possible falling of damage OIL SEAL.
 - b) After assembling SHAFT (P) (7) put together \WASHER (REAR COVER) (26).
 - c) After assembling SEAL COVER ASS'Y put together SNAP RING (39).

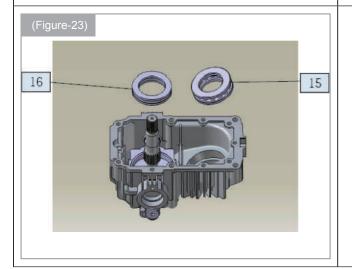
Refer (Figure-20)



DESCRIPTION

19. Assembly of DRY BEARING (19).

- 20. Assembly of SWASH PLATE.
 - a) Assembly of THROTTLE GUIDE (1 2). (LEVER side)
 - b) Adjust SWASH PLATE (6) to the hole and assemble



- c) Assembly of THRUST ROLLER BEARING (16) with BEARING PLATE BEARING PLATE is large and think inner diameter BEARING PLATE is downward.
- d) Assembly of THRUST BALL BEARING (15) BEARING PLATE is large and think inner diameter BEARING PLATE is downward.

Refer (Figure-23)

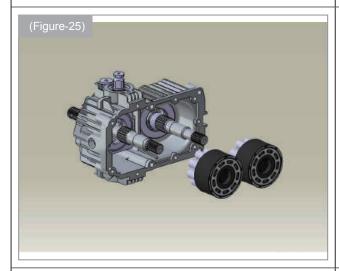
4-32 B22W-202010

(Figure-24)

DESCRIPTION

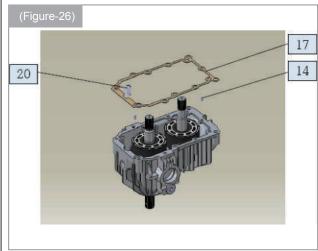
21. Assembly of SHAFT (M) (8).

Refer (Figure-24)



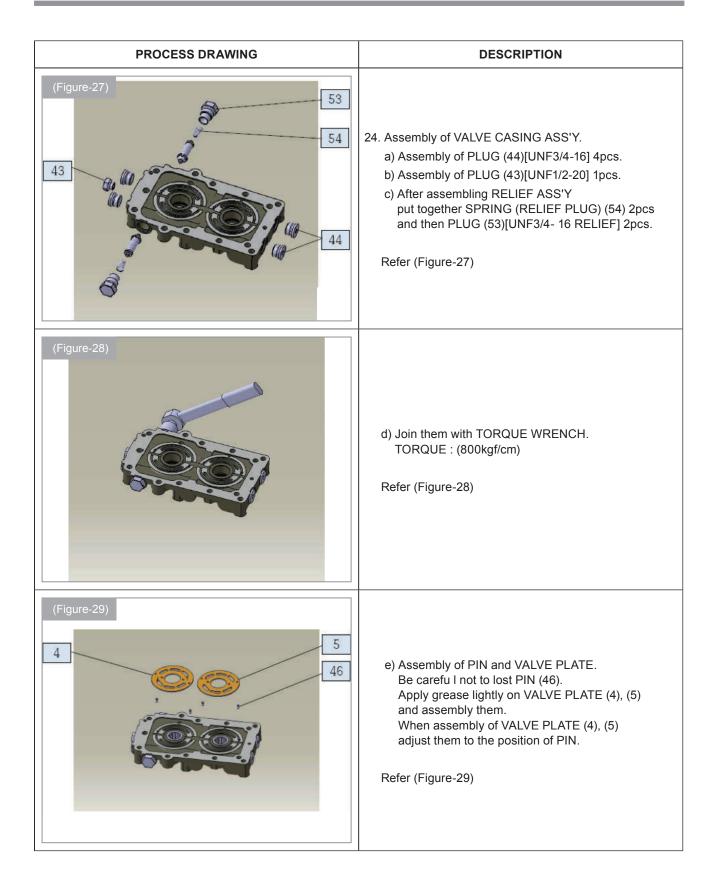
22. Assembly of CYL'D BLOCK ASS'Y.

Refer (Figure-25)



- 23. Assembly of GASKET.
 - a) Assembly of PIN (14).
 - b) Fit GASKET (17) in PIN.
 - c) Assembly of SPRING (CHARGE) (20).
 - d) Apply a operating oil (hydraulic oil) enough on the sliding face of CYL'D BLOCK

Refer (Figure-26)



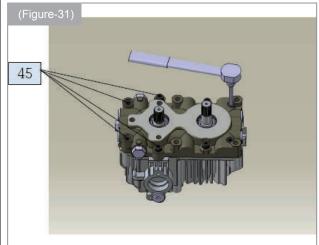
4-34 B22W-202010

(Figure-31)

DESCRIPTION

f) Apply a grease lightly on the it and Assembly of CHECK (CHARGE) (13).

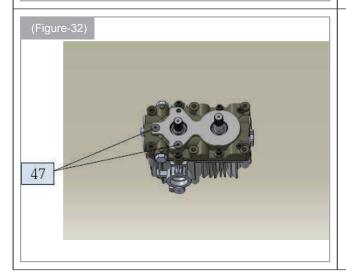
Refer (Firgure-30)



- 25. Assembly of MAIN CASING ASS'Y and VALVE CASING ASS'Y.
 - a) Join SOCKET BOLT (45)[M8x40L] 8pcs with TORQUE WRENCH.

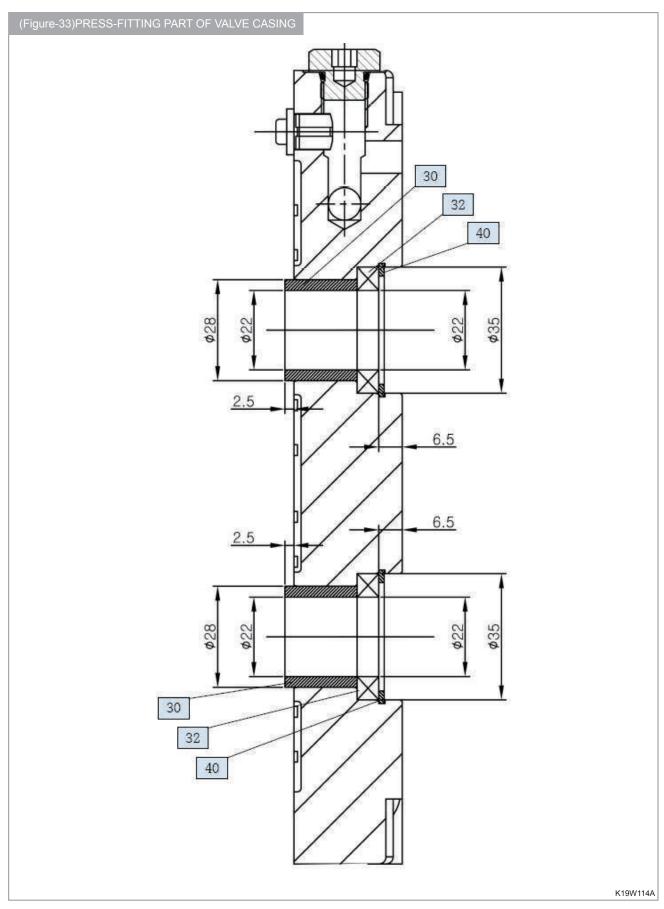
TORQUE: (400kfg/cm)

Refer (Figure-31)



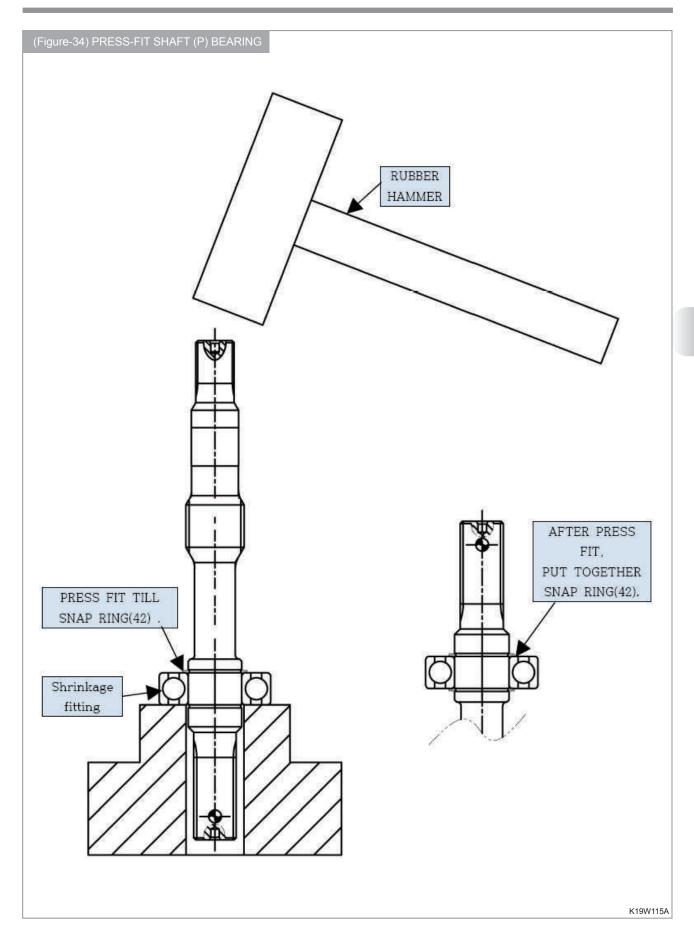
- b) Assembly of RUBBER PLUG (47) 2pcs.
- Refer (Figure-32)

CHAPTER 4 HST SYSTEM 1022H TRACTOR

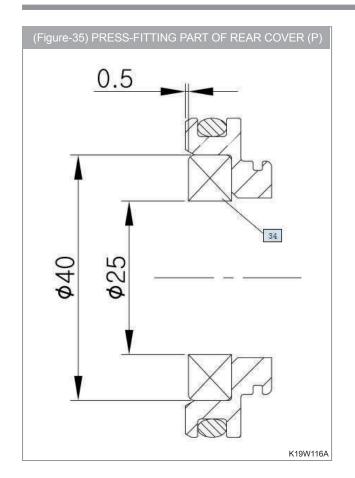


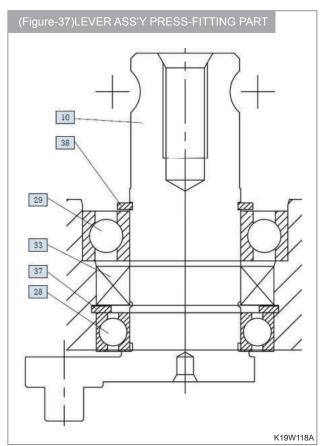
• Install the NEEDLE BEARING that LOT NO. is shown

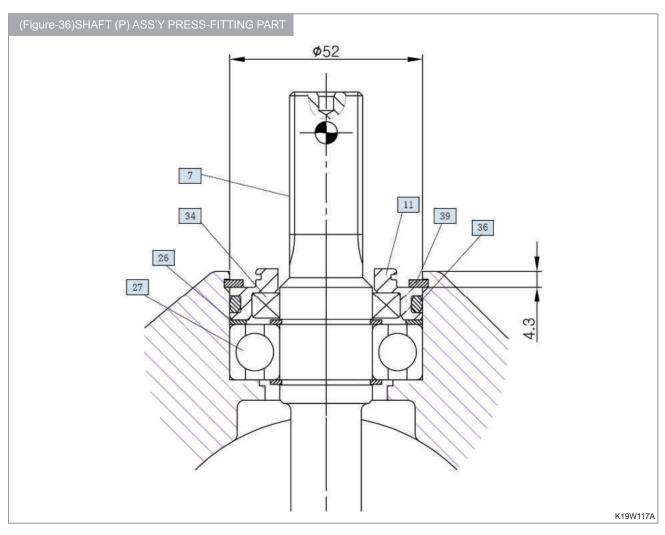
4-36 B22W-202010



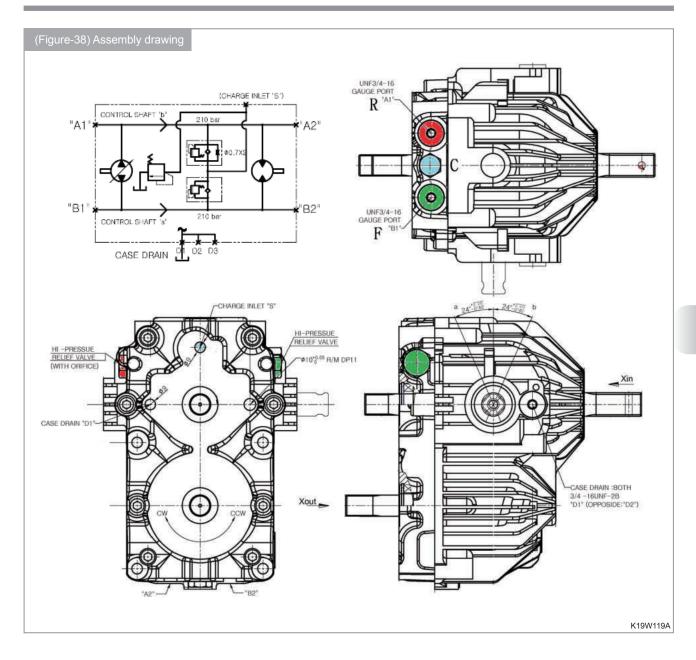
CHAPTER 4 HST SYSTEM 1022H TRACTOR



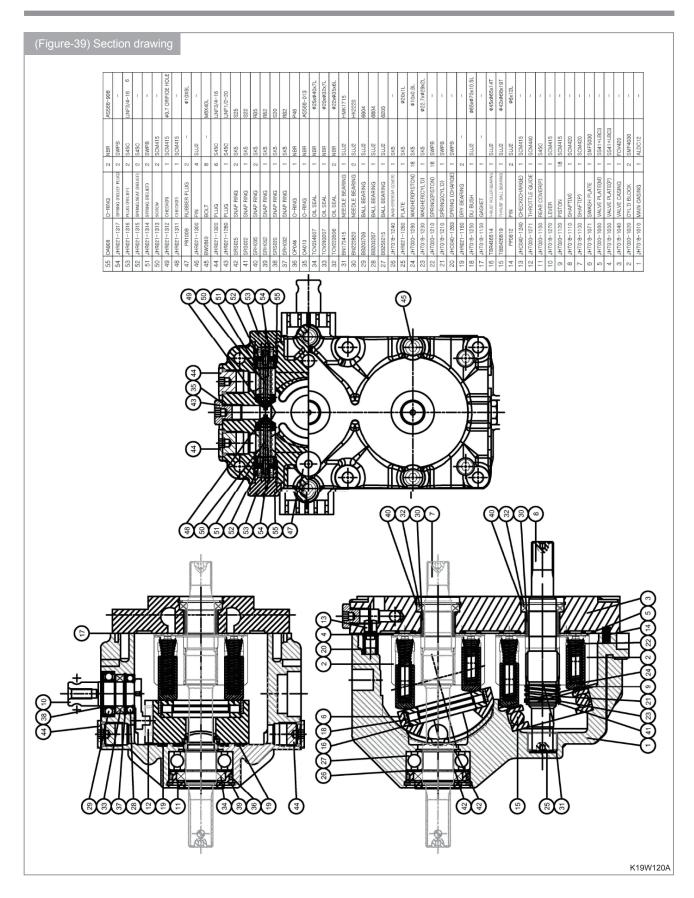




4-38 B22W-202010



CHAPTER 4 HST SYSTEM 1022H TRACTOR



4-40 B22W-202010

CHAPTER 5 TRANSMISSION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

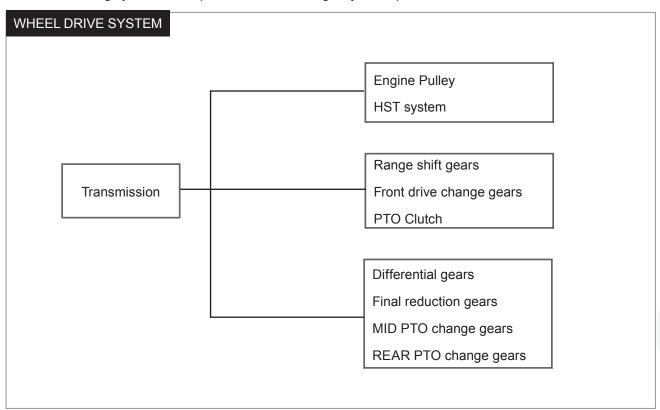
| 1. | GENERAL DESCRIPTION | 5-3 |
|----|---|---------|
| | 1.1 Wheel driving system | 5-3 |
| | 1.2 PTO drive system | 5-3 |
| | 1.3 Power train diagram | 5-3 |
| 2. | SPECIFICATIONS | 5-4 |
| | 2.1 Wheel drive system | 5-4 |
| | 2.2 PTO drive system | 5-4 |
| 3. | DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION AND REASSEMBLY | 5-5 |
| | 3.1 HST unit, range gears, 4wd gears and PTO clutch, rear PTO gears, mid PTO ge | ears5-5 |
| | 3.1.1 Disassembly | 5-6 |
| | 3.1.2 Reassembly and inspection | 5-12 |
| | 3.1.3 Inspection | 5-22 |
| | 3.2 Transmission assembly | 5-22 |
| | 3.2.1 PTO system and gear pump | 5-22 |
| | 3.2.2 Drive train | 5-23 |
| | 3.2.3 Rear axle assembly | 5-23 |
| 4. | TROUBLESHOOTING | 5-24 |
| | 4.1 Wheel drive system | 5-24 |
| | 4.2 PTO drive system | 5-25 |



1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1.1 WHEEL DRIVING SYSTEM

The wheel driving system is composed of the following major components:



1.2 PTO DRIVE SYSTEM

- 1. PTO drive system is composed of the hydraulic clutch and the PTO change gears.
- 2. PTO drive system is composed of MID PTO and REAR PTO, which is referred POWER TRAIN DIAGRAMS.

1.3 POWER TRAIN DIAGRAM

Refer to page 5-3 at the end of this chapter.

2. SPECIFICATIONS

2.1 WHEEL DRIVE SYSTEM

Unit: km/h

| 1022H | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Speed shift range | | Engine rated rpm : 3,200 rpm | |
| | Main speed shift | | HST |
| Reduction ratio | Speed range shift | L (Low) H (High) | 0.517 (15/29) 1.095 (23/21) |
| | Drive pinion-Wheel gear | | 0.485 (16/33) |
| Operation methods | Speed range shift | | Side shift – L / H |
| Oil capacity | Transmission case | Recommended Oil | TF 500 (API GL-4 Grades) Gear oil SAE 80W90 |
| | | Capacity | 14 ℓ |

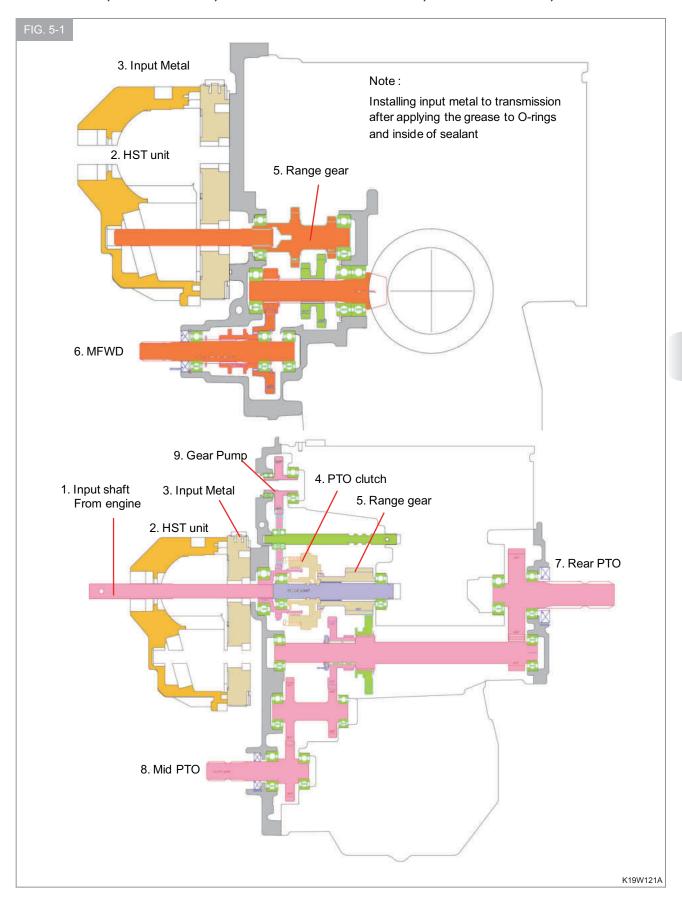
2.2 PTO DRIVE SYSTEM

| MODEL | | 1022H |
|------------|-------------------------|--|
| TYPE | | INDEPENDANT |
| CLUTCH | | Multiple Wet Disk |
| | Speed shift range | 1 |
| | Reduction ratio | 0.184 (22/41*13/38) |
| Rear PTO | PTO shaft speed | 540 @ Engine 2,942rpm |
| | PTO shaft size | Ø35 mm, 6 straight splines |
| | Rotation direction | CW viewed from the rear |
| | Speed shift range | 1 |
| | Reduction ratio | 0.781 (22/41*35/25*26/25) |
| Mid PTO | PTO shaft speed | 2500 @ Engine 3,200 rpm |
| | PTO shaft size | 15 straight splines (DP16/32) |
| | Rotation direction | CW viewed from the front side |
| | Туре | Wet, multi-disc, hydraulic-operated clutch |
| PTO clutch | Number of clutch plates | Friction 5, Plate 5 |
| | Used oil | THF500 (GEAR OIL SAE 80W-90) |

5-4 B22W-202010

3. DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION AND REASSEMBLY

3.1 HST UNIT, RANGE GEARS, 4WD GEARS AND PTO CLUTCH, REAR PTO GEARS, MID PTO GEARS



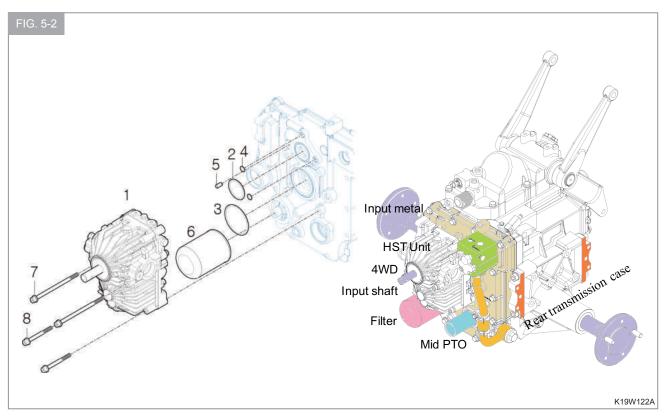
3.1.1 DISASSEMBLY

Removal of HST system and change parts.

Separate the engine from the rear transmission referring to the paragraph of SECTION 8. REPAIR in CHAPTER 4.

1. Remove the HST unit and filter.

Remove the levers of 4WD, PTO and range shifting.



- (1) HST unit, 23 cc
- (2) O-RING, G45
- (3) O-RING, G70

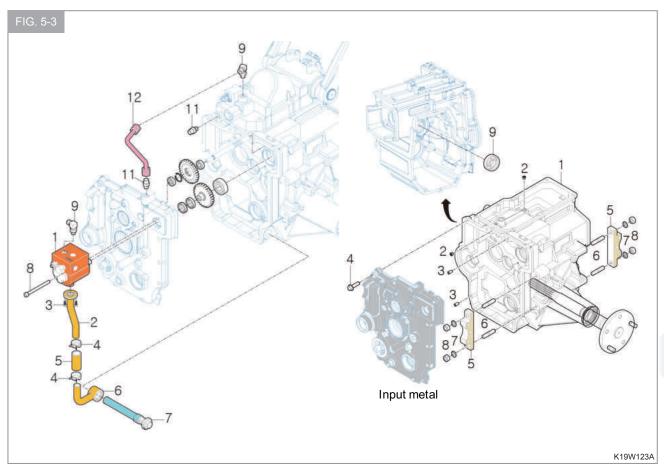
- (4) O-RING, P10
- (5) PIN, PARALLEL/A (10X20)
- (6) FILTER COMP, HST
- (7) BOLT, HEX SOCKET (M8X140)
- (8) BOLT, HEX SOCKET (M8X75)

NOTE

- Disassembly of the HST unit assembly should be done in a clean, dust-free place.
- Pay special attention to avoid damage of the filter and O-rings etc.

5-6 B22W-202010

2. Remove the input metal and hydraulic filter.



- (1) GEAR PUMP ASSY
- (2) ADAPTOR COMP, SUCTION UPPER
- (3) BOLT, HEX-SOCKET
- (4) BAND CLAMP 32
- (5) RUBBER, SUCTION
- (6) PIPE COMP, SUCTION
- (7) STRAINER, SUCTION
- (8) BOLT, HEX-SOCKET
- (9) ELBOW (PF1/4, PF1/4)
- (11) ADAPTOR (PF 1/4)
- (12) PIPE COMP, PTO

- (1) CASE, REAR TM
- (2) PLUG, HEX-SOCKET
- (3) PIN, PARALLEL/A
- (4) BOLT, HEX FLANGE (11xM10x1.5P-35)
- (5) BRACKET, MTG
- (6) BOLT, STUD/2
- (7) WASHER, SPRING
- (8) NUT, HEX/2
- (9) ROLLER BEARING

NOTE

Disassembly of the hydraulic filter and gear pump should be done in a clean, dust-free place.
 And slightly separate the input metal from rear transmission not to damage the gears in TM.
 Pay special attention to avoid damage of the PTO solenoid valve.

N.B: 4WD and Mid PTO shaft should be clean to protect the oil seal before the input metal is removed.

3. Remove the 4WD shift arm, range shift arm and PTO shift linkage.

Remove the hydraulic cylinder assembly.

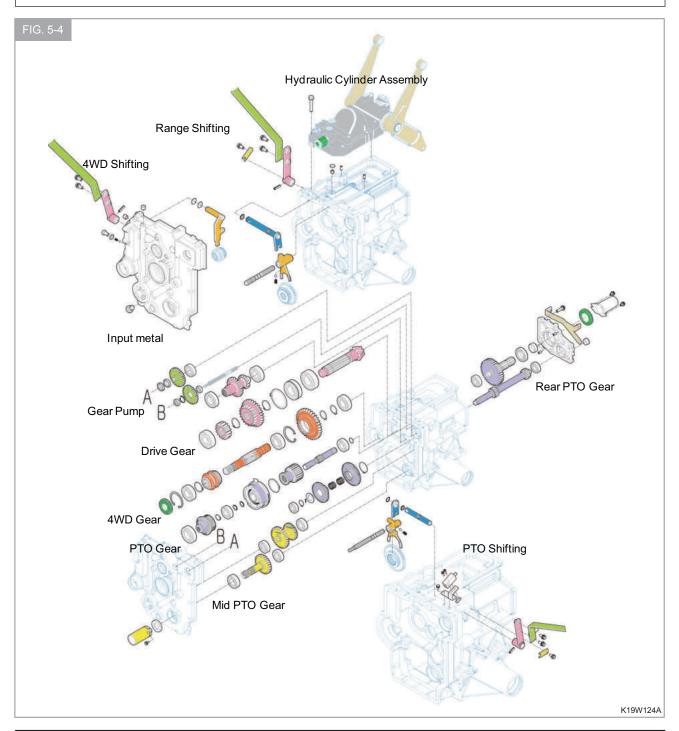
Separate the input metal from rear TM gradually. Be careful not to damage all parts.

Remove the gear pump gears, drive gears, 4WD gears and PTO gears and mid PTO gears.

Remove the PTO cover and gears.

NOTE

- The 4WD shaft and Mid PTO shaft should be clean ahead of time to protect the sealant.
- · Pay attention not to drop some parts to the ground.
- Specially disassembly of the PTO clutch assembly should be done in a clean, dust-free place.
- Oil may drain from the rear TM. Have a suitable container ready to catch the excess oil.



5-8 B22W-202010

4. Remove the bolts which are tightened to rear axle housing (10x M10x1.5p-35).

Remove the diff-lock arm and diff-lock linkage.

Separate the rear axle housing from the rear TM gradually.

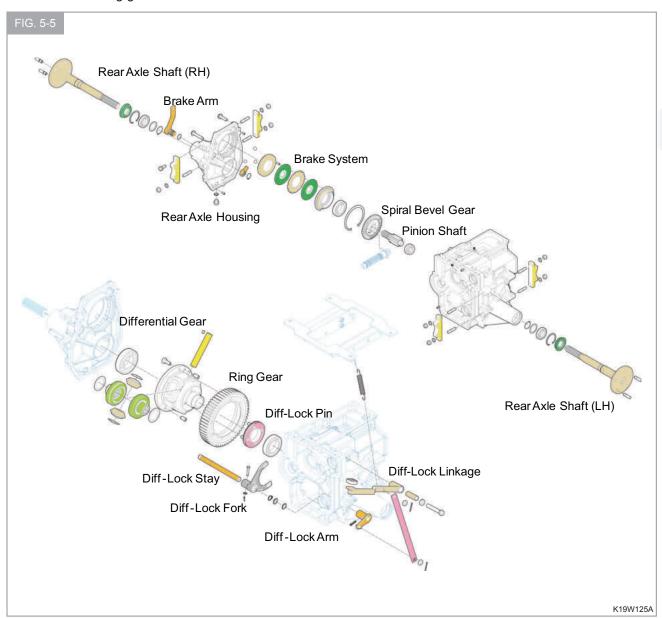
Take out the pinion shaft, spiral bevel gear, stopper ring and brake system.

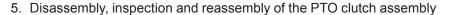
NOTE

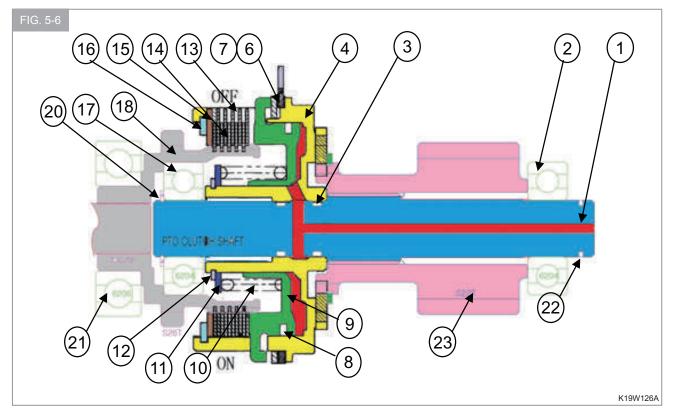
- · All of parts should be done in a clean, dust-free place.
- Be careful not to drop some parts to the ground. Specially pay attention to protect the brake system.

Remove the differential gear and the diff-lock stay and fork.

Remove the ring gear.







- (1) SHAFT, PTO CLUTCH
- (2) BEARING BALL (6204)
- (3) O-RING (P16)
- (4) CASE
- (6) PLATE, BRAKE
- (7) DISK, BRAKE
- (8) D-RING

- (9) PISTON
- (10) SPRING
- (11) COLLAR
- (12) C-RING, SHAFT (32)
- (13) PLATE, SEPARATE
- (14) CLUTCH DISK
- (15) BACK PLATE

- (16) C-RING, HOLE (80)
- (17) BEARING, BALL (6204)
- (18) HUB, PTO CLUTCH
- (20) C-RING, SHAFT (20)
- (21) BEARING, BALL (6206)
- (22) SEAL (20)
- (23) GEAR SPUR 22T

NOTE

- Disassembly of the PTO clutch assembly should be done in a clean, dust-free place.
- · Pay special attention to avoid damage of the seal rings etc.

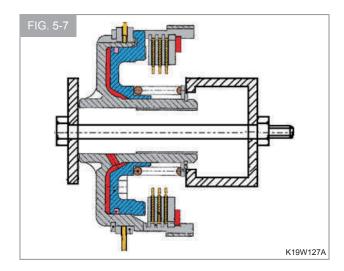
REMOVAL

- a. Remove the seal (no. 22) and bearing (no. 21) and PTO clutch hub (no. 18).
- b. Pull out C-ring (no. 20) and bearing (no. 17).
- c. Pull out PTO clutch shaft towards right side.Be careful not to damage O-rings.
- d. Remove C-Ring (no. 16) and back plate and clutch disc and separate assembly.
- e. While holding return spring compressed with a special tool, remove C-Ring (no. 12) as shown in below picture.
- f. Disassemble collar, spring, piston and O-Ring, and no. 6, 7.

INSPECTION

- a. Case assembly
 - Replace a case assembly which has a damaged or worn sliding surface.
 - If there is any damage to the case assembly and the piston seal ring, these parts should also be replaced.
- b. Disk assembly
 - If the disk and separate plate are worn or bunt, replace both the disk assembly and plate.
- c. If there is particular damage in case assembly, PTO clutch assembly should be replaced.

5-10 B22W-202010

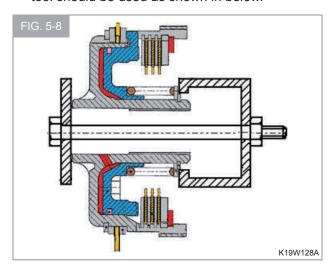


NOTE

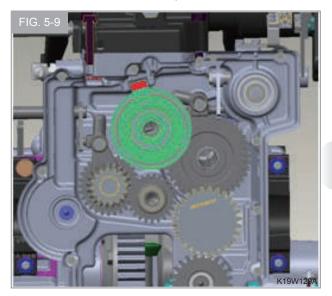
- When pulling out the C-Ring, be careful not to make serious situation.
- · The spring can jump out of the case.

REASSEMBLY

- a. Reassemble the parts in reverse order of removal.
- b. Each parts should be washed by clean oil before reassembly.
- c. Apply multi-purpose grease or fresh oil to O-ring. When installed, be careful not to damage them.
- d. Every time a gear and bearing are installed, its smooth rotation should be checked.
- e. Every snap ring should be seated securely in its groove.
- f. When the C-ring (no. 12) is installed, special care has been taken to avoid the serious situation for the spring. It can jump out of the case. The special tool should be used as shown in below.



- g. When pushing respective bearings into the shaft or hole, be careful only to push their inner or outer races.
- h. Install the snap ring in correct direction.
- i. After reassembly, check to see that the hub turns smoothly by locking the PTO clutch.
- j. When the PTO clutch assembly is installed in transmission case, make sure that the turning lock of PTO clutch is securely seated in transmission case as shown in below picture.



3.1.2 REASSEMBLY AND INSPECTION

Reassemble the parts in the reverse order of disassembly.

NOTE

- · When installed, all parts should be washed with clean oil ahead of time.
- 1. Put the rear transmission case to safety area.

Install the shaft (12) into the rear transmission case.

Install the PTO counter gears in order to number to the shaft (12).

Install the PTO shifting.

NOTE

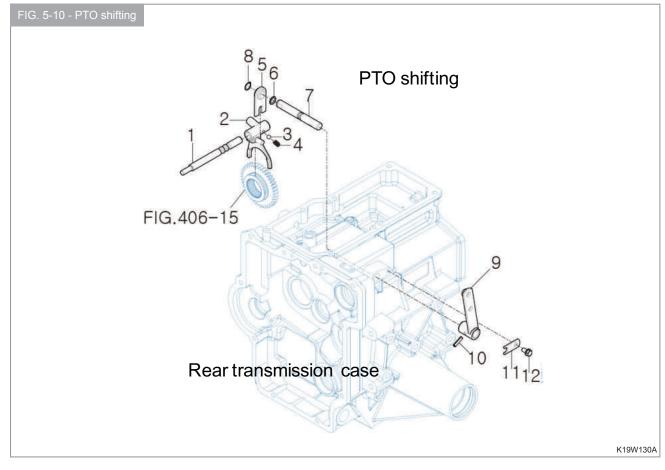
- Be sure the stopper ring should be seated to the groove security.
 And install in the correct direction should be careful.
- 2. Install the bearings (3, 4) to rear PTO shaft (2).

Install the sleeve to the rear PTO shaft after applying the grease all surface of the sleeve (5).

Install the rear PTO shaft and the bearings together to PTO cover.

Install the sealant (6) to PTO cover.

Assemble the bracket and cap.

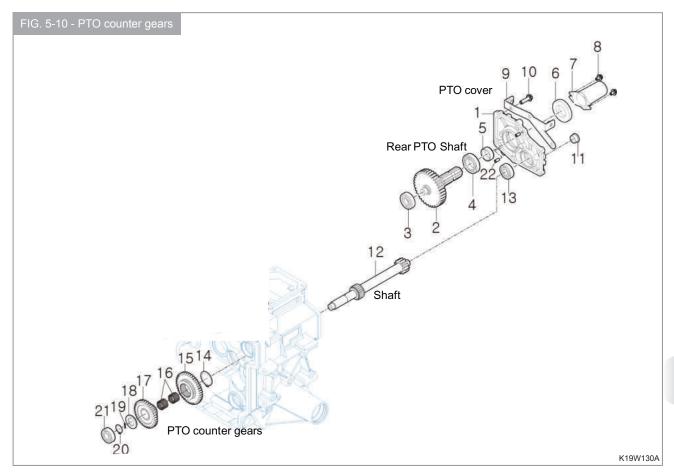


- (1) STAY, PTO SHIFT
- (2) FORK, PTO
- (3) BALL, STEEL
- (4) PIN, SPRING

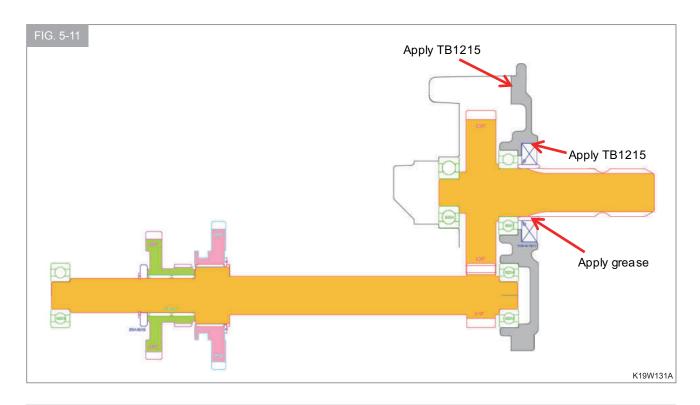
- (5) HOOK COMP, PTO
- (6) O-RING, P
- (7) SHAFT, PTO SHIFT
- (8) C-RING, SHAFT

- (9) ARM COMP, PTO
- (10) PIN, SPRING
- (11) PLATE
- (12) BOLT, HEX/S

5-12



- (1) COVER, PTO
- (2) GEAR, SPUR 38T
- (3) BEARING, BALL
- (4) BEARING, BALL
- (5) SLEEVE
- (6) SEAL ASSY, OIL
- (7) CAP, PTO SHAFT
- (8) BOLT, HEX/SP
- (9) BRACKET COMP, PTO SHIELD
- (10) BOLT, HEX FLANGE
- (11) GAUGE ASSY, OIL LEVEL
- (12) SHAFT, PTO COUNT 13T
- (13) BEARING, BALL
- (14) C-RING, SHAFT
- (15) GEAR, SPUR 41T
- (16) NEEDLE BEARING (CAGE)
- (17) GEAR, SPUR 35T
- (18) WASHER, 25X45X5
- (19) PIN, SPRING
- (20) C-RING, SHAFT
- (21) BEARING, BALL
- (22) PIN, PARALLEL/A



3. Install the bearings (13, 14) and stopper ring (15) to the spiral bevel pinion (12).

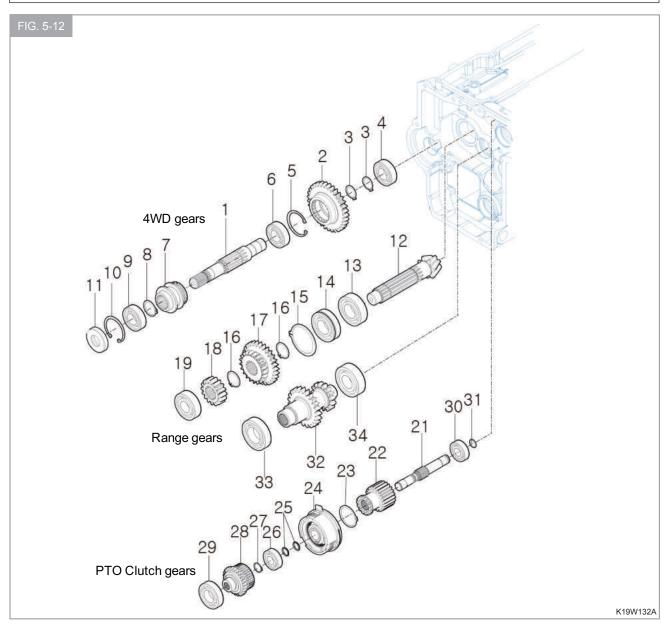
Install the spiral bevel pinion to the rear transmission case.

Install the range gears and PTO clutch gears and 4WD gears together.

Install the range shifting lever.

NOTE

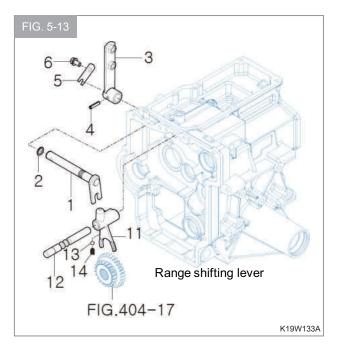
• Specially be sure the PTO clutch hub (28) should be set up to PTO clutch assembly to be aligned between the PTO clutch and hub.



- (1) SHAFT, 4WD
- (2) GEAR, SPUR 33T
- (3) C-RING, SHAFT
- (4) BEARING, BALL
- (5) C-RING, HOLE
- (6) BEARING, BALL
- (7) SLEEVE, 4WD
- (8) C-RING, SHAFT
- (9) BEARING, BALL
- (10) C-RING, HOLE
- (11) SEAL, OIL/D

- (12) PINION, SPIRAL BEVEL 7T
- (13) BEARING, BALL/HL1
- (14) BEARING, BALL/HL/1/N
- (15) C-RING, SHAFT
- (16) C-RING, SHAFT
- (17) GEAR, SPUR 21T-29T
- (18) GEAR, SPUR 16T
- (19) BEARING, BALL/HL1
- (21) SHAFT, PTO CLUTCH
- (22) GEAR, SPUR 22T
- (23) C-RING, SHAFT

- (24) CLUTCH ASSY, PTO
- (25) O-RING, P
- (26) BEARING, BALL
- (27) C-RING, SHAFT
- (28) HUB, PTO CLUTCH 26T
- (29) BEARING, BALL
- (30) BEARING, BALL
- (31) SEAL, 20
- (32) GEAR, SPUR 15T-23T
- (33) BEARING, BALL
- (34) BEARING, BALL



- (1) HOOK COMP, RANGE
- (2) O-RING, P
- (3) ARM COMP, RANGE
- (4) PIN, SPRING
- (5) PLATE

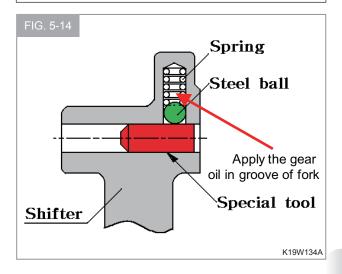
- (6) BOLT, HEX/S
- (11) FORK, RANGE
- (12) STAY, RANGE SHIFT
- (13) BALL, STEEL
- (14) SPRING (HC023)

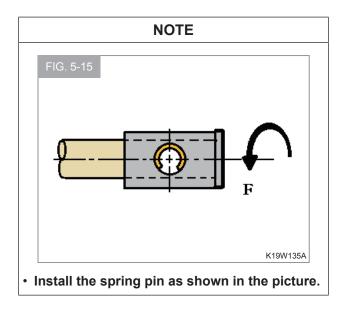
NOTE

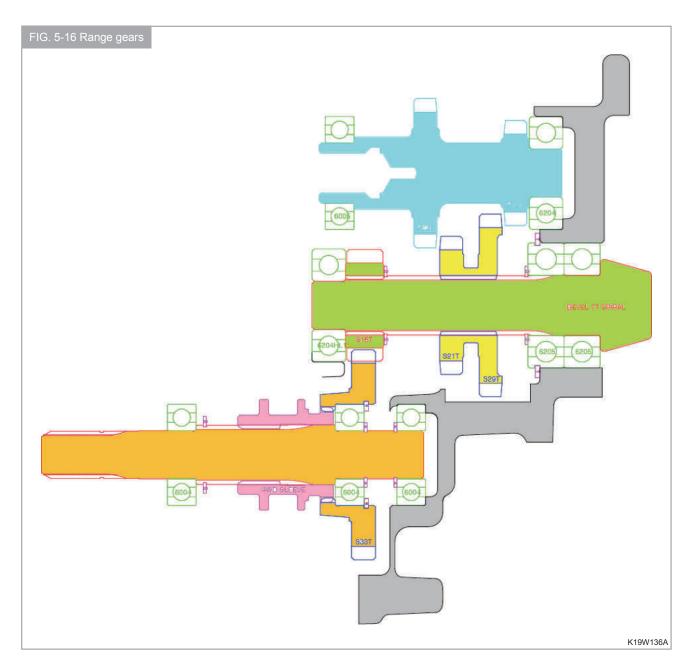
- · Be careful not to lose the steel bal.
- It can jump out of the spring.

NOTE

 When the shifting stay is installed into the shifting fork, Install the spring and ball and stay to the fork as shown in the picture. And after applying the grease on the O-ring.

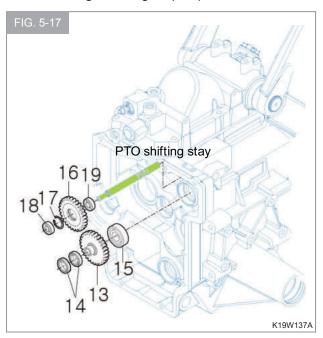






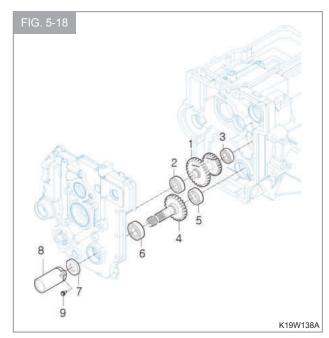
5-16 B22W-202010

4. Install the gears for gear pump.



- (13) GEAR, SPUR 28T
- (14) BALL BEARING
- (15) BEARING, BALL 62.4
- (16) GEAR, SPUR 28T
- (17) C-RING, HOLE 26
- (18) BEARING, BALL 6000
- (19) BEARING, BALL 6000
- 5. Install the mid PTO gears.

Install the sealant (7) and cap (8), when the input metal is reassembled.



- (1) GEAR , SPUR 25T-27T
- (2) BEARING , BALL
- (3) BEARING, BALL
- (4) SHAFT, MID PTO
- (5) BEARING, BALL
- (6) BEARING, BALL
- (7) SEAL, OIL/D
- (8) CAP COMP, MID PTO SHAFT
- (8) BOLT, HEX/S

6. Install the rear axle shaft (LH) to the rear transmission case.

Install the sealant (11), stopper ring (12), bearing (13), washer (14), stopper ring (15) and to the rear axle shaft (10).

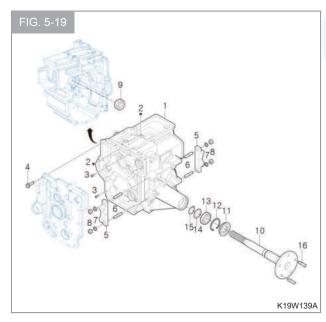
NOTE

- Apply the adhesive (TB1215) on the outside of sealant (11).
- Apply the grease on the rib inside sealant (11).

Install the shaft (10) with related parts.

Install the sealant (11) into the rear transmission case.

| Tightening torque (#6 Stud Bolt) | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| M12x1.75 | 6 ~ 6.5 Kgf.m (43 ~ 47lb.fts) | | |



- (1) CASE, REAR TM
- (2) PLUG, HEX-SOCKET
- (3) PIN, PARALLEL/A
- (4) BOLT, HEX FLANGE
- (5) BRACKET, MTG
- (6) BOLT, STUD/M12-40
- (7) WASHER, SPRING
- (8) NUT, HEX/2

- (9) ROLLER BEARING
- (10) SHAFT, RR WHEEL
- (11) SEAL, SHAFT 40
- (12) C-RING, HOLE
- (13) BEARING, BALL
- (14) WASHER, 35X50X02

5-17

- (15) C-RING, SHAFT
- (16) WHEEL, STUD

B22W-202010

7. Install O-rings to 4WD arm comp. Apply the grease on the O-rings.

Install the 4WD arm comp (5) into the range arm comp through the input metal.

NOTE

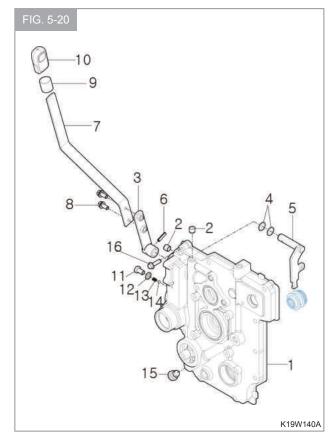
 Apply the adhesive (TB1215) on the rear transmission case.

Make sure that the 4WD arm comp should be seated in the groove of sleeve.

Install the ball, spring, washer and bolt to the specified torque.

Install the other parts as shown in the below picture.

| Tightening torque (#16 Bolt) | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| M10x1.5P-35L | 3.3 ~ 4.5 Kgf.m | | |
| W10X1.5F-35L | (23.8 ~ 32.5lb.fts) | | |



- (1) METAL, INPUT
- (2) PLUG , HEX-SOCKET
- (3) ARM COMP, RANGE
- (4) O-RING , P
- (5) ARM COMP, 4WD
- (6) PIN , SPRING 6x25
- (7) LEVER, 4WD
- (8) BOLT, HEX/SP M8x20
- (9) TUBE
- (10) KNOB, 4WD (11) BOLT, HEX
- (11) BOLL, TILA
- (12) WASHER, SEAL
- (13) SPRING , HC017 (14) BALL , STEEL
- (15) PLUG
- (16) Bolt M10x35

NOTE

- · Be careful not to lose the steel bal.
- It can jump out of the spring.

5-18 B22W-202010

8. Apply a coat of molybdenum of molybdenum disulfide-based grease (Three bond TB1901 or equivalent) to revolving or sliding parts prior to reassembly.

Assemble the bevel gears and washers and pinion gears into the differential case.

Install the pin (7) and key (8).

Install the pins (10) and spur gear 56T and sleeve comp (12) and bearings to the differential case.

Install the O-ring and C-rings and fork to the diff lock shaft.

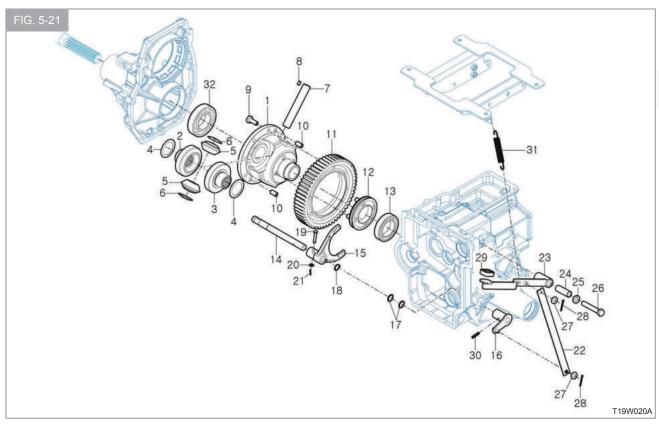
Install the pin (19) into the holes of both the shaft and fork.

Assemble the washer (20) and pin (21) to pin (19).

All parts above is installed to the rear transmission case at same time.

Assemble the arm comp and pin (30) to the shaft.

Other parts are installed as shown in the below picture.



- (1) CASE, DIFF
- (2) GEAR, BEVEL 20T
- (3) GEAR, BEVEL 20T
- (4) THRUST WASHER, 38X52X01
- (5) PINION, DIFF 12T
- (6) WASHER, DIFF PINION
- (7) SHAFT, DIFF PINION
- (8) KEY
- (9) BOLT, HEX/S
- (10) PIN, PARALLEL/A
- (11) GEAR, SPUR 56T

- (12) SLEEVE COMP, DIFF LOCK
- (13) BEARING, BALL
- (14) SHAFT, DIFF LOCK
- (15) FORK, DIFF LOCK
- (16) ARM COMP, DIFF LOCK
- (17) O-RING, P
- (18) C-RING, SHAFT
- (19) PIN (6X32)
- (20) WASHER, PLAIN
- (21) PIN, SPLIT
- (22) LINK, DIFF

- (23) PEDAL COMP, DIFFLOCK
- (24) BUSH
- (25) WASHER, SPRING
- (26) BOLT, HEX
- (27) WASHER, PLAIN
- (28) PIN D2.5x20
- (29) PAD
- (30) PIN, SPRING
- (31) RETURN SPRING, CLUTCH
- (32) BEARING, BALL

NOTE

- · Be careful not to lose the steel bal.
- It can jump out of the spring.

B22W-202010

9. Install the rear axle housing (RH) to the rear transmission case. Install the sealant (27), stopper ring (28), bearing (29), washer (30), stopper ring (31) and to the rear axle shaft (26).

NOTE

- Apply the adhesive (TB1215) on the outside of sealant (27).
- Apply the grease on the rib inside sealant (27) and the rear axle shaft sufficiently to protect the sealant.

Install the shaft (26) with related parts to the rear axle housing (1).

Install the stopper ring (28) into the groove of rear axle housing (1).

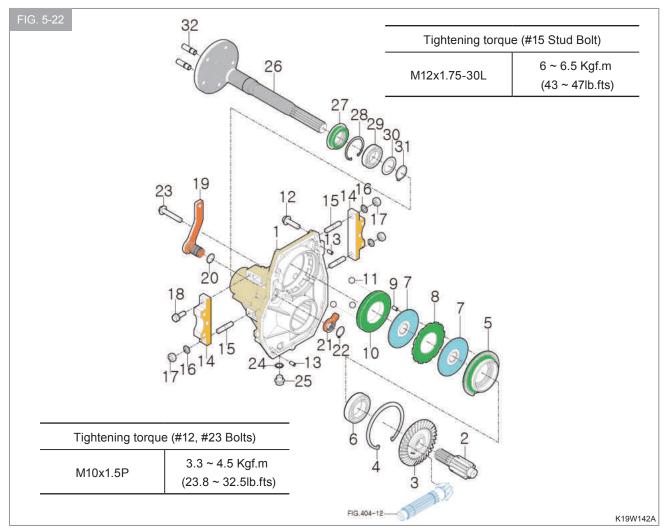
Install the sealant (27) into the rear axle housing (1).

10. Install the brake cam (21) and arm comp (19) and O-ring and stopper ring.

Install the balls (11), pressure plate (10), pin (9), disk, separate, disk, metal (5), stopper ring (4), bearing (6), spiral bevel gear (3) and spur gear (2).

Install the related parts.

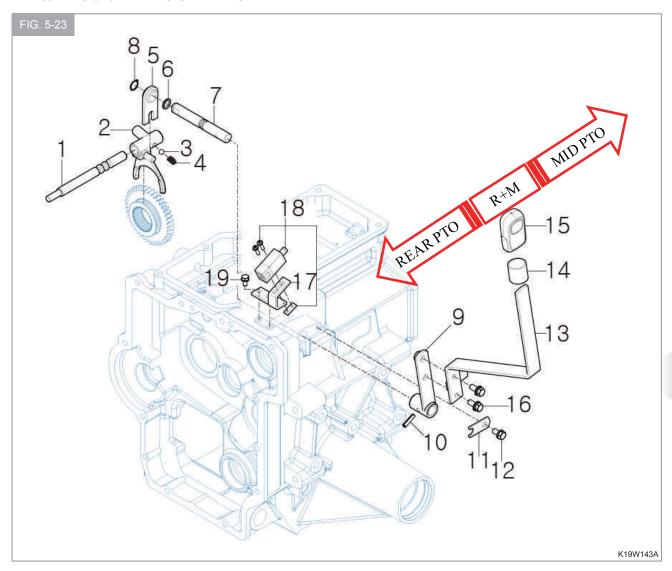
Install the rear axle housing assembly to the rear transmission case after applying the adhesive (TB1215).



- (1) AXLE HOUSING, RR
- (2) GEAR, SPUR 10T
- (3) GEAR, SPIRAL BEVEL 33T
- (4) C-RING, HOLE
- (5) METAL, BRAKE
- (6) BEARING, BALL 6208
- (7) DISK, BRAKE
- (8) PLATE, SEPARATE
- (9) PIN, PARALLEL/A 8x16
- (10) PLATE, PRESSURE
- (11) STEEL, BALL
- (12) BOLT, HEX FLANGE M10x35
- (13) PIN, PARALLEL/A 8x16
- (14) BRACKET, MTG
- (15) BOLT, STUD/ M12x30
- (16) WASHER, SPRING M12
- (17) NUT, HEX/ M12
- (18) BOLT, HEX/ M12x30
- (19) ARM COMP, BRAKE
- (20) O-RING, P
- (21) CAM, BRAKE
- (22) C-RING, SHAFT 25
- (23) BOLT, HEX FLANGE M10x50
- (24) O-RING, P

- (25) PLUG, DRAIN (MAGNET)
- (26) SHAFT, RR WHEEL
- (27) SEAL, SHAFT 40
- (28) C-RING, HOLE 62 (29) BEARING, BALL 6007
- (30) WASHER, 35X50X02
- (31) C-RING, SHAFT 35
- (32) WHEEL, STUD

11. Rear PTO and MID PTO OPERATION



a. Start the engine, and wait for 5 minutes to warm up the engine.

PTO shifting lever is engaged to rear PTO or MID PTO.

PTO switch is ON while engine works, the hydraulic fluid of PTO Valve flows to PTO clutch through hydraulic line.

- b. The fluid flows to actuator and piston operates to protrude.
- c. If MID PTO gear is engaged and PTO switch is ON, it is normal operation.

If MID PTO is stopped, PTO switch must be OFF position or the safety switch in seat is released.

d. The PTO switch must be OFF position before PTO is engaged.

The speed of MID PTO is 2,500 rpm. Use the PTO lever to engage.

Decrease engine speed to near idle.

Make sure that PTO switch is OFF.

If operator turns off PTO switch, Rear PTO and Mid PTO are off at once.

! CAUTION

- Do not operate any implement at a high speed than is specified for it. When making adjustments to the implement, stop the Engine to avoid serious injury.
- When leaving the tractor, stop the Engine and remove the Key .Set the parking brake

3.1.3 INSPECTION

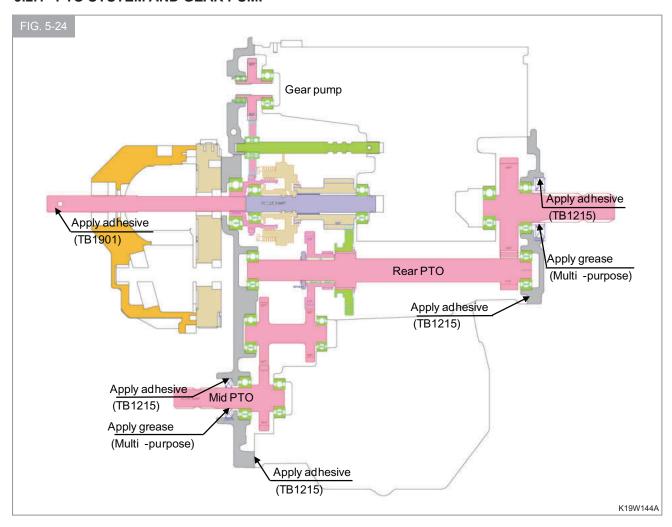
Before and after disassembly, inspect each part for serious worn or damaged part, and replace if necessary.

Inspect bearings such as ball bearings and needle bearings for abnormalities in rotation such as irregularity, hitching by turning them with pressure applied by hand.

Replace defective ones.

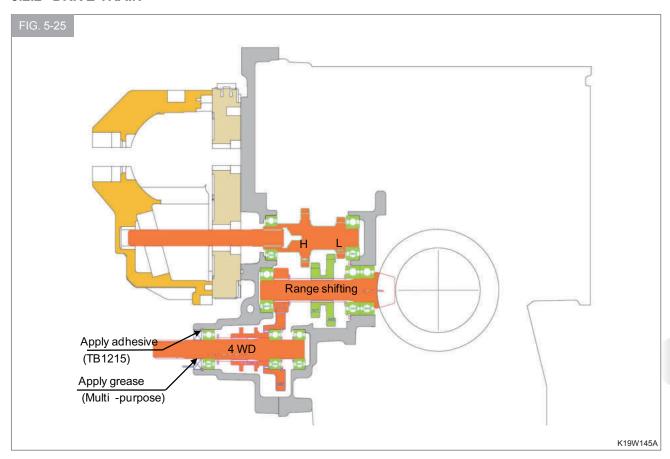
3.2 TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

3.2.1 PTO SYSTEM AND GEAR PUMP

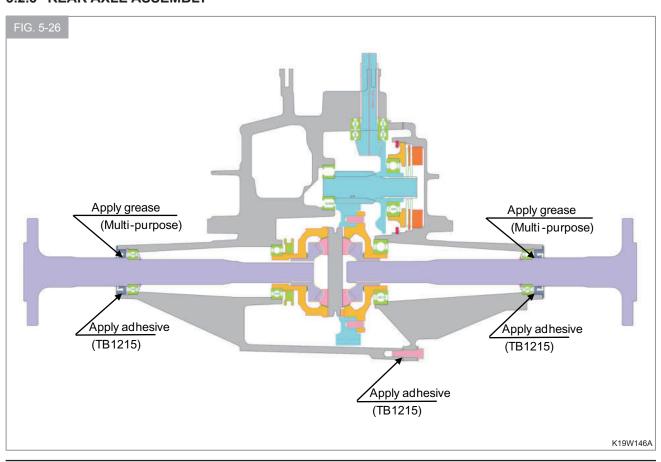


5-22 B22W-202010

3.2.2 DRIVE TRAIN



3.2.3 REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY



4. TROUBLESHOOTING

4.1 WHEEL DRIVE SYSTEM

| Problems | Causes | Countermeasures |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| | Insufficient or improper lubricant | Replenish or replace |
| Transmission markes naise | Excessive splines of change shaft, spline hub, etc | Replace |
| Transmission makes noise in neutral | Worn or broken bearings | Replace |
| | Slide couplings interfering with the gears due to worn or deformed shifters | Replace |
| | Improperly disengaged clutch | Repair or replace |
| Gears make a noise when shifted. | Wear in width of gears, spline hub, collars, etc | Replace |
| | Defective Change shift fork | Replace |
| | Broken shifter springs | Replace |
| Gears disengage by themselves | Wear in width of gears, spline hub, collars, etc | Replace |
| | Worn shifters | Replace |
| Gears do not engage or | Improper disengaged shift lever | Repair or replace |
| disengage | Gears are locked due to foreign matter between them | Remove the foreign matter |

5-24 B22W-202010

5

4.2 PTO DRIVE SYSTEM

| Problem | Causes | Counter measures |
|--|---|----------------------------------|
| | PTO shift lever is in neutral | Shift lever positively to ON |
| | Defective PTO switch | Replace |
| PTO does not spin with PTO shifted to ON | Clogged PTO hydraulic line | Wash clean, Replace |
| | Poor Pump | Replace |
| | Defective PTO solenoid valve | Replace |
| | Worn clutch disc | Replace |
| | Broken or fatigues seal ring at clutch sleeve | Replace |
| PTO spins but does not produce sufficient torque. | Loose joint or broken O-ring of delivery oil | Retighten or replace |
| | Poor pump | Replace |
| | Clogged PTO hydraulic line | Wash clean |
| | Defective PTO solenoid valve | Replace |
| PTO does not stop when PTO switch is shifted to | Poor PTO valve (Contamination) | Wash clean |
| OFF | Broken clutch piston return spring | Replace |
| | Poor switch | Replace |
| | Improper oil | Replace |
| | Insufficient warming up | Let tractor warm up sufficiently |
| PTO follows too much when PTO switch is shifted to | Poor PTO clutch brake | Replace |
| OFF | Weak or broken piston return spring | Replace |
| | Poor PTO valve (Contamination) | Wash clean |
| | Deflected clutch plate | Replace |

MEMO

| BAD BOY TRACTORS Co. Ltd. | |
|---------------------------|--|
| BAD BOY TRACTORS Co. Ltd. | |
| | |
| BAD BOY TRACTORS Co. Ltd. | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

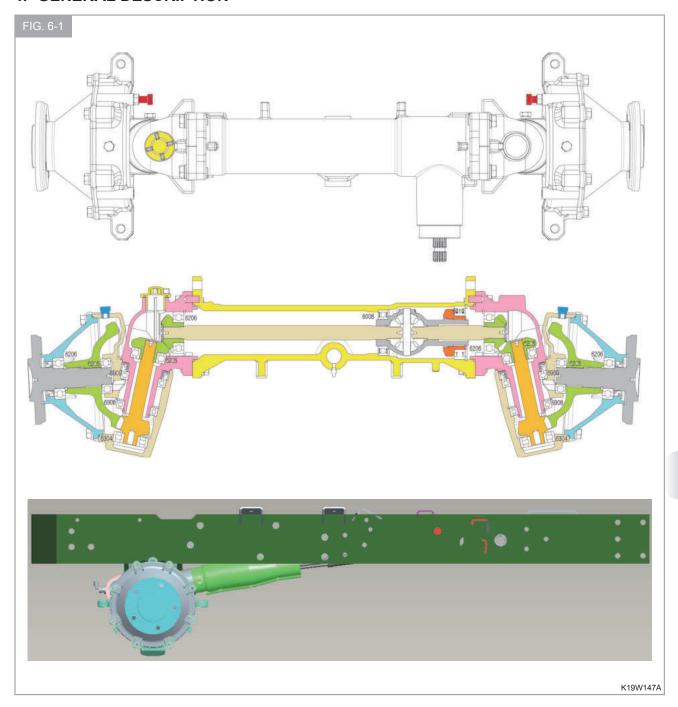
CHAPTER 6 FRONT AXLE (4WD)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION | 6-3 |
|---|------|
| 2. SPECIFICATIONS | 6-4 |
| 3. DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION AND REASSEMBLY | 6-5 |
| 3.1 Pivot pin | 6-5 |
| 3.1.1 Disassembly | 6-6 |
| 3.1.2 Inspection | 6-7 |
| 3.1.3 Reassembly | 6-8 |
| 3.2 Front differential | 6-9 |
| 3.2.1 Disassembly | 6-10 |
| 3.2.2 Inspection | 6-11 |
| 3.2.3 Reassembly | 6-12 |
| 3.3 Final case | 6-13 |
| 3.3.1 Disassembly | 6-14 |
| 3.3.2 Inspection | 6-14 |
| 3.3.3 Reassembly | 6-14 |
| 4 TROUBLE QUOCTING | 0.46 |



1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION



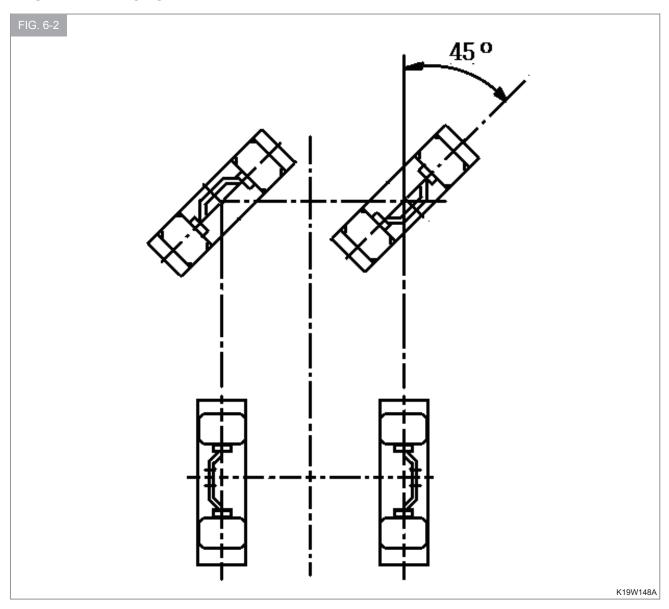
The 4WD front axle is a center pivot type. The front wheel drive mechanism is incorporated as a part of the axle.

The front wheel drive power is taken off the rear transmission and transmitted to the differential in the front axle where the power is divided into right and left and to the respective final cases.

In the final cases, the transmitted revolution is reduced by the bevel gears to drive the front wheel.

The 4WD mechanism with bevel gears provides wider steering angle and greater durability.

2. SPECIFICATIONS

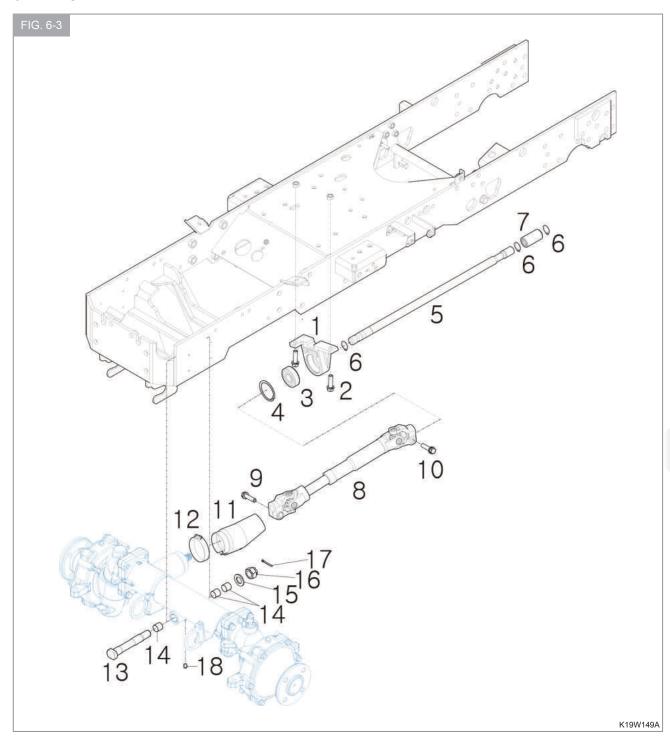


| | | 1022H |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| | Toe-in (mm) | 2~6 |
| Wheel eligenment | Camber | 3° |
| Wheel alignment | Caster | 0° |
| | King pin | 12° |
| | Pivot Pin Diameter (mm) | Ø22 |
| Front axle | Pivot bush (mm) | Ø22xØ25xL25 |
| Front axie | Housing Inner Diameter (mm) | Ø25 |
| | Front wheel steering angles | LH : 50°, RH : 45° |

6-4 B22W-202010

3. DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION AND REASSEMBLY

3.1 PIVOT PIN



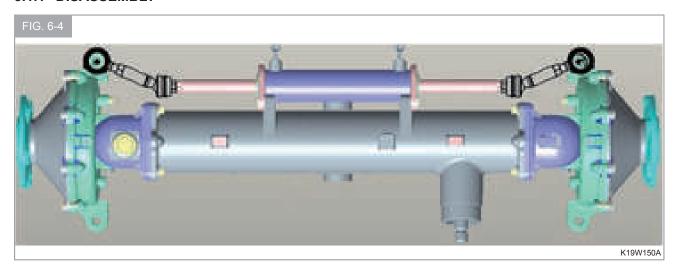
- (1) SUPPORT, 4WD ASSY
- (2) BOLT, HEX/S
- (3) BEARING, BALL
- (4) C-RING, HOLE
- (5) SHAFT, PROPELLER
- (6) C-RING, SHAFT

- (7) COUPLING
- (8) 4WD UNIVERSAL JOINT SHAFT ASSY
- (9) BOLT, HEX/S
- (10) BOLT, HEX/S
- (11) COVER, 4WD
- (12) BAND CLAMP 75

- (13) PIN
- (14) BUSH (22X25X25)
- (15) WASHER, PLAIN
- (16) NUT, HEX SLOT & CASTLE
- (17) PIN, SPLIT
- (18) NIPPLE, GREASE/A-PT

B22W-202010 6-5

3.1.1 DISASSEMBLY



- 1. Dismount the front axle assembly by referring to the pertinent paragraph in chapter 2.
- 2. Disconnect the steering hoses (LH, RH).
- 3. Suspend the front axle bracket with a chain.
- 4. Remove the right and left tie rods if necessary.
- Remove the 4WD cover and joint comp.Pull out the pin, split in FIG. 6-3.
- 6. Remove the nut, hex slot & castle.
- 7. Draw the front axle assembly from the front axle bracket by holding it with crane.

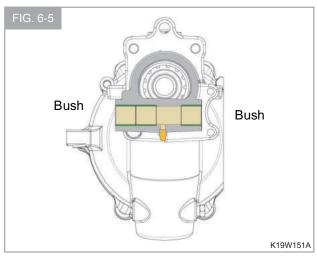
6-6 B22W-202010

3.1.2 INSPECTION

1. FRONT AXLE BUSH BORE DIAMETER

Measure the bore diameter of the bush in the front axle housing at the pin contact point with a micrometer or vernier calipers.

If the measured value exceeds the usable limit, replace the bush or the pin in front axle housing.

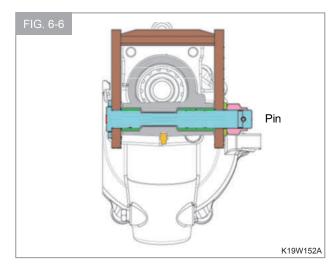


| | Inner |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Standard value as assembled | Ø22 |
| Usable limit | Ø23 |

2. FRONT AXLE PIN DIAMETER

Measure the diameter of the pin at bush contact point with a micro-meter or vernier calipers.

If the measured value is less than usable limit, replace the pin.



| | Pin |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Standard value as assembled | Ø22 |
| Usable limit | Ø21.8 |

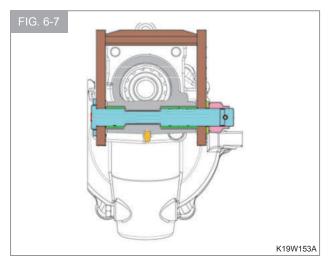
3. Worn or damaged part, it should be replaced.

B22W-202010 6-7

3.1.3 REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

- When installing the bushes, abide by the following precautions.
- 2. Clean the surface in the front axle housing which the bush is located ahead of time.
- Use an installer and press in the bush on a press until the bush reaches at stopper position of housing.
- 4. The bore surface of bush should be coated with grease.
- 5. Install the front axle assembly to the front axle bracket by the pin.
- 6. Install the collar and tighten the nut completely.
- 7. Lift the front axle bracket with a hydraulic jack to get the wheels of the ground.
- Loosen the nut within turning 1/2 in order to roll the front axle assembly freely while the wheels are still off the ground, move the axle on the center pivot pin as a final check.
- 9. Install the split pin that it should be bent as shown in the picture below.
- 10. Install the grease nipple.
- 11. Fill the grease nipple with the multi-purpose grease sufficiently.

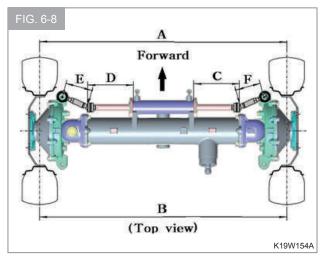


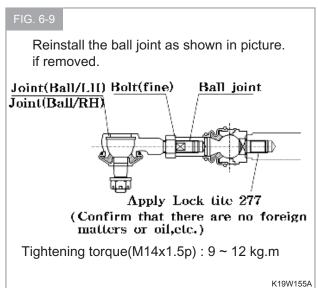
NOTE

 Slanted or forced installation of the bush should be avoided, and the bore surface of the bush should not be damaged.

NOTE

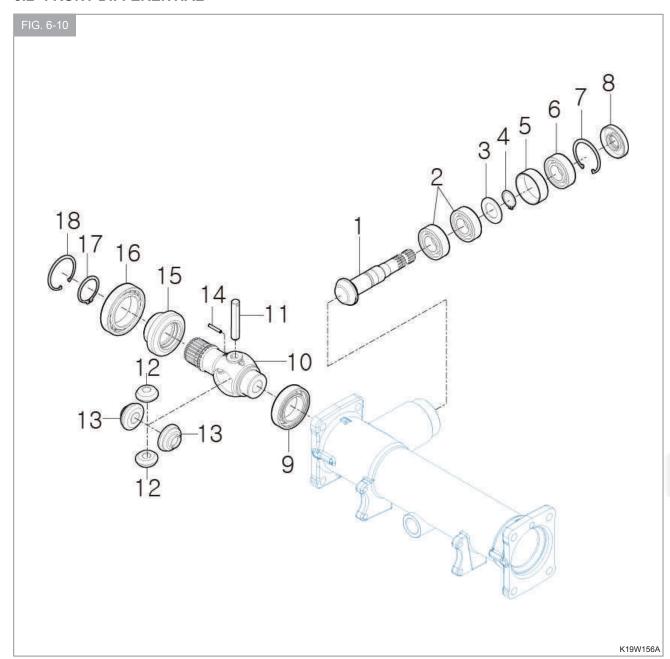
- Pay particular attention to the installed direction of thrust collar that is with the sharply-edged face turned towards the nut.
- 12. When the tie-rods are reinstalled, the toe-in should be adjusted. At the same time, the steering angles of the both wheels should also be adjusted.
- 13. Be sure the dimension C and D is same size and adjust E and F as same dimension (B-A: 2~6mm)





6-8 B22W-202010

3.2 FRONT DIFFERENTIAL



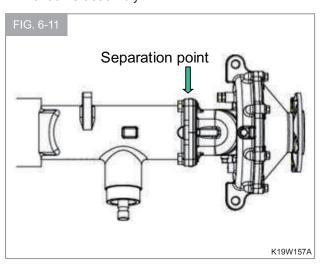
- (1) PINION, BEVEL 9T
- (2) BEARING, BALL 6205
- (3) WASHER, 25X42X2
- (4) C-RING, SHAFT 25
- (5) COLLAR, 48X52X17
- (6) BEARING, BALL 6205
- (7) C-RING, HOLE 52
- (8) SEAL, OIL
- (9) BEARING, BALL 6008
- (10) CASE, FR DIFF
- (11) SHAFT, DIFF PINION
- (12) PINION, DIFF 11T

- (13) GEAR, DIFF 15T
- (14) PIN, SPRING 4x25
- (15) GEAR, BEVEL 18T
- (16) BEARING, BALL 6010
- (17) C-RING, SHAFT 40
- (18) C-RING, HOLE 80

B22W-202010 6-9

3.2.1 DISASSEMBLY

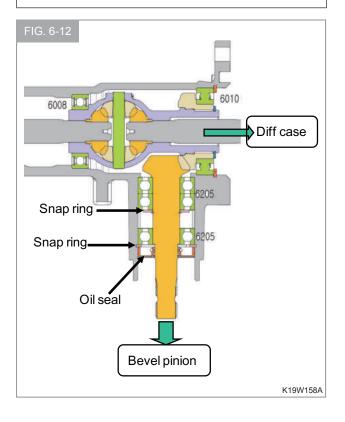
- As concerns operation prior to removal of the front axle, refer to the paragraph covering disassembly of the center pivot.
- 2. Remove both wheels if necessary.
- 3. Remove the drain plug from the final case and drain oil from the final case.
- Remove the final case assembly (RH) from the front axle assembly.



- 5. Remove the oil seal, pull out the snap rings.
- 6. Pull out the pinion shaft assembly.
- 7. Pull out the differential case assembly as shown in the picture.

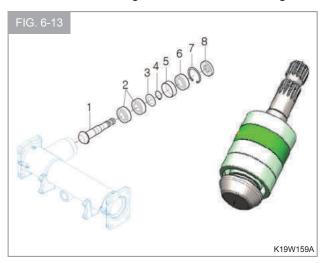
NOTE

 The number of shims and collars installed and the shimming thickness should be noted for later reference.

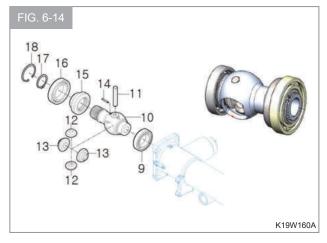


6-10 B22W-202010

- 6. Remove the bearings, spacer collar
- 7. Remove the C-ring and washer and bearings.



- (1) PINION, BEVEL 9T
- (2) BEARING, BALL 6205
- (3) WASHER, 25X42X2
- (4) C-RING, SHAFT 25
- (5) COLLAR, 48X52X17
- (6) BEARING, BALL 6205
- (7) C-RING, HOLE 52
- (8) SEAL, OIL
- 8. Remove snap ring (# 18).
- 9. Remove the differential gear assembly.
- 10. Remove the snap ring and bearing and bevel gear and bearing (9).
- 11. Remove the spring pin (14), shaft (11) and diff-gears.



- (9) BEARING, BALL 6008
- (10) CASE, FR DIFF
- (11) SHAFT, DIFF PINION
- (12) PINION, DIFF 11T
- (13) GEAR, DIFF 15T
- (14) PIN, SPRING 4x25
- (15) GEAR, BEVEL 18T
- (16) BEARING, BALL 6010
- (17) C-RING, SHAFT 40
- (18) C-RING, HOLE 80

NOTE

 Discard the removed spring pin and oil seal and install a new pin and Oil seal when reassembled, because this pin and oil seal is apt to be damaged when removed.

3.2.2 INSPECTION

1. Visually check the bearing surfaces of the bevel pinion and ring gear teeth.

NOTE

- The bevel pinion and the ring gear is replaced as a pair.
- 2. Seriously worn or damaged parts should be replaced.

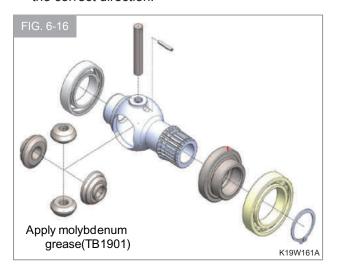
3.2.3 REASSEMBLY

Reassembly the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

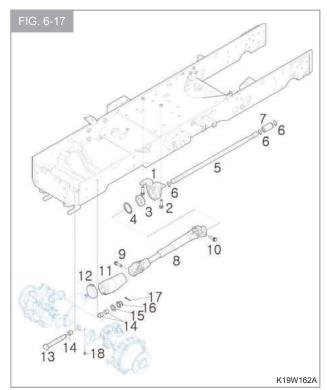
- 1. Each friction surface should be coated with grease in advance.
- The bevel pinion and the ring gear make a distinct pair after a mesh adjustment performed at the factory. Consequently, when reassembling the pair, be sure to pair parts with a same reference number.

NOTE

- Securely be sure that the snap ring should be seated in the groove.
- Pay attention to fit the snap ring to the correct direction
- 3. FRONT DIFF CASE
- a. When installing diff. gears, apply fresh Molybdenum grease ahead of time.
- b. Apply fresh Molybdenum grease to teeth of diffpinion and diff-side gear.
- Each parts should be washed clean ahead of time.
 There should be no sharp edge to the surface of all parts.
- d. When assembling the spring pin, pay attention to the correct direction.



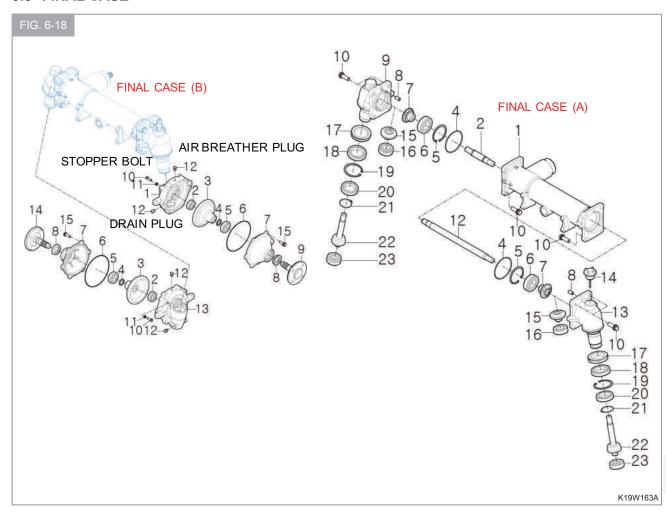
- 4. 4WD shaft assembly
- a. Install the snap ring (4) and bearing (3) in the 4wd support (1).
- b. Install the 4wd support assembly with bolts (2) to front axle bracket.
- c. Install the shaft (5) after installing the snap ring (6) and coupling (7)..
- d. Install the clip and 4wd cover to 4wd joint comp.
- e. Install 4wd joint comp to the front axle assembly.
- f. Install the 4wd joint to the shaft with bolt (9, 10).
- g. Install the cover with clip (12).



- (1) SUPPORT, 4WD ASSY
- (2) BOLT, HEX/S
- (3) BEARING, BALL
- (4) C-RING, HOLE
- (5) SHAFT, PROPELLER
- (6) C-RING, SHAFT
- (7) COUPLING
- (8) 4WD UNIVERSAL JOINT SHAFT ASSY
- (9) BOLT, HEX/S
- (10) BOLT, HEX/S
- (11) COVER, 4WD
- (12) BAND CLAMP 75
- (13) PIN
- (14) BUSH (22X25X25)
- (15) WASHER, PLAIN
- (16) NUT, HEX SLOT & CASTLE
- (17) PIN, SPLIT
- (18) NIPPLE, GREASE/A-PT

6-12 B22W-202010

3.3 FINAL CASE



► FINAL CASE (A)

- (1) AXLE HOUSING, FRONT
- (2) SHAFT, LH
- (4) O-RING, G
- (5) C-RING, HOLE 62
- (6) BEARING, BALL 6206
- (7) GEAR, BEVEL 13T
- (8) PIN, PARALLEL/A 10x20
- (9) CASE, RH FINAL DRIVE A
- (10) BOLT, HEX/S M12x35
- (12) SHAFT, RH
- (13) CASE, LH FINAL DRIVE A
- (14) CAP ASSY, OIL
- (15) GEAR, BEVEL 14T
- (16) BEARING, BALL 6205

- (17) SEAL, OIL
- (18) BEARING, BALL 6909
- (19) C-RING, HOLE 62
- (20) BEARING, BALL 6908
- (21) C-RING, SHAFT 40
- (22) GEAR, BEVEL 9T
- (23) BEARING, BALL 6304

► FINAL CASE (B)

- (1) CASE, LH FINAL DRIVE B
- (2) BEARING, BALL
- (3) GEAR, BEVEL 35T
- (4) WASHER, 27X36X3
- (5) BEARING, BALL

- (6) O-RING (S)
- (7) COVER, WHEEL SHAFT
- (8) SEAL, SHAFT
- (9) SHAFT, WHEEL
- (10) BOLT, HEX M10x30
- (11) NUT. HEX/3 M10
- (12) PLUG, HEX-SOCKET
- (13) CASE, RH FINAL DRIVE B
- (14) SHAFT, WHEEL
- (15) BOLT, HEX/S M10X30

B22W-202010 6-13

3.3.1 DISASSEMBLY

- 1. Drain oil from the final case (LH/RH) by removing the drain plug (12) and air breather plug (12).
- 2. Remove the tie rod or the tie rod end.
- 3. Remove the final drive case A assembly (9), O-ring, pull out the shaft (2, 12) and bevel gears, bearings.
- 4. Remove the wheel shaft cover (7) with the wheel shaft, bearings and the bevel gear and O-ring.
- 5. Pull out the snap ring (21).

Separate final drive case B from final drive case A.

NOTE

- · Pay attention to the residual oil.
- Be careful not to damage or deform the O-ring, oil seal and snap ring.
- 6. Pull out the bearing and snap ring (19).
- 7. Pull out the shaft (22) and the bearing.
- 8. Remove the bevel gear (15).
- 9. Extract the bearing by using a bearing puller.
- 10. The other parts are removed as shown in the picture above.

3.3.2 INSPECTION

Before and after disassembly, inspect each part for serious worn or damaged part and replace if necessary.

Inspect bearings for abnormalities in rotation such as irregularity, hitching by turning them with pressure applied by hand. Replace defective ones.

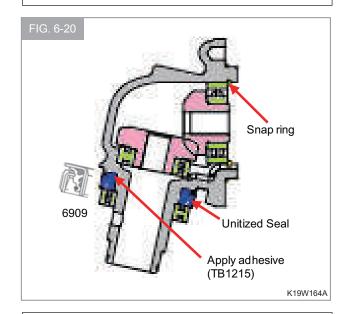
3.3.3 REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly, following these instructions.

- 1. Install the bevel gear with bearing together and Install the snap ring in the final case A.
- 2. Install the unitized seal and bearing by using the special tool.

NOTE

- Apply the adhesive on the unitized seal which matching the case (TB1215).
- Apply the multi-purpose grease sufficiently on the outer surface all.
- When installing the unitized seal, apply force only to the inner circumference of the seal as shown in picture to avoid deformation.

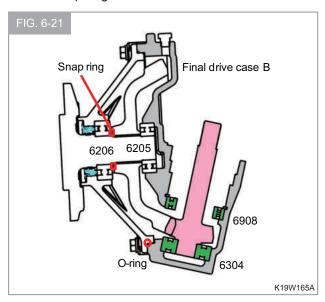


NOTE

 Install the seal carefully, assuring that their lips are not turned over.

6-14 B22W-202010

3. Install the bearing (6304), shaft, bearing (6908), and snap ring in the final drive case B.

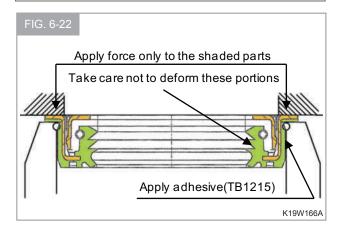


NOTE

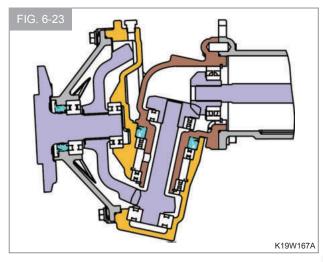
- Every snap ring should be seated securely in its groove. Pay attention to correct direction.
- · Be careful not to mix final drive case (LH/RH).
- 4. Install the final drive case a to final drive case B.
- 5. Install the snap ring (C-40).
- Install the bearing and the sealant to the wheel shaft cover.
 Apply force only to the outer circumference of the seal as shown in the picture to avoid deformation.

NOTE

- Apply adhesive (TB1215) on the outer surface of the seal ahead of time.
- Apply the grease on the rib of sealant and wheel shaft sufficiently.



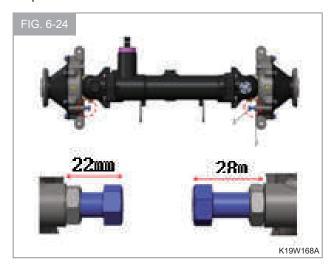
- 7. Install the wheel shaft and the bevel gear and bearing (6205).
- 8. Install the O-ring after applying the grease.
- 9. Install the parallel pins to the final case B.
- 10. Install the wheel shaft assembly to the final drive case (B) assembly.
- 11. Assemble the O-Ring to the final drive assembly.
- 12. Assemble the final drive assembly to axle housing.



NOTE

The installed wheel shaft should turn smoothly.

13. The steering angle is set up as shown in the below picture.



B22W-202010 6-15

4. TROUBLE SHOOTING

| PROBLEMS AND PROBABLE CAUSES | COUNTERMEASURES | |
|--|--|--|
| STEERING WHEEL HARD TO TURN | | |
| 1) Too low tire inflation 2) Broken thrust bearing 3) Stuck or broken ball joint of tire-rod end 4) Seizure or poor lubrication of axle end bush | Inflate to specified value Replace Grease or replace Grease or replace | |
| VIBRATING OR PULLING STEERING WHEEL | | |
| 1) Unbalanced wheels | Adjust balance | |
| 2) Wheel deflation | Repair or replace | |
| 3) Unequal diameter of both tires | Adjust inflation or replace | |
| 4) Loose,worn,or damaged wheel axle bearing | Repair or replace | |
| 5) Loose,worn,or damaged wheel steering wheel shaft | Retighten or replace | |
| 6) Worn final case bush | Replace | |
| 7) Loose final case-front axle tightening bolt | Retighten | |
| 8) Loose front wheel (tire)tightening nuts1) | Retighten | |
| STEERING WHEEL TENDS TO TURN TO THE RIGHT OF | R LEFT WHILE TRAVELING ON STRAIGHT PAVED ROAD | |
| 1) Deflected wear of tire | Replace | |
| 2) Different tire diameters | Adjust inflation or replace | |
| 3) Damaged final case bearing | Replace | |
| EXCESSIVE OR ECCENTRIC WEAR OF TIRE | | |
| 1) Improper tire inflation | Adjust | |
| 2) Worn front wheel shaft bearing | Replace | |
| 3) Poorly adjusted toe-in | Readjust correctly:2-6mm | |
| 4) Front wheel drive is always engaged | Engage FWD only when required | |
| • NOISE | | |
| 1) Loose fasteners | Tighten correctly to specified torque | |
| 2) Worn or damaged final case bearing | Replace | |
| 3) Worn bush | Replace | |
| 4) Wear or poor movement of tie-rod end | Lubricate or replace | |
| 5) Excessive backlash of differential and bevel gear | Adjust | |
| DIFFERENT STEERING ANGLES IN BOTH DIRECTIONS | | |
| 1) Lengths of RH and LH tie-rods are different | Adjust | |

6-16 B22W-202010

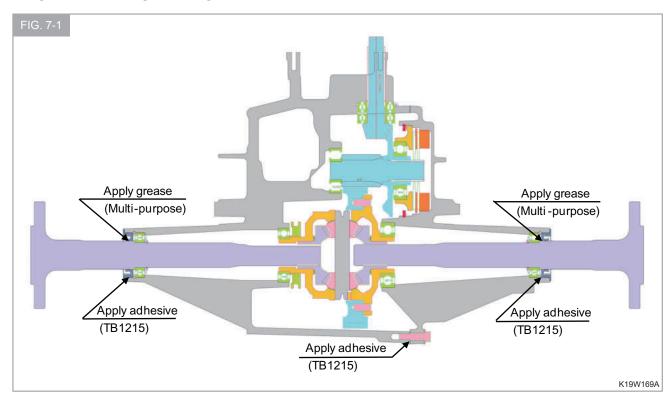
CHAPTER 7 REAR AXLE AND BRAKES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION | 7-3 |
|--|------|
| 2. SPECIFICATIONS | 7-3 |
| 3. DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY | 7-4 |
| 3.1 Rear axle housing and brake system | 7-4 |
| 3.1.1 Disassembly | 7-5 |
| 3.1.2 Inspection | 7-8 |
| 3.1.3 Reassembly | 7-9 |
| 4 TROUBLE SHOOTING | 7-10 |



1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION



The rear axle system is of the central axle type, which contains the final reduction gears, differential gears with diff-lock, and brakes. The power from the engine is transmitted to the right and left wheel pinions through the differential gears, and reduced in the revolution to the rear wheels by the wheel gears. A wet multi-Disc, mechanical operated brake system is employed. The brake has 2 friction plates and can produce significant braking force with excellent durability. The actuator work to push their friction plates in opposite directions, that is, inward, so that stable braking force can be realized in both forward and reverse movements of the tractor. A dif-lock mechanism which is housed in the left-hand rear transmission case is employed to lock the differential gears and is activated by depressing the dif-lock pedal, resulting in the same rotary speeds of both wheels.

2. SPECIFICATIONS

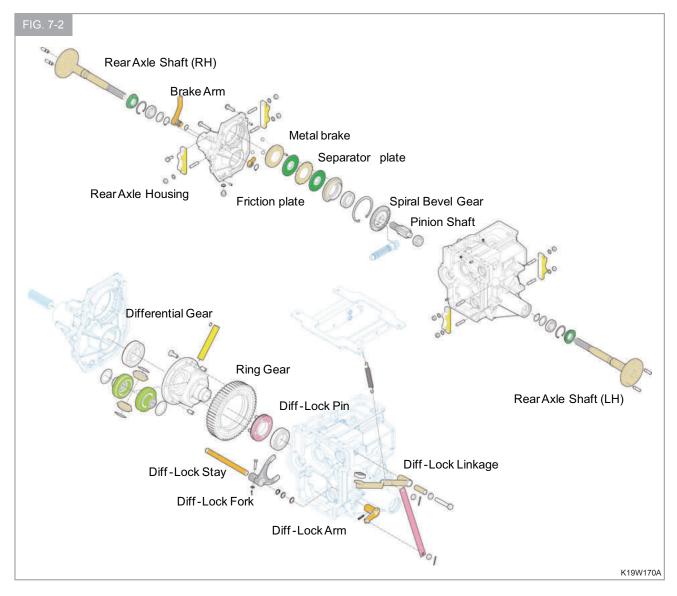
| | MODEL | | 1022H |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Differential reduction gears | | Туре | Spur gear (10T/56T) |
| | | Reduction ratio | 0.178 |
| D 1 () | | Туре | Spiral bevel gear (7T/33T) |
| Reduction gears | | Reduction ratio | 0.212 |
| Brake system Separator Plate | Туре | Wet, multi-disc, Mechanical operated | |
| | Diameter | Ø65 x Ø109 mm | |
| | Thickness | 3.4 ± 0.1 mm | |
| | Number of plates | 2 | |
| | diameter | Ø62 x Ø110 mm | |
| | Separator Plate | Thickness | 2.5 ± 0.08 mm |
| | | Number of plates | 1 |

B22W-202010 7-3

3. DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY

Separate the rear axle housing from the rear transmission referring to paragraph in Chapter 2

3.1 REAR AXLE HOUSING AND BRAKE SYSTEM



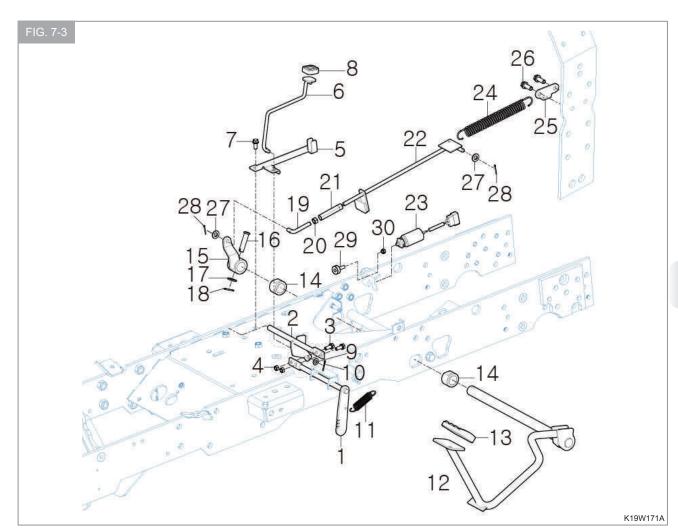
7-4 B22W-202010

3.1.1 DISASSEMBLY

- 1. Removal of the brake rod linkage.
- 2. Release the parking brake linkage.
- 3. Detach the spring (24) and the brake rod.
- 4. Remove the spring pin (16) and arm comp. and brake pedal.

NOTE

- · Be careful not to damage the bush.
- 5. Remove the parking brake rod comp (1).
- 6. Remove the parking brake rod comp (2).
- 7. Remove the parking brake pedal comp (6) and guide (5).
- 8. Remove the brake switch (23).



- (1) ROD COMP, PARKING BRAKE A
- (2) ROD COMP, PARKING BRAKE B
- (3) BOLT, HEX/SP M8x25
- (4) NUT, HEX/2 M8
- (5) BRACKET COMP, PARKING GUIDE
- (6) PEDAL COMP, PARKING BRAKE
- (7) BOLT, HEX/S M8x20
- (8) PAD
- (9) WASHER, PLAIN M8
- (10) PIN, SPLIT

- (11) SPRING, RETURN
- (12) PEDAL COMP, BRAKE
- (13) PAD, BRAKE
- (14) HUB (25X38X25)
- (15) ARM COMP, BRAKE
- (16) PIN
- (17) WASHER, PLAIN M12
- (18) PIN, SPLIT
- (19) ROD, BRAKE FORWARD
- (20) NUT, HEX/2 M10

- (21) TURNBUCKLE, M10
- (22) ROD COMP, BRAKE REVERSE
- (23) SWITCH ASSY, BRAKE
- (24) SPRING
- (25) BRACKET
- (26) BOLT, HEX/S M10x30
- (27) WASHER, PLAIN M10
- (28) PIN D2.5x20
- (29) RUBBER, CUSHION B
- (30) NUT .HEX NORMAL /2

B22W-202010 7-5

9. Remove the rear axle housing assembly (1) from the rear transmission case.

NOTE

• Extract the rear axle housing assembly with crane.

Remove the spur gear 10T (2) and the snap ring (4) and the spiral bevel gear and bearing and brake system.

NOTE

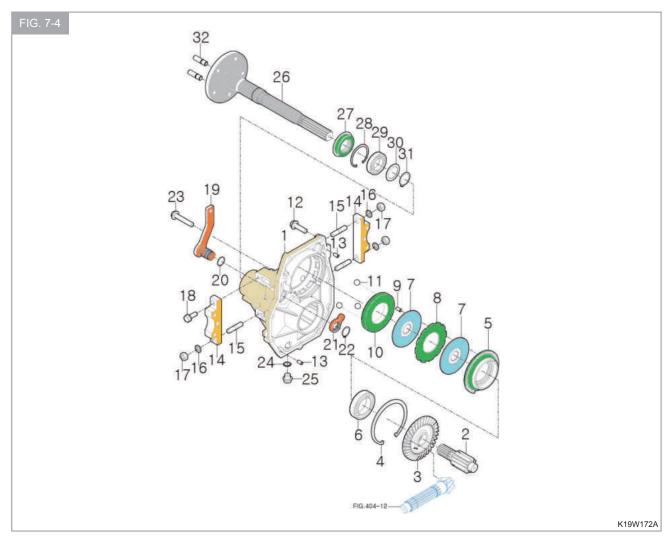
· Don't forget the metal (LH/RH) and the balls.

Remove the snap ring (22) and the brake cam and brake arm (19).

10. Remove the sealant (27) and the snap ring (28).

Separate the shaft from the rear axle housing (1).

Remove the snap ring (31) and washer and bearing (29) from shaft.



- (1) AXLE HOUSING RR
- (2) GEAR SPUR 10T
- (3) GEAR SPIRAL BEVEL 33T
- (4) C-RING HOLE
- (5) METAL BRAKE
- (6) BEARING BALL 6208
- (7) DISK BRAKE
- (8) PLATE SEPARATE
- (9) PIN PARALLEL/A 8x16
- (10) PLATE PRESSURE
- (11) STEEL BALL
- (12) BOLT HEX FLANGE M10x35
- (13) PIN PARALLEL/A 8x16
- (14) BRACKET MTG
- (15) BOLT STUD/ M12x30
- (16) WASHER SPRING M12
- (17) NUT HEX/ M12

- (18) BOLT HEX/ M12x30
- (19) ARM COMP, BRAKE
- (20) O-RING P
- (21) CAM BRAKE
- (22) C-RING SHAFT 25
- (24) O-RING P
- (25) PLUG DRAIN (MAGNET)
- (26) SHAFT, RR WHEEL
- (27) SEAL SHAFT 40
- (28) C-RING HOLE 62
- (29) BEARING BALL 6007
- (30) WASHER 35X50X02
- (23) BOLT HEX FLANGE M10x50 (31) C-RING SHAFT 35
 - (32) WHEEL STUD

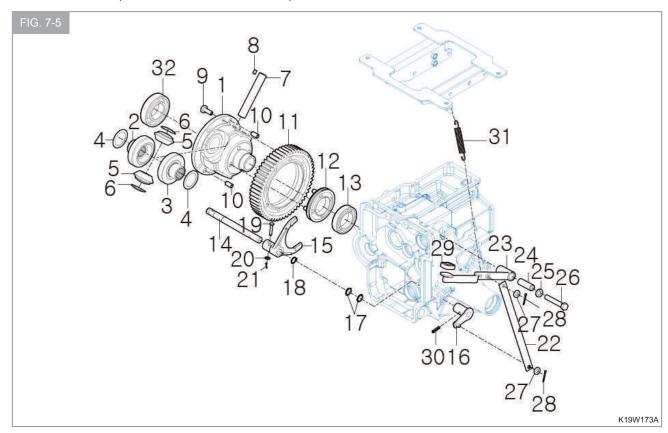
7-6 B22W-202010

11. Remove the arm comp (16).

Remove the differential gear assembly and diff-lock system.

Remove the spur gear 56T (11).

Remove other parts as shown in the below picture.



- (1) CASE DIFF
- (2) GEAR BEVEL 20T
- (3) GEAR BEVEL 20T
- (4) THRUST WASHER 38X52X01
- (5) PINION DIFF 12T
- (6) WASHER DIFF PINION
- (7) SHAFT DIFF PINION
- (8) KEY
- (9) BOLT HEX/S
- (10) PIN PARALLEL/A
- (11) GEAR SPUR 56T

- (12) SLEEVE COMP DIFF LOCK
- (13) BEARING BALL
- (14) SHAFT DIFF LOCK
- (15) FORK DIFF LOCK
- (16) ARM COMP DIFF LOCK
- (17) O-RING P
- (18) C-RING SHAFT
- (19) PIN (6X32)
- (20) WASHER PLAIN
- (21) PIN SPLIT
- (22) LINK DIFF

- (23) PEDAL COMP DIFFLOCK
- (24) BUSH
- (25) WASHER SPRING
- (26) BOLT HEX
- (27) WASHER PLAIN
- (28) PIN D2.5x20
- (29) PAD
- (30) PIN SPRING
- (31) RETURN SPRING CLUTCH
- (32) BEARING BALL

NOTE

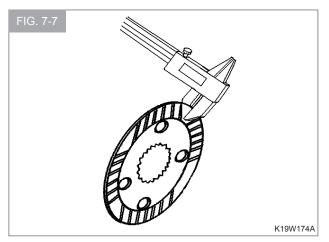
- · Be careful not to lose the steel bal.
- · It can jump out of the spring.

B22W-202010 **7**-7

3.1.2 INSPECTION

1. FRICTION PLATES.

Replace the plates whose surfaces have been become glossy by carbonization or whose thickness exceeds the usable limit.



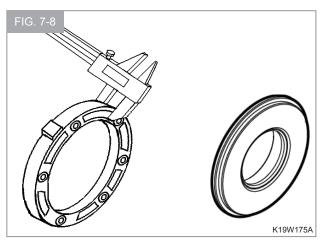
| Standard thickness : mm (in) | 3.4 (0.133) |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Usable limit : mm (in) | 3.1 (0.122) |

NOTE

 Also replace those whose grooves have been worn out completely even if only on one side.

2. METAL BRAKE AND COVER

Check the metal brake, and brake rod for abnormality. Replace defective parts. Replace the metal brake whose thickness exceeds the usable limit.



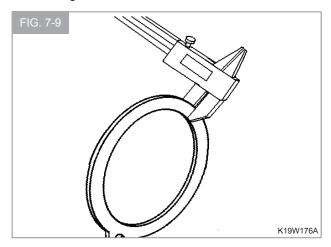
| Standard thickness : mm (in) | 14 (0.55) |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Usable limit : mm (in) | 13.3 (0.52) |

NOTE

 Slight scratches on the friction surface can be corrected with sandpaper (#1000)

3. SEPARATOR PLATE

Measure the thickness and replace the plate whose thickness exceeds the usable limit or whose surfaces are damage.



| Standard thickness : mm (in) | 2.5 ± 0.09 (0.098) |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Usable limit : mm (in) | 2.2 (0.087) |

4. WHEEL SHAFT

Check the shaft for abnormalities like wear, damage, etc, and replace a defective one.

5. BEARINGS

Check them for abnormalities like hitching, irregularity etc in rotation after being washed clean.

Replace defective ones.

6. OIL SEALS

Removed oil seal should be replaced with a new one when reassembled.

7-8 B22W-202010

3.1.3 REASSEMBLY

Reassemble the parts in reverse order of disassembly, follow these precautions.

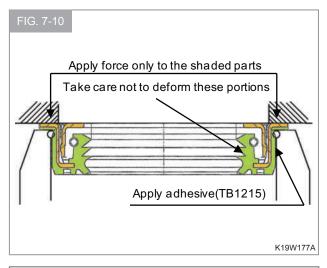
- Make sure that brake metal, friction surfaces, etc of the brakes are free from matter such as dust, iron powder, etc. to avoid brake lining damage.
- 2. When installing the brake unit on the wheel pinion, friction plates and separator plates should be arranged in correct order.
- 3. Cam brake stopper ring should be seated to the groove and to the correct direction.
- 4. Replace the oil seal with new seal.

Install the sealant and snap ring and bearing and washer and stopper ring to the shaft.

Install the rear axle shaft assembly into the axle housing, and then install the stopper ring into the rear axle housing.

Press the oil seal into the housing by applying force only to the circumference as shown in the figure.

5. press the wheel shaft after apply grease on the inner surface of the seal and shaft sufficiently.



NOTE

 Apply an grease on the rib of sealant and on the shaft sufficiently.

NOTE

- When installing the brake disc, Disc plate and separator should be arranged in correct order.
- Apply an grease to the oil seal and take care not to be damaged when installing to the brake cam.
- Pay particular attention to the installation of the snap ring.
- The assembled wheel pinion should rotate smoothly.
- 6. Install the steel ball and the brake metal and the brake disk plate and separator.
- 8. Install the brake cover with bearing and spiral bevel gear and stopper ring and pinion shaft.
- Apply adhesive (THREE BOND 1215) to the contact surfaces of the rear housing and rear transmission case and then reassemble the rear housing by tightening the bolts to the specified torque.

| Tightening torque (Bolts) | |
|---------------------------|--|
| M10x1.5P | 3.3 ~ 4.5 Kgf.m (23.8 ~ 32.5lb.fts) |

6. Install the diff-gears in the carrier after applying the molybdenum grease sufficiently.

B22W-202010 7-9

4. TROUBLE SHOOTING

| PROBLEM | CAUSES | COUNTERMEASURES |
|---|---|--|
| 1) REAR AXLE | | , |
| Noises | Worn or damaged bearing Worn gear or wheel shaft | Replace Replace |
| 2) BRAKE SYSTEM | | |
| (1)Insufficient braking force | Insufficient depressing of brake pedals Improper pedal free play Worn friction plates | Depress pedals positively Adjust Replace |
| (2)Brake noise | Insufficient brake oil Broken actuator spring Eccentric wear of actuator | Replenish Replace Replace |
| (3)Brake overheating | Insufficient oil Excessive pedal free play Improper operation | Replenish Adjust Operate brakes properly |
| (4)Brake cannot be disengaged completely. | Improper brake pedal free play Broken actuator spring Broken pedal spring | Adjust Replace Replace |
| (5)Not uniform braking | Improper free play adjustment Worn actuator ball | Adjust Replace |
| (6)Excessive pedal play | Improper adjustment of brake rod Worn actuator-fork tightening bolt Worn brake shaft or brake arm | Adjust Replace Replace |

7-10 B22W-202010

CHAPTER 8 POWER STEERING SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION | 8-3 |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| 2. SPECIFICATIONS | 8-4 |
| 2.1 Gear pump | 8-4 |
| 2.2 Power steering valve unit | 8-4 |
| 2.3 Oil tank | 8-4 |
| 3. FUNCTION (REFERENCE) | 8-5 |
| 3.1 Technical data (SINJIN) | 8-5 |
| 3.1.1 Manual steering pressure | 8-6 |
| 3.1.2 Pressure relief valve | 8-6 |
| 3.1.3 Shock valves (reference) | 8-6 |
| 3.1.4 Check valve | 8-6 |
| 3.1.5 Pressure drop in neutral | 8-6 |

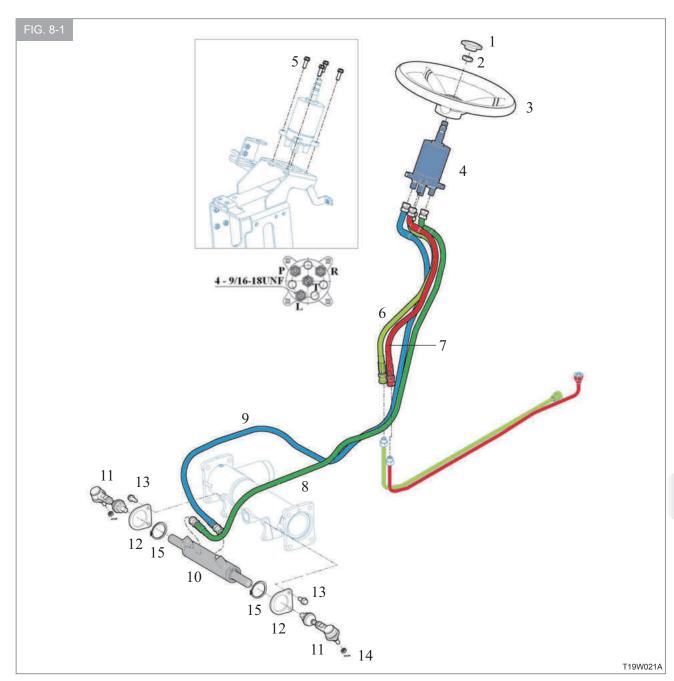
| . DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY | 8-7 |
|---|------|
| 4.1 Major component of steering valve (reference) | 8-7 |
| 4.2 Special tools | 8-8 |
| 4.3 Disassembly | 8-9 |
| 4.4 Cleaning, inspection, replacement and lubrication | 8-10 |
| 4.5 Reassembly | 8-10 |
| TROUBLESHOOTING | 8-14 |



1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The hydraulics of this power-assisted steering system are actuated by a specially designed steering valve System. Non Load reaction valve blocks the L,R cylinder ports in neutral condition and does not transmits the reaction load of the tire to the steering wheel in neutral. Generally the system is used for the vehicles that treat heavy equipment or low speed traveling. Hydraulic circuit consists of independent system.

The oil from tank flows into gear pump for the steering valve via filter, and the quantity of oil in proportion to the rotations of steering wheel flows into steering Cylinder Via "R"-port at right turn and via "L"-port at left turn. As follow figure shows components composition of power steering system on the vehicle with the Steering valve.



- (1) COVER, STEERING
- (2) NUT (M16x1.5P)
- (3) WHEEL ASSY, STEERING
- (4) VALVE UNIT, STEERING
- (5) BOLT , HEX/SP M8x25
- (6) HOSE ASSY, PUMP 560
- (7) HOSE ASSY, DRAIN 560
- (8) HOSE ASSY, STEERING LH/1450

- (9) HOSE ASSY, STEERING RH/1430
- (10) CYLINDER ASSY
- (11) JOINT ASSY, BALL(Ball joint/Nut, hex slot & castle)
- (12) STAY, CYLINDER
- (13) BOLT, HEX/S M10x30
- (14) PIN, SPLIT 2.7X30
- (15) C-RING, SHAFT

B22W-202010 8-3

2. SPECIFICATIONS

2.1 GEAR PUMP

| MODEL | | 1022H | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Delivery (cc/rev) | | 9 | |
| Pump performance | 100 (kgf/cm²) | 1,800 rpm | 14.6 LPM |
| | | 2,990 rpm | 24.2 LPM |
| Rated pressure (kgf/cm²) | | 130 | |
| Maximum pressure (kgf/cm²) | | 150 | |
| Rated operation speed (rpm) | | 500 ~ 3,200 | |
| Rotation direction | | C.W as viewed from shaft end | |
| Di ilian di | | 8 LPM | For power steering valve |
| Divider valve | | 17.4 LPM | For main control valve |

2.2 POWER STEERING VALVE UNIT

| MODEL | 1022H | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| Displacement (cc/rev) | 45 | |
| Rated flow (l/min) | 16 | |
| Maximum system pressure (kgf/cm²) | 125 | |
| Max. back pressure (kgf/cm²) | 20 | |
| Max. temperature (°C) | 95 | |
| Input torque (kgf.m) | 0.14~0.18 | |
| Spline input torque (kgf.m) | 1.2 | |
| Inlet relief pressure setting (kgf/cm²) | 90 (at 8 ℓ/min) | |
| Steering system type | Open Center Non-Load Reaction | |

2.3 OIL TANK

| MODEL | 1022H | |
|------------------|--|--|
| TANK | TRANSMISSION | |
| Fluid volume (ℓ) | 13.5ℓ (3.6 gal) | |
| Fluid | TF 500 (API GL-4 Grades) Gear oil SAE 80W90 | |

8-4 B22W-202010

3. FUNCTION (REFERENCE)

SHINJIN is a hydrostatic steering unit which can be used with an add-on steering column, SHINJIN-T or with the steering column integrated with the unit.

The steering unit consists of a rotary valve and a rotary meter.

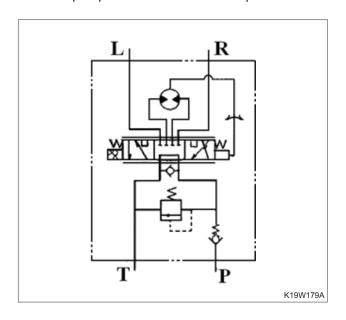
Via a steering column the steering unit is connected to the steering wheel of the vehicle.

When the steering wheel is turned, oil is directed from the steering system pump via the rotary valve and rotary meter to the cylinder ports L or R, depending on the direction of turn. The rotary meter meters the oil flow to the steering cylinder in proportion to the angular rotation of the steering wheel.

If the oil supply from the steering system pump fails or is too small, the steering unit is able to work as a manual steering pump.

SHINJIN-ON

Open center steering units have open connection between pump and tank in the neutral position.



3.1 TECHNICAL DATA (SINJIN)

All data should be written for reference.

| Max. input flow | | | 16 l/min [4.22 US gal/min] | |
|--|----------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Ambient temperature | | Min. | –30°C [–22°F] | |
| | | Max. | +60°C [140°F] | |
| Surface treatment Permissible tempera non-activated steering | | | 120°C [248°F] for 20 minutes | |
| Oil temperature | | Min. | -30 °C [-27°F] | |
| | | Max | +90 °C [194°F] | |
| Oil viscosity | | Min. | 4 mm²/s [40 SUS] | |
| | | Max | 1,000 mm²/s [4629 SUS] | |
| Filtration | Max. deg | ree of contamination | ON | 22 / 20 / 17 |
| | ISO 4406 | | РВ | 22 / 20 / 17 |
| Steering torque | | Normal steering | | 0.8 - 1.5 Nm [7.08 - 13.3 lbf·in] |
| | | Manual steering | | Max. 80 Nm [708 lbf·in] |
| | | Momentary load | | Max. 160 Nm [1416 lbf·in] |

B22W-202010 8-5

3.1.1 MANUAL STEERING PRESSURE

Under normal operating where the steering pumps supplies an adequate oil flow at the required pressure, the maximum torque on the steering wheel will not exceed 2 Nm[17.7 lbf·in]. If the oil flow from the steering system pump fails or is too small, the steering unit functions automatically as a manual steering pump. Manual steering can only be used for a limited control of the vehicle if a sudden drop of pump pressure occurs. The Pm 50bar[725 psi] shows the manual steering pressure (Pm) for all sizes of SHINJIN steering units type SHINJIN at a steering wheel torque of 80 Nm [708 lbf·in]. The values apply only if the suction conditions on the steering unit T port are adequate.

3.1.3 SHOCK VALVES (REFERENCE)

The shock valves protect the steering unit against shocks from external forces on the steering cylinder. The shock valves in the steering unit limit the max pressure drop from L to T and from R to T. The shock valves are set at 1 l/min [0.27 US gal/min]. They are of the direct type and therefore have a very quick reaction. The setting tolerance is +20 bar [+290 psi].

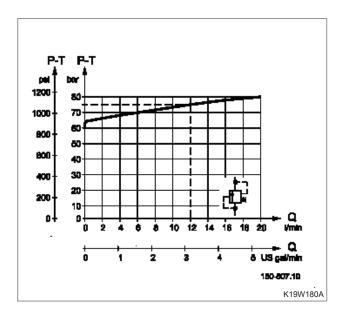
3.1.4 CHECK VALVE

The check valve protects the driver against kickbacks in the steering wheel. It prevents the oil from flowing back into the pump line during steering under high pressure on the cylinder side. The check valve is mounted in the P-connection of the steering unit.

3.1.2 PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

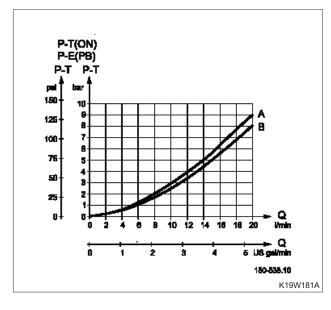
The pressure relief valve protects the pump and steering unit against excess pressure and limits the system pressure while steering.

The pressure relief valve in the steering unit will limit the maximum pressure drop from P to T. The pressure relief valve is set at 10.5 l/min[2.8. US gal/min] flow.



3.1.5 PRESSURE DROP IN NEUTRAL

The pressure drop is measured with the steering unit in neutral position. On the SHINJIN ON the pressure drop is measured from P to T. The values are valid at an oil temperature of 50°C [122°F] and a viscosity of 21 cSt [100 SUS].

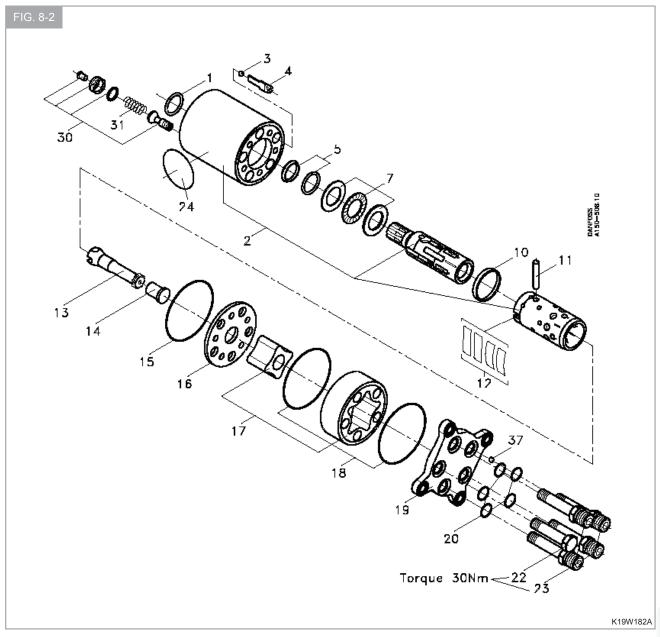


8-6 B22W-202010

8

4. DISASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, AND REASSEMBLY

4.1 MAJOR COMPONENT OF STEERING VALVE (REFERENCE)



- (1) Dust seal ring
- (2) Housing spool and sleeve
- (3) Ball
- (4) Ball stop
- (5) Shaft seal
- (7) Bearing
- (10) Ring

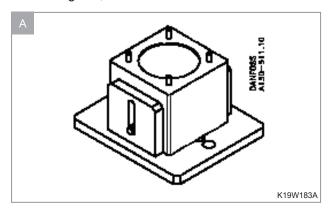
- (11) Cross pin
- (12) Set of springs
- (13) Cardan shaft
- (14) Spacer
- (15) O-ring
- (16) Distributor plate
- (17) Gear wheel set

- (18) O-ring
- (19) End cover
- (20) O-ring
- (22) Special screw
- (23) Special screw
- (24) Name plate
- (30) Complete relief valve.

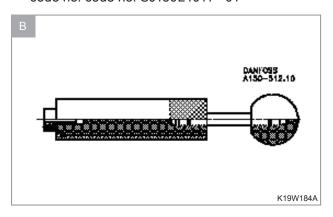
B22W-202010 8-7

4.2 SPECIAL TOOLS

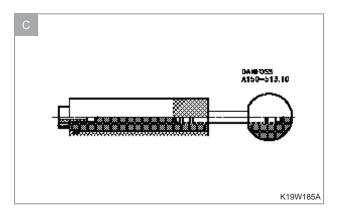
A. Holding tool, code no. SJ150L9001-01



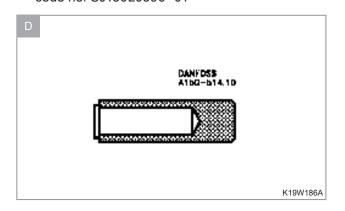
B. Assembly tool for shaft seal ø17.5,code no. code no. SJ150L4011 - 01



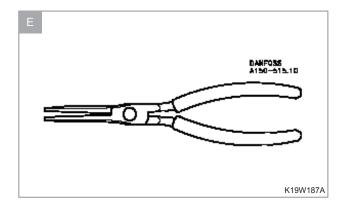
C. Assembly tool for shaft seal ø19,2, code no. SJ150L4012 - 01



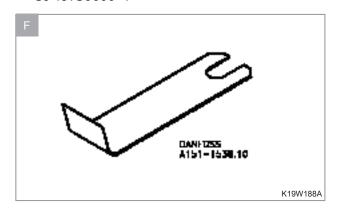
D. Assembly tool for dust seal ring, code no. SJ150L0396 -01



E. Pliers for piston in pressure relief valve, code no. SJ150-9000 -25



F. Fork for fitting cardan shaft (OMM) SJ 151G9000 -1



G. Ordinary hand tools.

Socket spanner (5/8 in)

Ratchet spanner, 1/2"

Torque wrench: 0-70 Nm (0-7 da Nm)

Allen keys: 5 & 8 mm a/flats

Small screwdriver, ground sharp.

Pincers

8-8 B22W-202010

Q

4.3 DISASSEMBLY

Separate the orbitrol referring to FIG. 8-2 of SECTION. Disassembly, Inspection and Reassembly 4.1 Major component of steering valve (orbitrol).

STEP 1.

- Column

If there is a steering column on OSPM, place the unit in the holding tool, on the four locating pins with steering column upwards. Dismantle the steering column.

STEP 2.

- Pressure relief valve (30, 31)

If there is a pressure relief valve in OSPM, remove the plastic plug from the adjusting screw and unscrew with the 5 mm a/flats Allen key. Remove the spring and use special pliers-lift the valve cone out of the housing.

Lift OPSM clear of the holding tool, turn it so that the output shaft points downwards and place it in the holding tool again.

NOTE

 The locating pin in the tool must engage with the OSPM housing.

STEP 3.

- Special. Screws (22, 23)

Remove the screws with a 16 mm a/flats (5/8") spanner.

-End cover (19)

Remove end cover sideways.

STEP 4.

- Gear wheel set (17, 18)

Hold a hand under the gearwheel set to keep the gearwheel from falling out.

Remove O-rings.

STEP 5.

- Distributor plate (16)

Remove distributor plate.

- Cardan shaft (13)

Remove cardan shaft.

STEP 6.

- O-ring (15)

Remove O-ring from housing.

- Balls and ball stop (3, 4, 37)

Shake out check valve ball (not in all units), ball stop and emergency steering ball. Use pincers if necessary.

STEP 7.

Place the OSPM in the tool again. Lift up steering unit and fixture in one piece and turn it 90° to horizontal.

- Housing/spool/sleeve (2)

Turn the spool set so that the pin in spool and sleeve is horizontal and push it out.

STEP 8.

- Bearing (7)

Remove bearing from shaft end.

The outer washer may sometimes adhere to the housing. If the washer does not come out with the shaft, it will come out when shaft seal item 5 is being pressed out.

- Ring (10)

Remove retaining ring for the neutral position springs.

B22W-202010

STEP 9.

- Cross pin (11)

Press the pin out of the spool set.

Carefully press the spool out of the sleeve.

- Springs (12)

Press the neutral position springs out of the spool.

- Dust seal (1)

Remove the dust seal ring (with a "sharp" screwdriver).

- Shaft seal (5)

Remove the shaft seal (with a "sharp" screwdriver if necessary).

4.4 CLEANING, INSPECTION, REPLACEMENT AND LUBRICATION

NOTE

- a. Clean all parts carefully.
- b. Carefully check all parts and replace imperfect parts, if any.
- c. Always replace all sealing parts during a repair.
- d. Before assembly, lubricate all parts with hydraulic oil and grease rubber parts with vaseline.

4.5 REASSEMBLY

STEP 1.

- Housing (2)

Place the OSPM housing horizontally in the holding tool, with the hole for the output shaft facing the tool.

NOTE

• The locating pin in the tool must engage with in the OSPM housing.

STEP 2.

- Shaft seal (5)

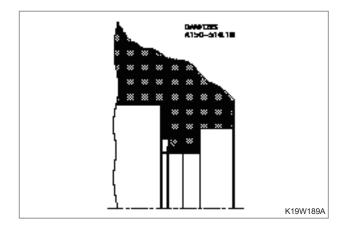
With the assembly tool the shaft seal must into the housing.

Note that the small guide piece at the front of the tool must remain in the hole for the output shaft when the tool itself is drawn out of the housing.

NOTE

There are two different tools:
 One for housings for steering column mounting (SJ150L4011-01)

 One for housings with integrated steering column (SJ150L4012-01).



STEP 3

- Spool/sleeve (2)

Guide spool and sleeve together, turn the spools so that the key slots are opposite each other.

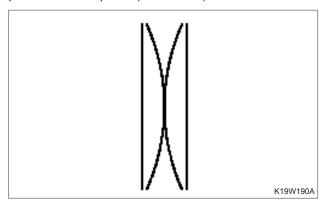
8-10 B22W-202010

0

STEP 4.

- Springs (12)

Insert the curved springs between the flat springs and push them into place (see sketch).



STEP 5.

Spring retaining ring (10)

Center the springs in the spool/sleeve set and guide the ring down over the sleeve.

NOTE

 The ring must be able to rotate unimpeded by the springs.

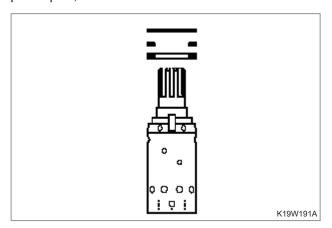
STEP 6

- Cross pin (11)

Fit the cross pin in the spool set.

- Thrust bearing (7)

Fit the thick race, needle cage and thin race. Lubricate the output shaft on the inner spool with Molykote PG plastslip 75, on the surface in contact with the shaft seal.



STEP 7

- Housing /spool/sleeve (2)
- a. With the housing still horizontal in the holding tool - secure it with one hand. With the other hand take the assembled spool/sleeve set, making sure two fingers hold the cross pin (11) in position. Guide the spool set into the housing with the cross pin (11) horizontal.

NOTE

- Be careful with the small guide piece from mounting of the shaft seal.
- · With it is pressed out by the shaft rotary.
- b. With housing and spool set remaining in the tool,lift the whole unit into vertical position.

The pin in the spool set must now point towards port P in the housing, either at 6 o'clock or 12 o'clock.

STEP 8.

- Ball (3)

Place the emergency steering ball in port P.

- Ball stop (4)

Place the ball stop in port P.

- Ball (37)

Place the check valve ball (if required) in port P

STEP 9.

- O-ring (15)

Fit the O-ring in the housing.

- Distributor plate (16)

Place the distributor plate on the housing.

Turn it so that the holes line up.

B22W-202010

STEP 10

- Cardan shaft (13)

Fit the cardan shaft into the inner spool and allow it to engage with the pin.

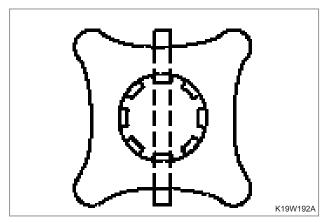
If so required use fork SJ 151G9000-1to retain the cardan shaft.

STEP 11

17 Gear wheel

When fitting the gearwheel, it must be oriented correctly so that it engages with the cardan shaft.

The cross pin (11) in the spool set must line up with the bottom of the teeth in the star (see sketch).



STEP 12

- O-rings (18)

Place the O-rings in the grooves on each side of the gearwheel rim.

- Gear ring (17)

Place the gearwheel rim over the distributor plate so that all holes are in line with each other.

STEP 13.

- Spacer (14)

Place the spacer over the cardan shaft.

- End cover (19)

Place the cover so that the hole marked "P" lines up with port P in the housing ("6 o'clock" or "12 o'clock").

STEP 14.

- Special screws (20, 22,23)

Fit screws (with O-rings). Remove the retainer fork. Tighten all five screws (cross pattern) with 30 ± 3 Nm (3 da Nm).

NOTE

 With open center units, the screw with no oil flow connection must be fitted in port E.

If the OSPM must be mounted with a Pressure relief valve, lift it out of the tool and place it on the four pins with the axle journals upwards.

STEP 15.

- Piston (30)

Fit the piston.

- Spring (31)

Fit the spring.

STEP 16.

- Adjustment (30)

Screw in the adjusting screw.

STEP 17. (Test)

- a. Lift OSPM out of the tool and prepare it for testing.
 The pressure relief valve can be set either on a test panel or in a system with pressure-gauge read-off.
- b. Insert plastic plug.

8-12 B22W-202010

8

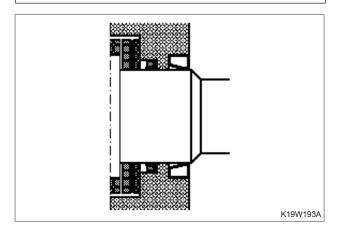
STEP 18.

Dust seal (1)

Guide the dust seal ring down over the shaft end press into place in the housing with assembly tool. SJ 150L0396 - 01.

NOTE

 The dust seal must be fitted after testing so that any leakage from the shaft seal can be detected.



5. TROUBLESHOOTING

| PROBLEMS AND PROBABLE CAUSES | COUNTER MEASURES | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| 1. STEERING WHEEL IS VERY HEAVY TO TURN | | | | |
| Poor assemble between steering column and unit. (1) Spline of column and unit are assembled tightly. (2) Spool of unit is seized by spline of column. | - Replace column spline - Check column assembly face and spline length | | | |
| (3) Poor rotation of column | (MAX 6.5mm) - Replenish oil or Exchange | | | |
| 2) Insufficient pump pressure or fluid volume (1) Check pump delivery (Unit volume×120 rpm×1.15) (2) Check oil tank fluid volume (3) Check pump pressure | - Exchange pump - Replenish oil - Adjust relief pressure | | | |
| 3)Trouble internal steering unit valve (1) Low setting pressure of relief valve (2) Ball- nut heavy to work | - Adjust fluid level properly - Wash clean or replace | | | |
| 4)Trouble machine mechanism. (1) Poor link work (2) Excessive sector gear pre- load | - Wash and replenish oil - Adjust backlash | | | |
| 2. RETURN TO NEUTRAL IS TOO SLOW | | | | |
| Poor assemble steering column and unit (1) Poor assemble to center between column and unit (2) Column assembly face depressed unit bushing | - Loosen the bolt and fix again with center - Replace column or repair | | | |
| 2) Depressed control set (spool+sleeve) (1) Excessive fluid volume (2) Excessive pressure (3) Dust | - Adjust fluid level properly - Adjust pressure - Wash | | | |
| 3) High pressure ratio of "T" port (tank port) (1) Tank port hall is small (2) Tank port pipe is linked to other lines | - MAX. Pressure ratio 20 bar - Wash and clean pipe line - Separate unit pipe line and reinstall | | | |
| 3. FREE PLAY OF STEERING WHEEL | | | | |
| Too low elastic of centering spring (Remove P port pipe line and check left and right turning) (1) Damaged spring or poor elastic | - Replace spring | | | |
| Depressed control set (1) Excessive fluid and pressure (2) Depressed by foreign material (3) Depressed from external when assemble with column | - Adjust fluid level and pressure properly - Wash - Check column and adjust | | | |

8-14 B22W-202010

| PROBLEMS AND PROBABLE CAUSES | COUNTER MEASURES | |
|--|---|--|
| 4. STEERING WHEEL RESISTANCE WITH TURNING | | |
| (1) Worn of spline gear column (2) Depressed control set (3) Air trapped in cylinder and pipe line (4) Excessive backlash column (5) Poor turning of column, or wear of bearing. | - Replace column - Wash,and Adjust fluid level and pressure properly - Deflate the air - Adjust column - Replace column and replenish oil | |
| TOO MUCH FREE PLAY OF STEERING WHEEL (ROUGH TOUCHING ON TIRE CAUSES VIBRATION) On the company of the | | |
| (2) Worn ball bearing 6. FREE PLAY STEERING WHEEL | - Replace | |
| (1) Insufficient oil in the tank (2) Worn,damage steering cylinder (3) Loose spacer in unit | - Replenish oil - Replace oil seal and cylinder - Assemble spacer parts. | |
| 7. KICK- BACK OF STEERING WHEEL (1) Loose check valve in "P" port or don't operate (2) Trouble in system | - Adjust check valve - Consult workshop | |
| 8. SERIOUS KICK- BACK EACH SIDE | | |
| (1) Poor assemble the gyrotor lower the unit | - Reassemble | |
| 9. STEERING WHEEL IS VERY HEAVY TO BEGIN TURNING | | |
| (1) Oil density is too high or cool | - Replace oil | |
| 10. EXTERNAL OIL LEAKAGE | | |
| (1) column (2) End cap gyrotor (3) Tightening Bolt | - Replace oil seal, slide ring - Replace o- ring - Replace copper washer (Torque 1st: 175 kgf·cm. 2nd: 280 kgf·cm) | |

B22W-202010 8-15

MEMO

| BAD BOY TRACTORS Co. Ltd. | |
|---------------------------|--|
| BAD BOY TRACTORS Co. Ltd. | |
| | |
| BAD BOY TRACTORS Co. Ltd. | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

CHAPTER 9 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION | 9-3 |
|---|------|
| 2. SPECIFICATIONS | 9-4 |
| 3. MAJOR COMPONENT OF THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM | 9-5 |
| 3.1 Hydraulic system | 9-5 |
| 3.2 Divider valve and PTO solenoid valve | 9-6 |
| 3.2.1 General description | 9-6 |
| 3.2.2 Gear pump body and optional valve (unloading) | 9-6 |
| 3.2.3 PTO solenoid valve | 9-7 |
| 3.3 Flow-control valve (slow-return check valve) | 9-9 |
| 3.3.1 General description | 9-9 |
| 3.4 Relief valve | 9-10 |
| 3.4.1 General description | 9-10 |
| 3.4.2 Measurement of the relief pressure | 9-10 |
| 3.5 Gear pump | 9-11 |
| 3.5.1 General description | 9-11 |
| 3.5.2 Gear pump | 9-11 |
| 3.5.3 Measurement of the pump | 9-11 |
| 3.6 Strainer suction | 9-12 |
| 3.6.1 General description | |
| 3.6.2 Specifications | |
| 3.6.3 Replacement | 9-12 |
| 4. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM | 9-13 |
| TPOURI ESHOOTING | 0_16 |



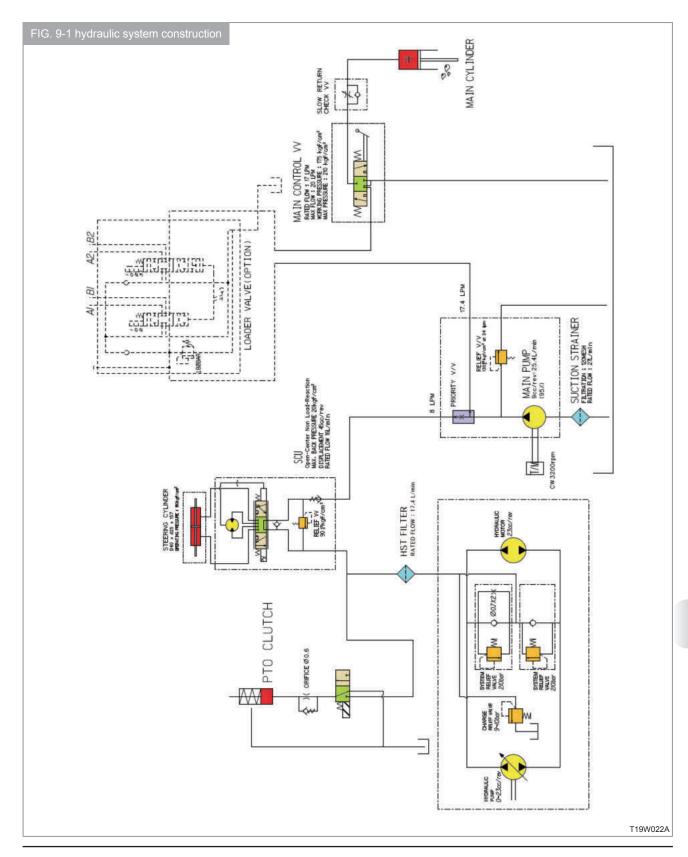
1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The hydraulic system is composed of a gear pump, valves, oil filter, cylinder (actuator), piping, etc.

The implement lift is operated by a control valve which is actuated by the control lever through a link mechanism.

ON and OFF of the PTO is controlled by a hydraulic, wet multi-disc clutch whose circuit is opened and closed by an electromagnetic valve in the flow-divider.

The construction and circuit of the hydraulic system are shown in FIG. 9-1.



B22W-202010 9-3

2. SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | | 1022H |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|
| Piston And cylinder | Hitch lift capacity, (kg) At lower link top end / 24 inches behind link arms | 600 / 480 |
| Control Valve | Cylinder port leaks (cc/min) (under a pressure of 9800kpa (100 kgf/cm²) With gear oil SAE 80W90 | 10 |
| Main relief Velve | Maximum pressure (kgf/cm²) | 150 |
| Main relief Valve | Relief pressure (kgf/cm²) | 130 |
| Gear Pump | Delivery (94~96% efficiency) : Liter at 3,200rpm (Engine) | 25.4 |
| | Rated flow (ℓ /min) | 27 |
| Suction Filter | Filtration density (mesh) | 150 |
| | Filtration area (cm²) | 82 cm ² |

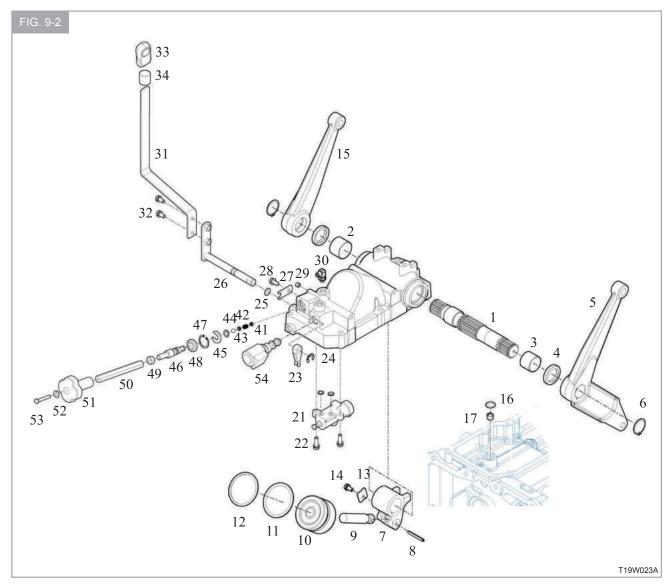
9-4 B22W-202010

9

9-5

3. MAJOR COMPONENT OF THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

3.1 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM



- (1) SHAFT, LIFT
- (2) BUSH, 35X42X40
- (3) BUSH, 40X46X40
- (4) SEAL, OIL/D35488
- (5) ARM, LIFT (LH)
- (6) C-RING, SHAFT
- (7) CRANK, LIFT
- (8) PIN, SPRING (8X50)
- (9) ROD, PISTON
- (10) PISTON, HYD
- (11) RING
- (12) O-RING, P70
- (13) PLATE
- (14) BOLT, HEX/S (M8X16)
- (15) ARM, LIFT (LH)

- (16) O-ring
- (17) POPPET
- (21) VALVE, CONTROL
- (22) BOLT, HEX/S (M8X25)
- (23) FORK , VALVE
- (24) E-RING
- (25) O-RING, P12
- (26) LEVER COMP, POSITION
- (27) PLATE
- (28) BOLT , HEX/S (M8X16)
- (29) PLUG, HEX-SOCKET TAPER R1/8
- (30) ELBOW(PF3/8, PF3/8)
- (31) LEVER, POSITION
- (32) BOLT, HEX/SP (M8X25)
- (33) KNOB, POSITION

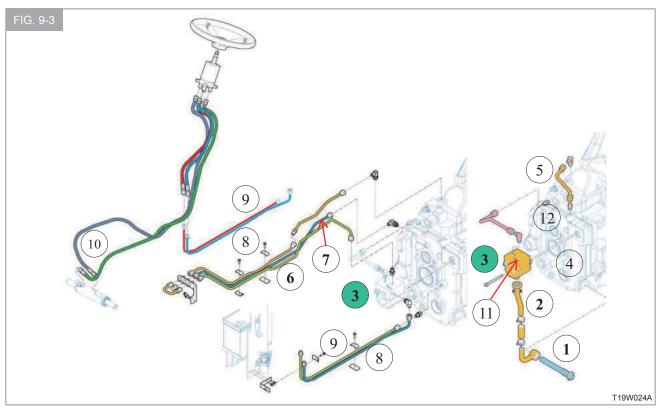
- (34) TUBE
- (41) GUIDE, SPRING
- (42) SPRING, 17
- (43) BALL, STEEL (D=7.5)
- (44) O-RING , P10
- (45) PLATE, STOPPER
- (46) VALVE, SLOW RETURN
- (47) C-RING, HOLE 25
- (48) SEAL, DUST 15
- (49) NUT, HEX/2 (M10)
- (50) SHAFT, SLOW RETURN
- (51) KNOB, SLOW RETURN
- (52) WASHER, SPRING (M6)
- (53) SCREW, C/R PAN (M6X40)
- (54) VALVE, PTO SOL

B22W-202010

3.2 DIVIDER VALVE AND PTO SOLENOID VALVE

3.2.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Gear pump body is installed to bypass working fluid of a specified pressure constantly from the main circuit into the main control valve and power steering valve through a priority valve. Gear pump has a function to be a zero pressure in the power steering line with a optional valve. It is operated when the engine is started.



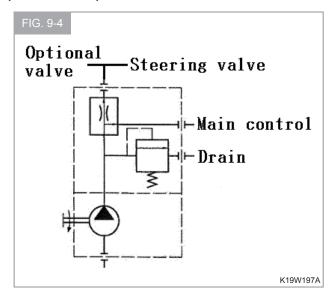
- (1) Hydraulic oil filter
- (2) Suction pipe
- (3) Gear pump
- (4) Input metal

- (5) PTO pipe
- (6) Delivery pipe
- (7) Drain pipe
- (8) Steering valve pipe

- (9) Charge pipe
- (10) Power steering pipe(LH, RH)
- (11) Relief valve in the gear pump
- (12) PTO solenoid valve

3.2.2 GEAR PUMP BODY AND OPTIONAL VALVE (UNLOADING)

This valve in the gear pump body regulates to be distributed the main control valve and power steering valve as specified fluid displacement. The principle of distribution is that the fluid is controlled by check valve in the gear pump body.



9-6 B22W-202010

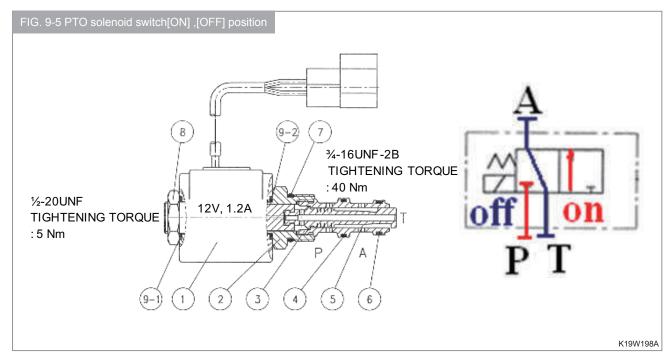
3.2.3 PTO SOLENOID VALVE

This solenoid is switched on or off by operating the PTO switch. The oil pressure flows from the back pressure of the power steering valve.

When the PTO solenoid is switched <code>ONJ</code>, <code>OFFJ</code>.

The fluid from the steering valve flows to port P. The pressure of the PTO clutch circuit is the same with the relief valve in the hydrostatic unit. The specified pressure is set at charge relief valve constantly as shown in the diagram. When PTO solenoid is switched "ON", the fluid flows to PTO clutch. When PTO solenoid is switched "OFF", the port A is blocked and the entirety of fluid flows to the charge relief valve.

The force imposed upon the left-hand side of the valve is from P to A plus electrical power, consequently the spool is pushed leftwards. whereas the force imposed upon the right-hand side of the valve is from A to T plus the spring force. Here, so the fluid from the steering valve is branched off to the PTO clutch.



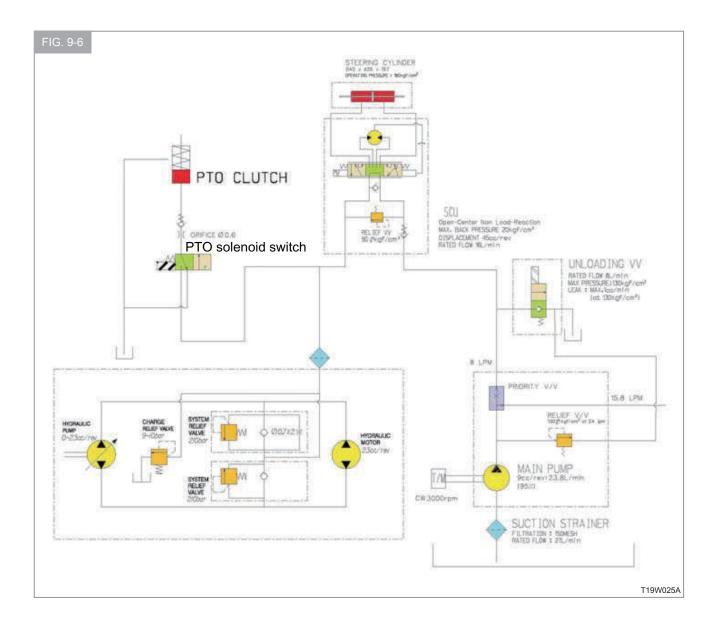
- (1) COIL ASS'Y
- (2) CARTRIDGE ASS'Y
- (3) SLEEVE

- (4) O-RING A14
- (5) SPOOL
- (6) O-RING A13

- (7) O-RING B8
- (8) LOCK NUT
- (9) O-RING B15

J

B22W-202010 9-7

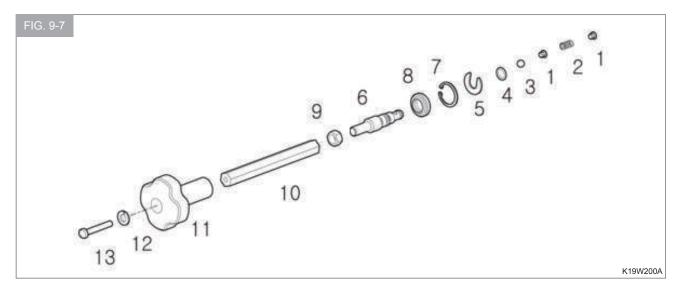


9-8 B22W-202010

3.3 FLOW-CONTROL VALVE (SLOW-RETURN CHECK VALVE)

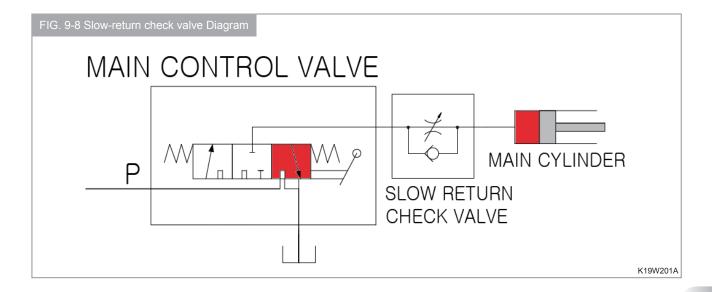
3.3.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This valve regulates the lowering speed of the lift by controlling the unloading flow from the lift cylinder to the tank.



- (1) GUIDE, SPRING
- (2) SPRING, 17
- (3) BALL, STEEL (D=7.5)
- (4) O-RING, P10
- (5) PLATE, STOPPER

- (6) VALVE, SLOW RETURN
- (7) C-RING, HOLE 25
- (8) SEAL, DUST 15
- (9) NUT, HEX/2 (M10)
- (10) SHAFT, SLOW RETURN
- (11) KNOB, SLOW RETURN
- (12) WASHER, SPRING (M6)
- (13) SCREW, C/R PAN (M6X40)



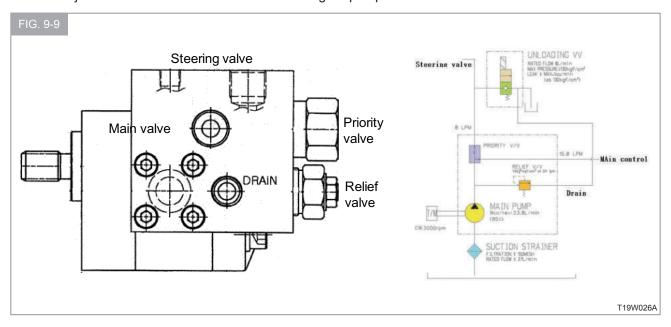
a

B22W-202010

3.4 RELIEF VALVE

3.4.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This valve regulates the maximum pressure in the whole hydraulic circuit. The regulated pressure can be set with the adjust screw. This valve is installed into the gear pump block.



3.4.2 MEASUREMENT OF THE RELIEF PRESSURE

The engine should be shut down in advance.

Remove the elbow. Install the elbow with screw (PF1/4).

Install a compression gauge to measure the pressure (Over 200 kgf/cm²).

Turn the ignition switch to start engine and wait for 5 minutes to warm up.



Measurement the Pressure must be done 3 times and should be set within specified pressure.

| SPECIFIED RELIEF PRESSURE | 130 kgf·cm² (Main Hydraulic) | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | 9 kgf·cm² (Steering Hydraulic) | |

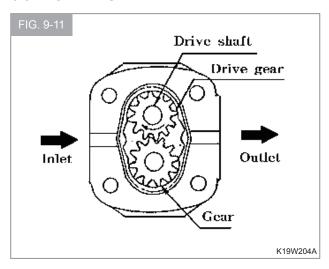
9-10 B22W-202010

3.5 GEAR PUMP

3.5.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This pump induces fluid from one side and delivers it to the power steering valve and main control valve through gear pump body by rotating the PTO gears meshed. The actual delivery is as mentioned below, considering the consequences of fluid temperature and volume efficiency in accordance with revolution speed. That is single pump system.

3.5.2 GEAR PUMP



3.5.3 MEASUREMENT OF THE PUMP

The best way to measure for the pump is to use a special tester.

But if it's not available, use installed tractor.

Remove the plug in the divider valve.

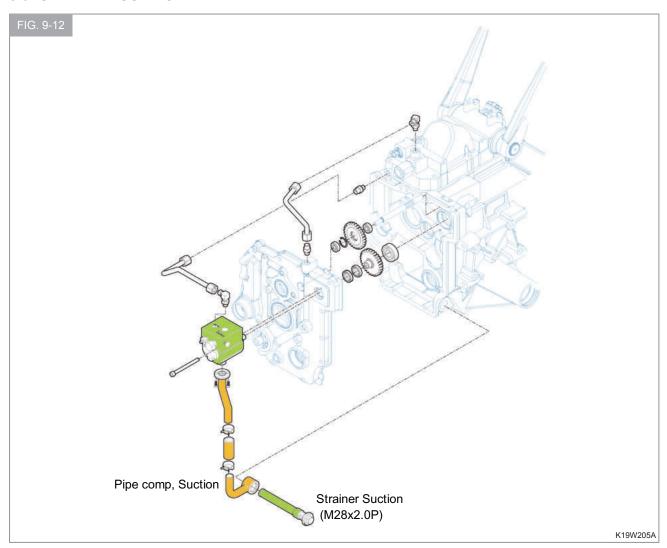
Install a compression gauge to measure the pressure.

It is possible to test the hydraulic pressure by referring the before page.

9-11

B22W-202010

3.6 STRAINER SUCTION



3.6.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The tractor is equipped with the hydraulic filter.

3.6.2 SPECIFICATIONS

| Applicable oil | GEAR OIL SAE 80W90 |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Rated flow rate (ℓ/min.) | 27 |
| Filtration density (mesh) | 150 mesh |
| Filtration area | 82 cm ² |
| Working oil temperature (°C) | -20 ~ 100°C |

3.6.3 REPLACEMENT

Check the surface to be matched for damage or scratch and replace defective ones.

When installing the strainer, be sure to install the strainer body properly with grease applied.

9-12 B22W-202010

9

4. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

NOTE

- Hydraulic system must be washed clean, and care must be taken to prevent any foreign substances.
- The O-ring and back-up ring should be coated with grease ahead of time.
- Install them with care so as not to damage them and install the O-ring and Back-up ring with correct assembly sequence.
- 1. Install the bush (LH, RH) after applying the grease to the case and outer bush by special tool.
 - And the slit of bush should be installed towards the front side as shown in FIG. 9-14.
- 2. Install the Piston in the cylinder case after applying grease to the O-ring and Back-up ring.

NOTE

- Pay attention to the correct sequence.
- 3. Assemble the piston rod and the lift crank with the spring pin.

NOTE

- Pay attention to the correct direction to install the spring.
- 4. Insert the crank shaft in the hole of case and insert the piston rod in the cylinder.

Install the lift crank to crank shaft by reference to their matching marks.

The lift crank and piston rod should be assembled ahead of time.

NOTE

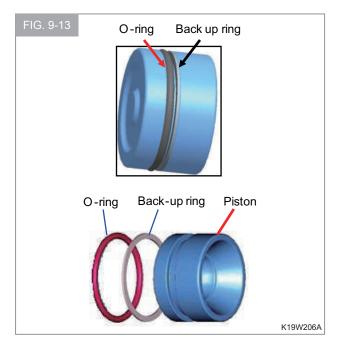
- Be careful not to damage the Bush.
- 5. Install the seal (LH, RH) and install the lift arms by reference to their matching marks.
- When installing the control valve, apply grease to the O-rings and avoid their dislocation or binding during tightening the valve to the specified torque 180~200 kgf-cm
- 7. Insert the piston control lever in the case after installing the O-ring.

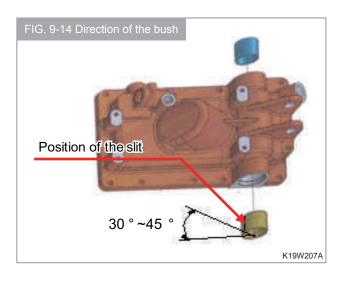
NOTE

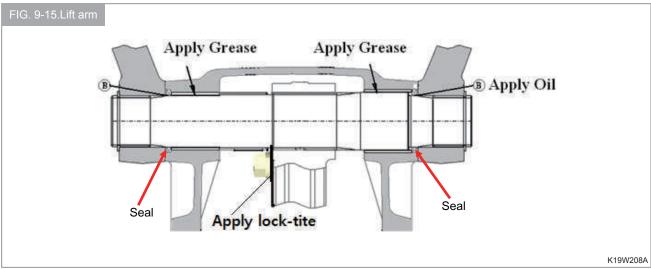
- Apply grease to the O-ring in advance.
- 8. Install the fork to piston control lever after installing the fork in the groove of spool of control valve.
 - And install the snap ring. Make sure the snap ring should be securely seated in the groove and to the correct direction.
- 9. Install the plate to fix the piston control lever.

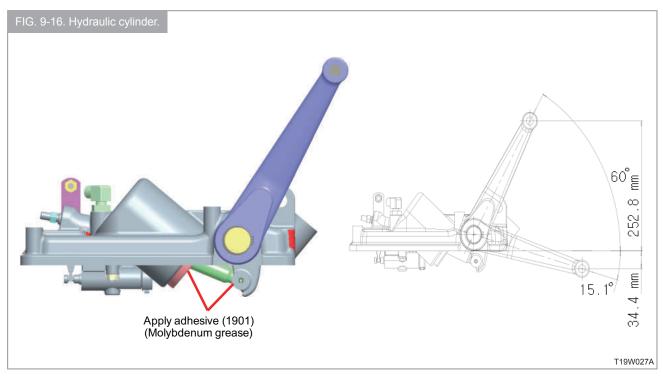
NOTE

- Check the spool should be operated smoothly by the piston control lever.
- 10. Install the slow return valve to the specified torque.





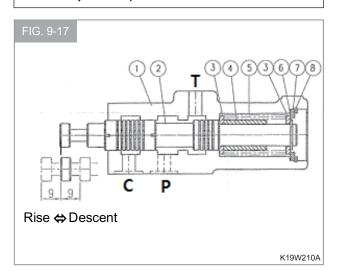




9-14 B22W-202010

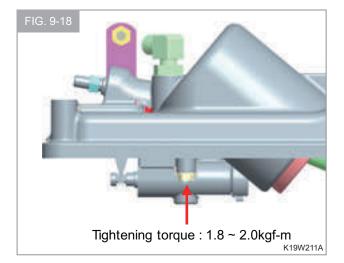
NOTE

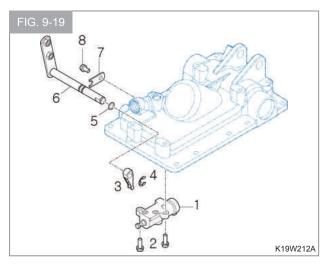
 Be sure not to over operate within specified spool stroke (9mm between up and down at neutral position)



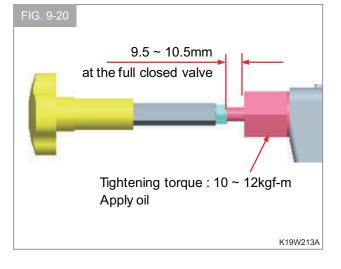
- (1) Body
- (2) Spool
- (3) Spring Retainer
- (4) Spacer
- (5) Spring

- (6) Snap ring (E7)
- (7) Washer
- (8) Snap ring (C24)
- (9) O-ring (P10)





- (1) VALVE, CONTROL
- (2) BOLT, HEX/S (M8X25)
- (3) FORK, VALVE
- (4) E-RING
- (5) O-RING, P12
- (6) LEVER COMP, POSITION
- (7) PLATE
- (8) BOLT, HEX/S (M8X16)



9

5. TROUBLESHOOTING

| Problems | Causes | Countermeasures | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | 1) Insufficient engine speed | Raise engine speed slightly | |
| | 2) Insufficient transmission oil | Maintain oil level by replenishing with the same kind of oil | |
| | 3) Air taken in through suction | Tighten securely or replace broken parts. | |
| | 4) Clogged suction filter | Clean. | |
| | 5) Broken or poor hydraulic pump | Inspection pump and repair or replace if necessary.Pay particular attention to shaft seal because a broken seal sometimes intakes air. | |
| | 6) Poor link mechanism | Inspect,adjust,repair,or replace if necessary. (Refer to section 3) | |
| | 7) Excessive load on lift | Decrease load | |
| | 8) Broken cylinder | Replace | |
| | 9) Too low viscosity of transmission oil | As it will cause oil leaks or internal wear,replace with gear oil of SAE 80W90 | |
| | 10) Maladjusted relief valve | Readjust. (Cracking:refer to the specifications) | |
| 1. Lift does not rise | 11) Excessive internal leaks | Inspect cylinder and valves.Replace damaged seals,and repair. | |
| | | (Check each part systematically) | |
| | 12) Broken flow divider (Stuck sequential valve spool) | Disassemble and wash spool clean. If it is damaged seriously,replace it as an assembly. If damage is minor, correct surface with oil stone and finish by lapping. | |
| | 13) Broken control valve (Even when spool is shifted to up position,li | ft does not rise) | |
| | ① Stuck compensator plunger (unloading valve 1) | Lap after repairing flaws with oil stone | |
| | ② Clogged orifices or slanted orifices in pilot passage. | Clean them with compressed air or a sharp point. | |
| | ③ Stuck poppet (unloading valve 2) | Correct minor flaws with oil stone | |
| | ④ Bitten or stuck check valve plunger | Lap after repairing flaws with oil stone | |
| | 14) Broken slow-return check valve | | |
| | ① Stuck poppet | Lap after disassembling, cleaning, and repairing flaws with oil stone | |
| | 1) Above causes can also be possible | Repair according to above instructions. | |
| 0 T l ::: | 2) Too small a spool stroke in control valve | Inspect,readjust,or replace link mechanism if necessary. | |
| 2. Too low rising speed of lift | Broken compensator spring (unloading valve 1) in control valve | Replace spring. | |
| | 4) Stuck poppet (unloading valve 2) | Correct minor flaws with an oil stone | |

9-16 B22W-202010

| Problems | Causes | Countermeasures |
|---|---|--|
| Lift lowers even when adjust knob | 1) Stuck poppet | Lap after disassembling,cleaning,repairing flaws with oil stone |
| is closed fully with adjust Handle | 2) Poor valve seat | Replace valve |
| (While engine is stopped) | 3) Poor 0-ring | Replace |
| | Slow-return-check valve knob is turned to the lock position | Turn knob to fast position |
| | 2) Stuck poppet of slow-Return-check valve | Lap after disassembling, cleaning,repairingflaws with oil stone |
| 4.Lift does not lower | 3) Seized lift shaft | Apply grease and repair or replace bushings or shaft if necessary. |
| | 4) Stuck main spool | Lap lightly after disassembling, cleaning, and repairing flaws with oil stone or replace as an assembly. |
| | Above mentioned causes can also be possible. | Repair or adjust according to instructions mentioned above. |
| 5. Too slow lift lowering speed | 2) Insufficiently lowered control lever | Lower lever sufficiently |
| 5 1 | Excessively closed slow-return check valve | Open valve sufficiently |
| 6. When hydraulic | 1) Maladjusted lever stopper check valve | Readjust lever stopper guide position |
| control lever is raised,relief,valve beeps. | 2) Poor link mechanism | Inspect,readjust,repair,or replace link mechanism if necessary. |
| | 1) Excessively high working pressure | Inspect and adjust |
| 7. Fluid overheating | 2) Too high or low viscosity of working fluid. | Replace with fluid of adequate viscosity. |
| | 3) Insufficient fluid | Maintain specified level by replenishing |
| | Partially clogged suction filter or suction piping. | Clean. |
| O. Duma naina | Air inhaled through suction piping and intake pipe connections for pump | Inspect and retighten. |
| 8. Pump noise | 3) Loosened pump cover tightening bolts. | Inspect and retighten |
| | 4) Too rich oil viscosity | Replace with fluid of adequate viscosity. |
| | 5) Broken or worn pump parts | Inspect and replace defective parts. |
| | 1) Dirty fluid | Eliminate foreign matter and inspect filters. |
| 9. Excessive | 2) Circuit pressure exceeds pump capacity | Adjust relief valve or replace if necessary |
| wear,deflection or damage of pump | Oil-less operation due to Insufficient oil quantity | Inspect transmission oil level and maintain specified oil level by replenishing. In either case, clean, and repair pump parts and replace damaged ones if necessary. |
| 10. Oil leaks outside pump | Broken or fatigues oil seal or O-ring | Replace |

B22W-202010 **9**-17

| Problems | Causes | Countermeasures | |
|---|---|--|--|
| | Poorly connected piping | Inspect,clean,and eliminate dust. Repair flaws with oil stone if necessary. Retighten. | |
| 11. Oil leaks from piping or joints | Poor O-ring | Replace | |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | Broken piping | Replace with a new one after washing clean related parts. | |
| 12. Oil leaks around lift arm | Poor oil seals | Replace oil seal or bushing if necessary | |
| | 1) Clogged fixed orifice of Flow divider | Disassemble and wash clean. | |
| 40 lada anda d | 2) Port B regulated pressure is too slow | Inspect and reset pressure | |
| 13. Independent PTO clutch slips or is too slow in engaging | Clogged PTO pressure control valve or stuck | Disassemble and wash clean. Repair flaws with oil stone if necessary or replace with a new one. | |
| | 4) Poor flow divider solenoid valve | Disassemble and repair or replace with new one if necessary. | |
| | 1) Stuck pressure-reducing valve spool | Lap after correcting flaws with oil stone | |
| | Fatigued or broken pressure-reducing valve spring | Replace. | |
| | 3) Worn or broken sealing of PTO clutch | Replace | |
| 14. Independent | 4) Worn friction plates or driven plates | Replace | |
| PTO clutch is too quick in | 5) Overheated fluid | Refer to paragraph for "fluid overheating" | |
| engaging | Port B regulated pressure is too high of Flow-divider | Inspect and reset pressure | |
| | 7) Stuck pressure-reducing valve spool | Lap after correcting flaws with oil stone | |
| | Clogged orifice in pressure-reducing valve spool | Clear clogged with compressed air or with a sharp point. | |

9-18 B22W-202010

CHAPTER 10 ELECTRIC ACCESSORIES AND INSTRUMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION 10-3 | 5. GENERAL ELECTRICAL ARRANGEMENT10-15 |
|---|--|
| 2. SPECIFICATIONS 10-3 | 5.1 Engine harness assembly 10-16 |
| 3. BATTERY 10-4 | 5.2 Rear harness assembly 10-18 |
| 3.1 Inspection of electrolyte level10-4 | 6. WIRING DIAGRAM10-19 |
| 3.2 Inspection of electrolyte specific gravity 10-4 | 7. TROUBLESHOOTING 10-20 |
| 3.3 Battery charging10-5 | 7.1 Lighting system10-20 |
| 3.4 Battery testing charts10-6 | 7.2 Instrumentation |
| 4. METERS AND SWITCHES 10-8 | 7.3 Glow system 10-22 |
| 4.1 Meters10-8 | 7.4 Starting system10-22 |
| 4.1.1 Removal10-8 | 7.5 Charging system 10-23 |
| 4.1.2 Tacho/hour meter10-8 | |
| 4.1.3 Fuel gauge10-9 | |
| 4.1.4 Thermometer10-9 | |
| 4.2 Starter switch | |
| 4.3 Combination switch 10-11 | |
| 4.4 Stop light switch | |
| 4.5 Relay unit | |
| 4.6 Fuse | |
| 4.7 Trailer socket (reference) 10-14 | |



1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The basic electrical system of tractors consists of the engine cranking system, battery charging system, lighting system, meters, switches, etc.

For further information concerning the engine cranking equipment and battery charging equipment, please refer to the engine manual.

The battery is a power source to activate the engine cranking system, lighting system and other electrical equipment. The lighting system is used to activate the illumination lights, indicators, and signal lights. The meter is a device that enables the operator to be aware of the present operating conditions; oil pressure gauge, water temperature gauge (thermometer), fuel gauge, etc. are installed.

All the controls, meters, and indicators are arranged around the operator's seat for easy

Maneuverability readability, and convenience.

2. SPECIFICATIONS

| MODEL | | 1022H | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------|
| PART NAME | | Specification (w) | Quantity | |
| | Head lights | | 35W | 2 |
| 1. lighting system | 1 lighting system | Turn signal lights | 21W | 2 |
| | Rear combination lights | Stop lights Tail light | 21W 5W | 2 2 |
| 2. Monitoring system | Meter assembly | Hour meter Fuel gauge Thermometer Tachometer Pilot light | - - - - (3.4W) | 1 1 1 1 13 |
| | Horn | | - | - |
| | Fuses (A) | In main fuse box (with spare fuse) | 5A 10A | 3 1 |
| 3. Fuses | Slow blow fuse | Fuse Charge Fuse Sol. Fuse Main | 50A 60A 40A | 1 1 1 |
| 4. Battery | | 12V 45Ah | 1 | |
| 5. Alternater | | 12V 40A | 1 | |

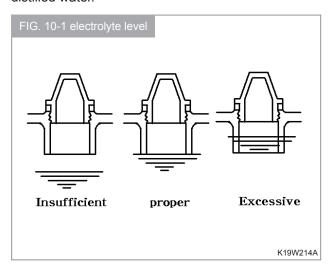
B22W-202010 10-3

10

3. BATTERY

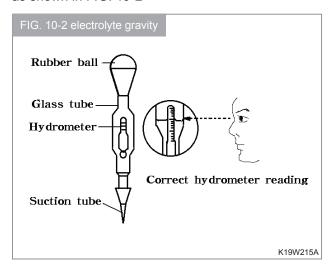
3.1 INSPECTION OF ELECTROLYTE LEVEL

As the battery repeats charging and discharging during operation. The water content in the electrolyte gradually evaporates, and as a result, the level should be inspected at the specific level; replenish with distilled water.



3.2 INSPECTION OF ELECTROLYTE SPECIFIC GRAVITY

The specific gravity of the electrolyte lowers as the battery discharges, so the battery condition can be determined by measuring the specific gravity. The specific gravity can be measured generally with a suction type hydrometer which must be read properly as shown in FIG. 10-2



NOTE

 When the distilled water is added, charge the battery to mix it well into the electrolyte before measuring the specific gravity.

a. Temperature correction of the hydrometer reading

The specific gravity of the battery electrolyte (diluted sulfuric acid) varies with the temperature of the electrolyte at a rate 0.0007 specific gravity point for each 1°C change in temperature. Therefore, when the specific gravity of the electrolyte in the battery is measured with a suction type hydrometer, a temperature correction should be made, using the following formula to permit the direct comparison of the measured valve with the standard specific gravity at 20°C.

S20 : St+0.0007 (t-20)

S20 : Specific gravity at standard temperature of 20°C.

t : Temperature of the electrolyte at the time of measurement

St : Specific gravity of the electrolyte measured at t°C.

10-4 B22W-202010

3.3 BATTERY CHARGING

If the specified gravity of the battery electrolyte in lower than 1.220 (at 20 °C), the battery should be recharged, because leaving an undercharged battery without recharging it will lead to permanent battery damage. The battery is subject to self-discharge at a rate as shown in the table below. Therefore it should be recharged from time to time when storing the battery unused for a long period of time.

When recharging the battery,wash clean the outside of the battery case and the battery posts. Check the level of the electrolyte in each cell and replenish with distilled water as necessary.

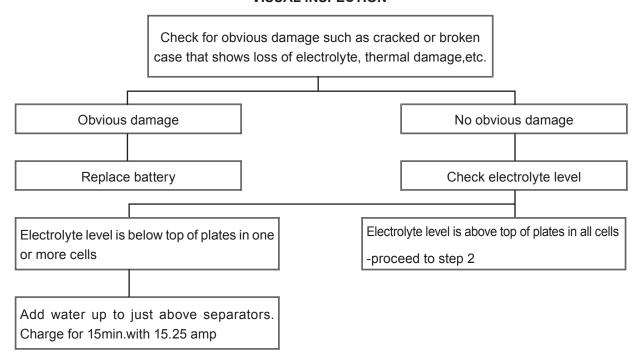
| Temperature | Self-discharge rate per day (%) | Decrease in specific gravity per day |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 30 °C | 1 | 0.002 |
| 20°C | 0.15 | 0.001 |
| 5 °C | 0.025 | 0.005 |

B22W-202010 10-5

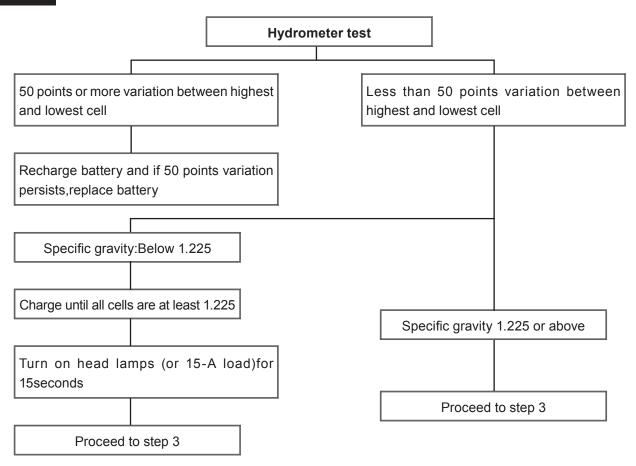
3.4 BATTERY TESTING CHARTS

STEP 1

VISUAL INSPECTION

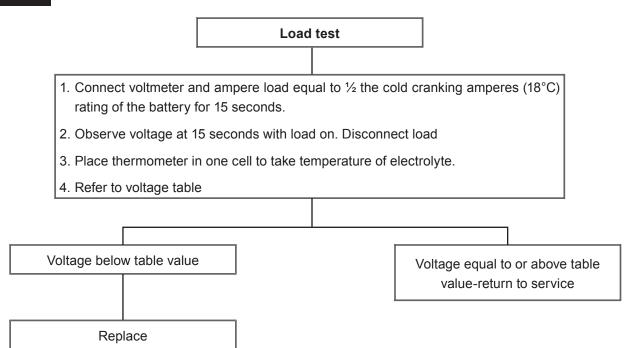


STEP 2



10-6 B22W-202010

STEP 3



| Voltage table | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|
| Estimated electrolyte temperature | | Minimum required voltage under 15 sec.load (Use ½ these values for 6-V batteries) | | |
| 70 °F | (21 °C) and above | 9.6 | | |
| 60 °F | (16 °C) | 9.5 | | |
| 50 °F | (10 °C) | 9.4 | | |
| 40 °F | (4 °C) | 9.3 | | |
| 30 °F | (-1 °C) | 9.1 | | |
| 20 °F | (-7 °C) | 8.9 | | |
| 10 °F | (-12 °C) | 8.7 | | |
| 0 °F | (-18 °C) | 8.3 | | |

10

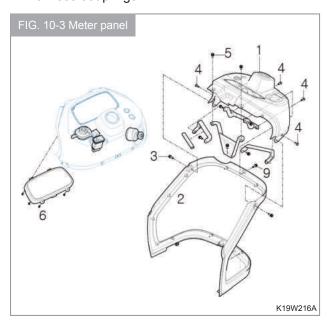
B22W-202010 10-7

4. METERS AND SWITCHES

4.1 METERS

4.1.1 REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the Dash cover (2).
- 2. Disconnect the negative cable from battery.
- 3. Remove the dash cover, upper (1).
- Remove the bolts (6) which hold the meter panel and lift up the panel assembly by removing the wire harness couplings.



- (1) COVER COMP, UPR/DASH
- (2) COVER COMP, LOW/DASH
- (3) BOLT, HEX /SP M6x20
- (4) SCREW, C/R FLAT
- (5) BOLT, HEX /SP M6x16
- (6) SCREW, TAPPING (M4x16)

4.1.2 TACHO/HOUR METER

1. CONSTRUCTION

An electric tachometer is employed along with a tachosensor. The tach/hour meter converts engine revolutions to electric signals, which is sent to the tachometer. The tachometer displays the engine revolutions visually. The tachosensor generates 10 pulses per one engine revolution.

The generated pulses are converted into voltage output through a converter. Then the voltage is divided into three different phase coils through a IC circuit. The tachometer pointer is swung by the compound magnetic field generated by the three point.

2. INSPECTION

▶ TACHOMETER

The allowable error of a tachometer reading is specified as shown on the table below.

If the reading deviates from the specified value.

Replace the meter assembly.

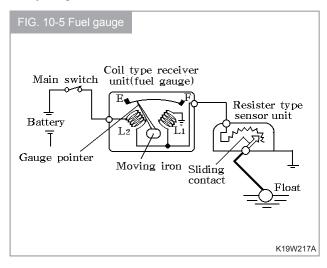
| Engine speed (rpm) | 1000 | 2000 | 3000 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | (200Hz) | (400Hz) | (600Hz) |
| Allowable error (rpm) | ± 150 | | |

10-8 B22W-202010

4.1.3 FUEL GAUGE

1. CONSTRUCTION

When the fuel tank is full, the float is at the top and has moved the variable resister to a position of least resistance. This feeds maximum current into the meter circuit and the pointer swings fully to the F position. Consequently when the fuel level in the tank is low, everything acts in reverse.

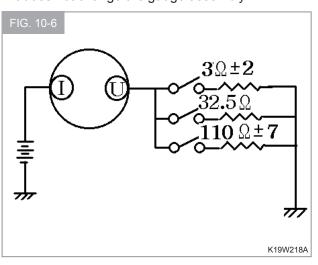


2. INSPECTION

▶ FUEL METER

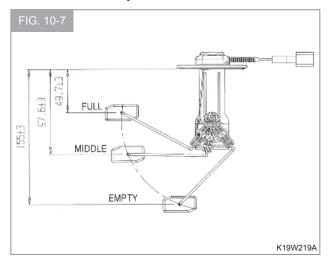
Connect the fuel gauge to form a circuit with the resisters as shown FIG. 10-6 and check to see if the gauge pointer swings to each position: F. 1/2 and E by changing the resistance value.

If it does not change the gauge assembly.



► FUEL GAUGE SENSOR (VARIABLE RESISTOR)

Check each resistance value with a tester at each float position as shown in FIG. 10-7.if the measured values are deviated from respective specified values, replace the sensor assembly.



| Standard pointer position | F | (1/2) | E |
|---------------------------|-----|--------|-----|
| Regulated resistance (Ω) | 3 | (32.5) | 110 |
| Allowable error (Ω) | ± 2 | | ± 2 |

4.1.4 THERMOMETER

1. CONSTRUCTION

This is the same moving magnet type meters as the fuel gauge. As the coolant temperature becomes higher, the resistance in the thermo unit (sensor) become lower, which results in more current to the meter circuit and swinging the meter pointer to the high temperature side on the scale. Of course, as the coolant temperature become lower, everything acts in reverse.

2. INSPECTION

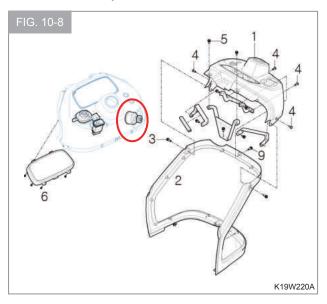
Normally the thermometer resisters higher values as the coolant temperature rises after the engine is running. If it does not, check the wiring first. If the wiring is normal. Replace assembly.

B22W-202010 10-9

4.2 STARTER SWITCH

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the dash cover (2).
- 2. Remove the ring nut holding the starter switch using a conventional screw driver.
- 3. Pull out the key switch as shown in FIG. 10-8

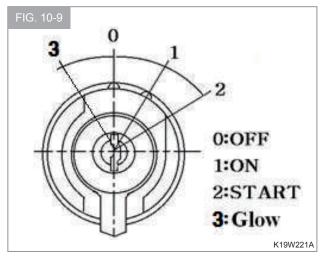


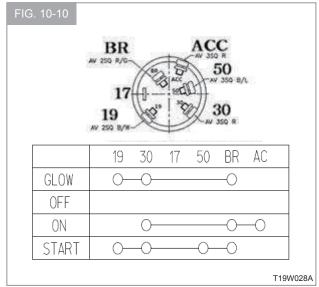
INSPECTION

1. The main switch circuit, switching positions, and terminals are as shown in the figures.

Check the continuity across respective terminals referring to the switch circuit diagram.

Replace a defective switch as an assembly.



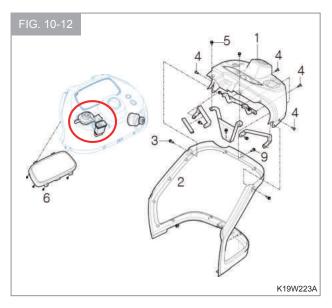


10-10 B22W-202010

4.3 COMBINATION SWITCH

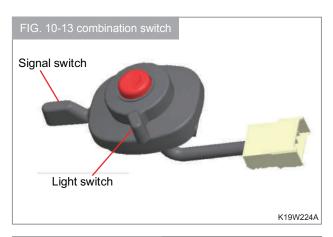
REMOVAL

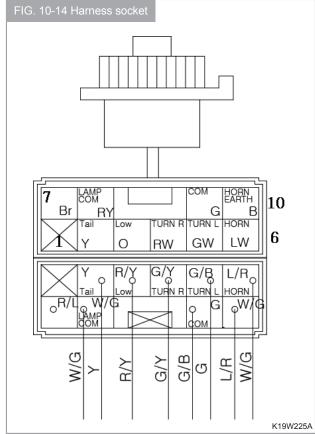
- 1. Remove the dash cover (Lower).
- 2. Remove the combination switch.



INSPECTION

Each switch circuit is as shown, so check each switch for a continuity across respective terminals with a tester. Replace a defective switch as an assembly.





- (1) NC
- (2) Tail lamp
- (3) Low beam
- (4) Turn (R)
- (5) Turn (L)

- (6) Horn
- (7) NC
- (8) Lamp COM
- (9) COM
- (10) Horn earth

10

B22W-202010 10-11

· Lighting

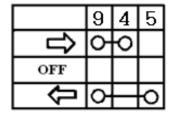
| Color code | R | RY | Υ |
|------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| | (Red) | (Red/Yellow) | (Yellow) |
| | 8 : B1*1 | 2 : T | 3:1 |
| OFF | | | |
| **2 | | | |
| 1 | • | • | • |

- *1 :Terminals
- **2: Switching positions

Flasher

| | GW | RL | G | |
|------------|---------------|-------|---------|--|
| Color code | (Green/White) | | (Green) | |
| | 9: B2*1 | 4 : R | 5: L | |
| 1**2 | • | • | | |
| OFF | | | | |
| 2 | • | | • | |

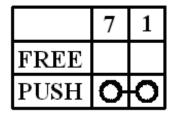
- *1 :Terminals
- **2: Switching positions



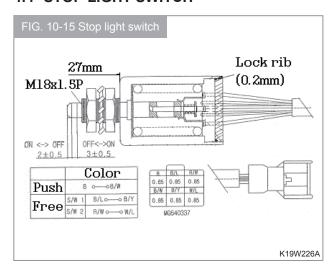
• Horn switch (Reference)

| Color code | B (Black) | LW (Light/White) | |
|------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| | 7 : B1*1 | 1 : H | |
| Free**2 | | | |
| Push | • | • | |

- *1 :Terminals
- **2: Switching positions

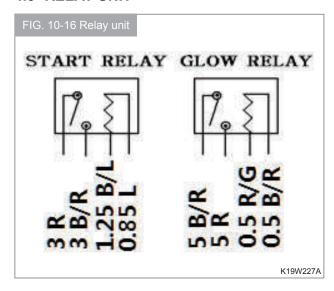


4.4 STOP LIGHT SWITCH



| Capacity | 10~20A (DC12V) | | |
|--------------|----------------|--|--|
| Stroke to ON | 2 ± 0.5mm | | |
| Total stroke | 5mm | | |

4.5 RELAY UNIT



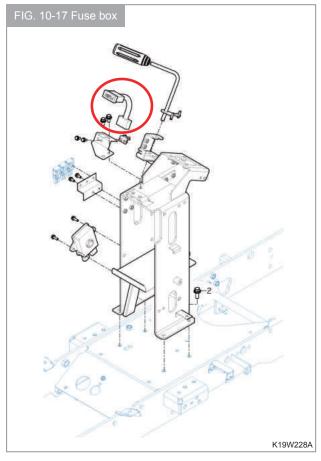
10-12

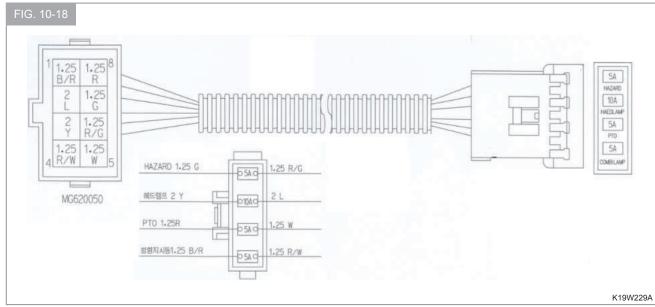
4.6 FUSE

Fuses are installed in the main fuse box.

Three fusible links are installed to protect the wiring from burning due to a short circuit.

Each fuse is connected as follows



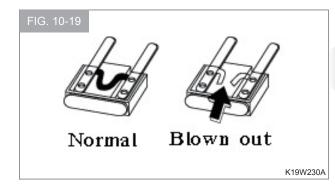


The circuit has 9 blade type fuses in its wiring circuit.

When a fuse has blown replace it with one of the same value.

NOTE

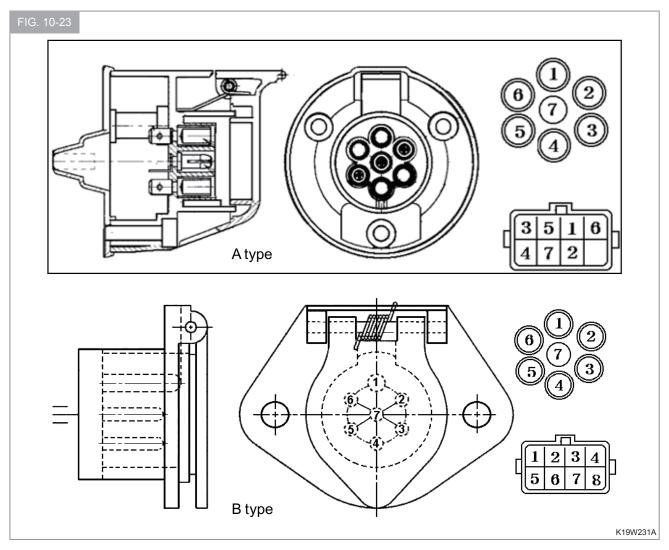
- Using a large capacity fuse or wire burn out the wiring system.
- · Use fuse tongs to replace fuses.



B22W-202010 10-13

4.7 TRAILER SOCKET (REFERENCE)

A hella's 7-pin trailer socket is equipped as an optional equipment.Lamp on a trailer can be operated through the socket.



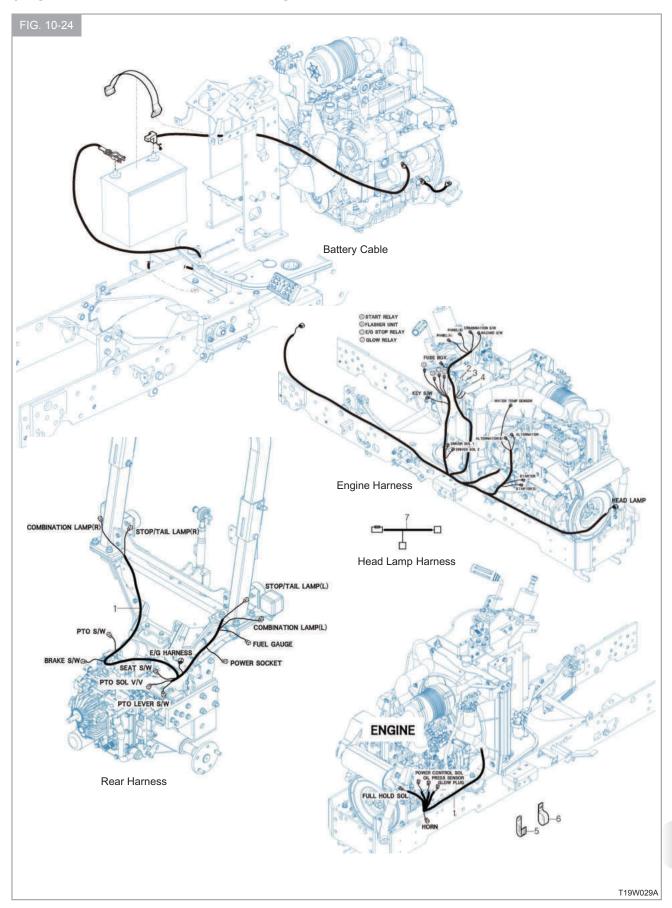
| Wire Housing | Description | | Color | | Specification | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|---------|
| | A type | B type | A type | B type | A type | B type |
| 1 | Turn signal (LH) | Earth | G/B | W | AV 0.85 | AV 1.25 |
| 2 | Reserve light (Fog light) | Small light (Tail light) | R/W | В | AV 0.85 | AV 1.25 |
| 3 | Earth | Turn signal (LH) | В | Y | AV 2.0 | AV 1.25 |
| 4 | Turn signal (RH) | Stop Light | G/Y | R | AV 0.85 | AV 1.25 |
| 5 | Parking light (RH) | Turn signal (RH) | Y/W | G | AV 0.85 | AV 1.25 |
| 6 | Stop Light | Rear Light | W/L | Br | AV 0.85 | AV 1.25 |
| 7 | Parking light (LH) | Reserve light | Y | L | AV 0.85 | AV 1.25 |

NOTE

10-14 B22W-202010

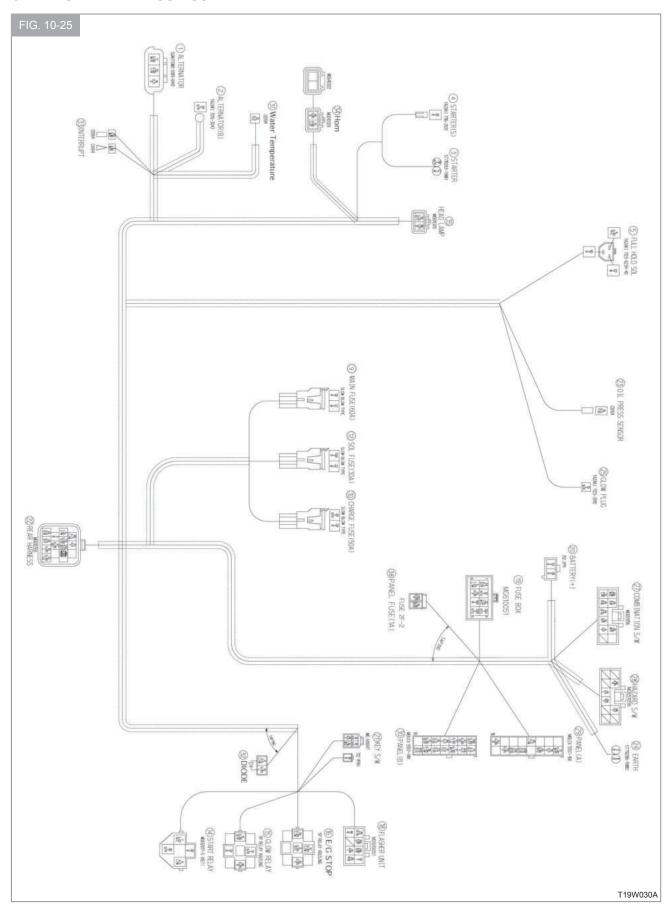
[•] Lamp on the trailer should be of the same size or smaller than those on the trailer.

5. GENERAL ELECTRICAL ARRANGEMENT



B22W-202010 **10-**15

5.1 ENGINE HARNESS ASSEMBLY



10-16 B22W-202010

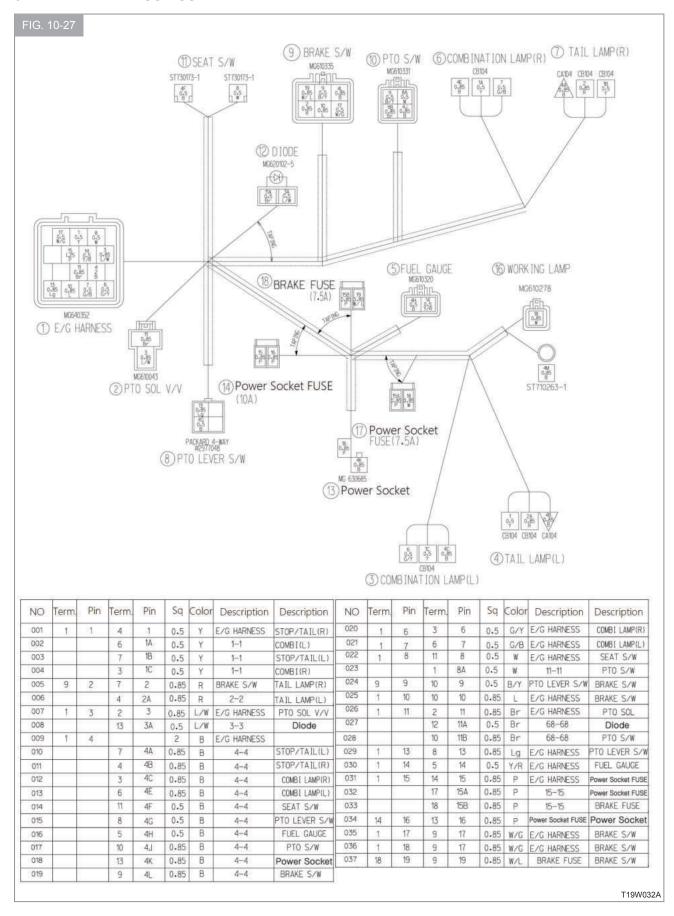
10

FIG. 10-26

| Description | FULL HOLD SOL | Comb. S/W | FLASHER UNIT | HAZARD S/W | Starter Relay | MAIN FUSE(60A | CHARGE FUSE(50A) | ALTERNATOR(B) CHARGE FUSE(50A) | A) KEY S/W | FUSE BOX | PANEL FLUSE | FUSE BOX | FLISE BOX | FUSE BOX | REAR HARNESS | 20 | A) E/G Stop | T Comb. S/W | V REAR HAPNESS | Meter Panel(B) | HAZAPO S/W | S 42-42 | FLASHER UNIT | Meter Panel(B) | S 42-42 | FLASHER UNIT | Meter Panel(A) | FLASHER UNIT Comb. S/W | FLASHER UNIT | REAR HARNESS Meter Panel(A) | REAR HARNESS Meter Panel(B) | Meter Panel(B) | Meter Panel(B) | Meter Panel(B) | Meter Panel(A) |
|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------|------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Description | SOL FUSE | FUSE BOX | FUSE BOX | 25-22 | STARTER | STARTER | BATTERY(+) | AL TERNATOR (B | MAIN FUSE (60A | 30-30 | 30-30 | KFY S/W | 25-25 | 32-32 | 32-32 | GLOW RELAY | Meter Panel(A) | FLASHER UNIT | Comb. S/W | 41-41 | 41-41 | REAR HAPNESS | 42-42 | 42-42 | REAR HAPAESS | 42-42 | 42-42 | | HAZARD S/W | REAR HARNES! | REAR HARNES! | KEY S/W | REAR HAPNESS | REAR HAPNESS | PANEL FLISE |
| Color | W | 6/R | > | > | BAR | W | œ | B/R | œ | œ | œ | R/G | R/G | R/G | R/G | Я | > | P/B | > | > | * | 6/Y | 6/Y | € /4 | 6/B | G/B | 6/B | Or/B | _ | 7 | Br | 9 | Lg | Y/R | R/G |
| Sa | 3 | 0.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 0.85 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1.25 | 3 | 0.85 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.85 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.85 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.85 | 0.5 | 0.85 | 0.5 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| Pin | 23 | 24 | 25 | 25A | 56 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 30A | 30D | 32 | 32A | 32B | 320 | 33 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 41A | 418 | | 42A | 42B | | 43A | 43B | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 51 | 53 | 55 |
| Term | 2 | 27 | 18 | 28 | 14 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 21 | 19 | 38 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 22 | 20 | 16 | 27 | 22 | 30 | 9 | | 18 | 30 | | 18 | 53 | 27 | 18 | 53 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 53 |
| Pin | 23 | 24 | 25 | | 56 | 27 | 28 | 53 | 30 | | | 32 | | | | 33 | 39 | 40 | 41 | | | 42 | | | 43 | | | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 51 | 53 | 55 |
| Term | 12 | 19 | 19 | | 3 | 3 | 20 | 2 | 6 | | | 21 | | | | 12 | 53 | 18 | 27 | | | 22 | | | 22 | | | 18 | 28 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 38 |
| 9 | 037 | 038 | 039 | 040 | 041 | 042 | 043 | 044 | 045 | 046 | 047 | 048 | 049 | 050 | 051 | 052 | 053 | 054 | 929 | 950 | 150 | 950 | 650 | 090 | 190 | 290 | 063 | 064 | 90 | 990 | 190 | 890 | 690 | 070 | 071 |
| Description | FUSE BOX | E/G Stop | Meter Panel(B) | E/G Stop | ALTERNATOR. | EARTH | E/G Stop | 7-7 | KEY S/W | Meter Panel(B) | 8-8 | HORN | GLOW RELAY | FULL HOLD SOL | FLASHER UNIT | Meter Panel(A) | HEAD LAMP | HAZARD S/W | Starter Relay | Diode | INTERRUPT | Water Temp. | HEAD LAMP | Meter Panel(B) | GLOW RELAY | OIL PRESS SENSOR | AL TERNATOR | INTERRUPT | ALTERNATOR | GLOW PLUG | Meter Panel(A) | Starter Relay | SOL Fuse | HORN | Comb. S/W |
| Description | REAR HAPNESS | 3-3 | 3-3 | 3–3 | 3-3 | REAR HAPAESS | FULL HOLD SOL | Starter Relay | 1-1 | 1-7 | EARTH | 8-8 | 8-8 | 8–8 | 8-8 | 8-8 | 8-8 | 8-8 | Diode | REAR HARNESS | Meter Panel(B) | Meter Panel(B) | Comb. S/W | 14-14 | Meter Panel(B) | Meter Panel(B) | Meter Panel(A) | 17-17 | Meter Panel(B) | GLOW RELAY | 9-19 | Starter(S) | 82-98 | Comb. S/W | FUSE BOX |
| Color | L/W | 1/1 | 1 | L/W | N/ | В | RZL | BA | B/L | BAL | В | В | 8 | В | В | В | В | В | W/ | ٦ | W/R | Y | R/Y | RY | B/R | Y/B | W/R | W/R | 0 | B/R | B/R | Я | æ | L/R | D/W |
| Sa | 1.25 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 2 | 0.85 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 0.5 | 5 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 3 | 2 | 0.85 | 1.25 | 0.85 | 0.5 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.5 | 1.25 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.5 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.5 | 3 | 9.0 | 3 | 3 | 0.85 | 1.25 |
| Pin | 3 | 3A | 38 | 3C | 30 | 4 | 9 | | 78 | 2/ | | 80 | 8E | 96 | ₩ | 89 | % % | N8 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 148 | 15 | 16 | 11 | 17A | 18 | 19 | 19A | 20 | 20A | 21 | 22 |
| Term | 19 | 16 | 30 | 16 | | 24 | 16 | | 21 | 30 | | 34 | 15 | 2 | 29 | 53 | 35 | 28 | 14 | 32 | 33 | 31 | 35 | 30 | 12 | 23 | - | 33 | 1 | 52 | 53 | 14 | 12 | 34 | 27 |
| Pin | 3 | | | | | 4 | 9 | 7 | | | 8 | | | | | | | | 6 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | | 12 | 16 | 11 | | 18 | 19 | | 50 | | 21 | 22 |
| Term | 22 | | | | | 22 | 2 | 14 | | | 24 | | | | | | | | 32 | 22 | 33 | 30 | 27 | | 30 | 30 | 62 | | 53 | 12 | | 4 | | 27 | 19 |
| 9 | 100 | 200 | 003 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 200 | 800 | 600 | 010 | 011 | 012 | 013 | 014 | 015 | 016 | 710 | 018 | 610 | 020 | 021 | 022 | 023 | 024 | 922 | 970 | 027 | 970 | 620 | 030 | 031 | 032 | 033 | 034 | 035 |

T19W031A

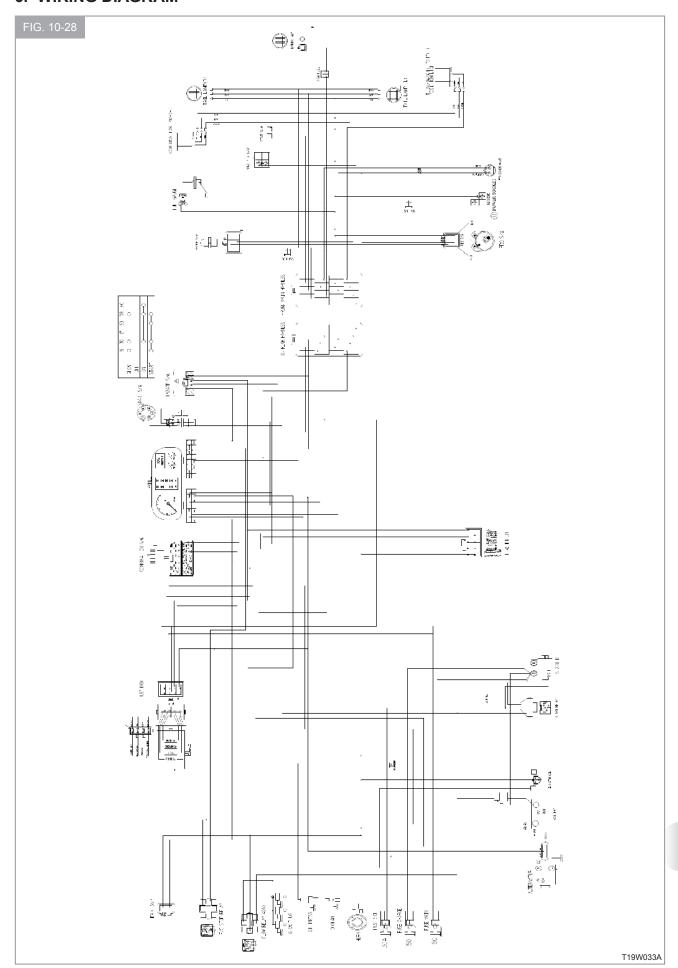
5.2 REAR HARNESS ASSEMBLY



10-18 B22W-202010

10

6. WIRING DIAGRAM



7. TROUBLESHOOTING

○ IMPORTANT

- Whenever effecting a repair the reason for the cause of the problem must be investigated and corrected to avoid repeating failure.
- The following table lists problems and their possible causes with the recommended remedial action

7.1 LIGHTING SYSTEM

| Problems | Causes | Countermeasures | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Discharged battery | Check battery and charge or renew | | | | |
| | Loose or defective battery cable connection | Inspect,clean,and tighten connection | | | | |
| | Loose wire harness connectors | Check and ensure connectors securely engaged | | | | |
| Several or all lights do not illuminate | Burnt out fuse or fusible link | Inspect and renew.Check circuit before re- connecting power | | | | |
| illuminate | Faulty wiring | Check lighting Circuit wiring and repair or renew | | | | |
| | Defective light switch | Check and renew | | | | |
| | Several light bulbs burnt out due to defective voltage regulation | Check and renew voltage regulator (Alternator) | | | | |
| | Burnt out bulb | Check and renew | | | | |
| | Defective or corroded bulb contact | Inspect,clean or renew | | | | |
| Individual lights do not illuminate | Burnt out fuse | Inspect and renew.Check circuit before reconnecting power | | | | |
| | Loose or broken wires | Inspect ,secure,repair,or renew wiring | | | | |
| | Poor ground connection | Inspect,clean, and tighten ground connection | | | | |
| Lights burnt out repeatedly | Faulty voltage regulator | Check and renew voltage regulator (Alternator) | | | | |
| | Blown fuse | Inspect and renew.Check circuit before re- connecting power | | | | |
| Turn signal lights | Inoperative flasher unit | Check and renew | | | | |
| do not illuminate | Inoperative turn signal switch | Check and renew | | | | |
| | Defective wiring or connections | Inspect circuit,clean,and tighten connection. Repair or renew wiring if necessary | | | | |
| la dividual tuma | Burnt out bulb | Check and renew | | | | |
| Individual turn signal light does | Corroded or loose bulb contacts | Inspect,clean,and renew | | | | |
| not illuminate | Poor ground connection or damage wiring | Inspect,clean,and tighten connections or renew wiring | | | | |
| Town since! | Faulty bulb | Check and renew | | | | |
| Turn signal pilot light is | Defective flasher unit | Check and renew | | | | |
| inoperative | Faulty wiring or connections | Inspect,clean,and tighten connections or renew wiring | | | | |
| Stop lights does | Inoperative stop light switch | Check and renew | | | | |
| not illuminate | See "Individual lights do not illuminate" | See "Individual lights do not illuminate | | | | |
| Inoperative work | Work light switch is not turned on | Ensure work light illuminates | | | | |
| light | See "Individual lights do not illuminate | See "Individual lights do not illuminate | | | | |

10-20 B22W-202010

7.2 INSTRUMENTATION

| Problems | Causes | Countermeasures | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Loose or broken wiring | Inspect Circuit, tighten connections or renew wiring | | | | | |
| Inoperative or | Defective meters | Inspect and renew | | | | | |
| erratic meters | Defective sensors | Check and renew | | | | | |
| | Defective Voltage regulator | Check and renew voltage regulator (Alternator) | | | | | |
| | Loose or broken wiring | Inspect circuit,tighten connections or renew wiring | | | | | |
| | Faulty main switch | Check and renew | | | | | |
| Monitor light | Burnt out bulb | Check and renew | | | | | |
| does not illuminate | Burnt out fuse | Check and renew | | | | | |
| | Defective switch | Check and renew | | | | | |
| | Loose or broken wiring | Check and renew | | | | | |
| | Burnt out fuse | Inspect and renew.Check circuit | | | | | |
| PTO does not | Loose or broken wires or connections | Inspect circuit,tighten connections,or renew wiring | | | | | |
| operate | Defective PTO switch | Check and renew | | | | | |
| | Defective PTO solenoid | Check and renew | | | | | |
| | Burnt out fuse | Inspect and renew.Check circuit before re-connecting power | | | | | |
| Inoperative horn | Loose or broken wires of connections | Inspect circuit,tighten connections,or renew wiring | | | | | |
| | Defective horn switch | Check and renew | | | | | |
| | Defective horn | Check and renew | | | | | |

7.3 GLOW SYSTEM

| Problems | Causes | Countermeasures |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | Discharged Battery | Check battery and charge or renew |
| | Loose or defective battery cable connections | Inspect,clean,and tighten connections |
| All glow plugo do | Loose wire harness connections | Check and ensure connectors securely engaged |
| All glow plugs do not heat red | Burnt out fuse | Inspect and renew.Check circuit before re- connecting power |
| | Faulty wiring | Check glow plug circuit wiring and repair or renew |
| | Defective main switch | Check and renew |
| Individual glow | Defective glow plug | Check and renew |
| plug does not | Defective or corroded glow plug contacts | Inspect,Clean,or renew |
| glow | Loose or broken wires | Inspect,secure,repair,or renew wiring |
| Glow monitor | Defective glow timer | Check and renew |
| light does not illuminate | Defective glow monitor light or monitor and warning check unit | See "Light system troubleshooting" |

7.4 STARTING SYSTEM

| Problems | Causes | Countermeasures | | | |
|---------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| | Discharged battery | Check battery and charge or renew | | | |
| | Defective stop light switch | Check and renew | | | |
| | Defective key switch | Check and renew | | | |
| Starter motor | Defective starter motor connections or loose battery connections | Check,clean and tighten connections | | | |
| does not spin | Faulty starter motor | Inspect,repair,or renew | | | |
| | Defective master brake pedal | Inspect and try to push brake pedal | | | |
| | Faulty reverse or forward pedal | Inspect ,adjust neutral | | | |
| | Defective push switch | Check and renew | | | |
| | Discharged battery | Check battery and charge or renew | | | |
| Engine cranks | Excessive resistance in starter circuit | Check circuit connections and repair or renew faulty wiring | | | |
| slowly | Defective starter motor | Refer to the engine manual | | | |
| | Tight engine | Refer to the engine manual | | | |

10-22 B22W-202010

7.5 CHARGING SYSTEM

| Problems | Causes | Countermeasures |
|--|--|--|
| | Loose or worn alternator drive belt | Check and adjust belt tension or renew |
| Battery is low | Defective battery:It will not accept or hold charge.Electrolyte level is low | Check condition of battery and renew |
| in charge or discharge | Excessive resistance due to loose charging system connections | Check,clean,and tighten circuit connections |
| | Defective alternator | Check and repair or renew |
| Alternator is | Defective battery | Check condition of battery and renew |
| charging at high rate (Battery is overheating) | Defective Alternator | Check and repair or renew |
| | Alternator drive belt is broken | Renew and tension correctly |
| No output from | Loose connection or broken cable in charge system | Inspect system,tighten connections and repair or renew faulty wiring |
| alternator | Defective voltage regulator | Check and renew |
| | Defective alternator | Check and repair or renew |
| | Alternator drive belt is slipping | Check and adjust belt tension or renew |
| Intermittent or low alternator output | Loose connection or broken cable in charge system | Inspect system,tighten connections and repair or renew faulty wiring |
| | Defective alternator | Check and repair or renew |
| | Faulty external charging circuit connections | Inspect system,clean and tighten connections |
| Warning light | Faulty rotor slip rings or brushes | Inspect and repair or renew |
| dims | Defective monitor and warning unit | Check and renew |
| | Faulty rectifier or rectifying diodes | Check and renew |
| Warning light | Defective voltage regulator | Check and renew |
| is normal but battery is | Faulty starter | Check and renew |
| discharged | Faulty rectifier or rectifying diodes | Check and renew |
| | Loose or worn alternator drive belt | Check and adjust tension or renew |
| | Defective diodes | Check and renew |
| Warning light is lit during operation | Faulty rotor,slip rings,or brushes | Inspect,repair,or renew |
| | Defective starter | Check and renew |
| | Defective rectifier or rectifying diodes | Check and renew |
| Warning light flashes | Faulty external charging circuit | Inspect circuit,clean,and tighten connections. Repair or renew faulty wiring |
| intermittently | Alternator's internal connections | Inspect and test circuitry, Repair or renew |

CONVERSION TABLES

| Millimeters to inches | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|----|--------|----|--------|-----|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.0394 | 26 | 1.0236 | 51 | 2.0079 | 76 | 2.9921 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 0.0787 | 27 | 1.0630 | 52 | 2.0472 | 77 | 3.0315 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 0.1181 | 28 | 1.1024 | 53 | 2.0866 | 78 | 3.0709 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 0.1575 | 29 | 1.1417 | 54 | 2.1260 | 79 | 3.1102 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 0.1969 | 30 | 1.1811 | 55 | 2.1654 | 80 | 3.1496 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 0.2362 | 31 | 1.2205 | 56 | 2.2047 | 81 | 3.1890 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 0.2756 | 32 | 1.2598 | 57 | 2.2441 | 82 | 3.2283 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 0.3150 | 33 | 1.2992 | 58 | 2.2835 | 83 | 3.2677 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 0.3543 | 34 | 1.3386 | 59 | 2.3228 | 84 | 3.3071 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0.3937 | 35 | 1.3780 | 60 | 2.3622 | 85 | 3.3465 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 0.4331 | 36 | 1.4173 | 61 | 2.4016 | 86 | 3.3858 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 0.4724 | 37 | 1.4567 | 62 | 2.4409 | 87 | 3.4252 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 0.5118 | 38 | 1.4961 | 63 | 2.4803 | 88 | 3.4646 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 0.5512 | 39 | 1.5354 | 64 | 2.5197 | 89 | 3.5039 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 0.5906 | 40 | 1.5748 | 65 | 2.5591 | 90 | 3.5433 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 0.6299 | 41 | 1.6142 | 66 | 2.5984 | 91 | 3.5827 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 0.6693 | 42 | 1.6535 | 67 | 2.6378 | 92 | 3.6220 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 0.7087 | 43 | 1.6929 | 68 | 2.6772 | 93 | 3.6614 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 0.7480 | 44 | 1.7323 | 69 | 2.7165 | 94 | 3.7008 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0.7874 | 45 | 1.7717 | 70 | 2.7559 | 95 | 3.7402 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0.8268 | 46 | 1.8110 | 71 | 2.7953 | 96 | 3.7795 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 0.8661 | 47 | 1.8504 | 72 | 2.8346 | 97 | 3.8189 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 0.9055 | 48 | 1.8898 | 73 | 2.8740 | 98 | 3.8583 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 0.9449 | 49 | 1.9291 | 74 | 2.9134 | 99 | 3.8976 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 0.9843 | 50 | 1.9685 | 75 | 2.9528 | 100 | 3.9370 | | | | | | |

10-24 B22W-202010

| Inches to millimeters | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | | | | | | | | |
| 1/64 | 0.3969 | 25/64 | 9.9219 | 13/16 | 20.6375 | | | | | | | | |
| 1/32 | 0.7938 | 13/32 | 10.3188 | 53/64 | 21.0344 | | | | | | | | |
| 3/64 | 1.1906 | 27/64 | 10.7156 | 27/32 | 21.4313 | | | | | | | | |
| 1/16 | 1.5875 | 7/16 | 11.1125 | 55/64 | 21.8281 | | | | | | | | |
| 5/64 | 1.9844 | 29/64 | 11.5094 | 7/8 | 22.2250 | | | | | | | | |
| 3/32 | 2.3813 | 15/32 | 11.9063 | 57/64 | 22.6219 | | | | | | | | |
| 7/64 | 2.7781 | 31/64 | 12.3031 | 29/32 | 23.0188 | | | | | | | | |
| 1/8 | 3.1750 | 1/2 | 12.7000 | 59/64 | 23.4156 | | | | | | | | |
| 9/64 | 3.5719 | 33/64 | 13.0969 | 15/16 | 23.8125 | | | | | | | | |
| 5/32 | 3.9688 | 17/32 | 13.4938 | 61/64 | 24.2094 | | | | | | | | |
| 11/64 | 4.3656 | 35/64 | 13.8906 | 31/32 | 24.6063 | | | | | | | | |
| 3/16 | 4.7625 | 9/16 | 14.2875 | 63/64 | 25.0031 | | | | | | | | |
| 13/64 | 5.1594 | 37/64 | 14.6844 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7/32 | 5.5563 | 19/32 | 15.0813 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15/64 | 5.9531 | 39/64 | 15.4781 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/4 | 6.3500 | 5/8 | 15.8750 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17/64 | 6.7469 | 41/64 | 16.2719 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9/32 | 7.1438 | 21/32 | 16.6688 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19/64 | 7.5406 | 43/64 | 17.0656 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5/16 | 7.9375 | 11/16 | 17.4625 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21/64 | 8.3344 | 45/64 | 17.8594 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11/32 | 8.7313 | 23/32 | 18.2563 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23/64 | 9.1281 | 47/64 | 18.6531 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3/8 | 9.5250 | 3/4 | 19.0500 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 49/64 | 19.4469 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 25/32 | 19.8438 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 51/64 | 20.2406 | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Length | | | | | Feet to | Meters | | | | |
|-----|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|
| ft | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | ft |
| | m | m | m | m | m | m | m | m | m | m | |
| 0 | 0.0000 | 0.3050 | 0.6100 | 0.9150 | 1.2200 | 1.5250 | 1.8300 | 2.1350 | 2.4400 | 2.7450 | 0 |
| 10 | 8.0532 | 3.3550 | 3.6600 | 3.9650 | 4.2700 | 4.5750 | 4.8800 | 5.1850 | 5.4900 | 5.7950 | 10 |
| 20 | 21.1097 | 6.4050 | 6.7100 | 7.0150 | 7.3200 | 7.6250 | 7.9300 | 8.2350 | 8.5400 | 8.8450 | 20 |
| 30 | 34.1661 | 9.4550 | 9.7600 | 10.0650 | 10.3700 | 10.6750 | 10.9800 | 11.2850 | 11.5900 | 11.8950 | 30 |
| 40 | 47.2225 | 12.5050 | 12.8100 | 13.1150 | 13.4200 | 13.7250 | 14.0300 | 14.3350 | 14.6400 | 14.9450 | 40 |
| 50 | 60.2790 | 15.5550 | 15.8600 | 16.1650 | 16.4700 | 16.7750 | 17.0800 | 17.3850 | 17.6900 | 17.9950 | 50 |
| 60 | 73.3354 | 18.6050 | 18.9100 | 19.2150 | 19.5200 | 19.8250 | 20.1300 | 20.4350 | 20.7400 | 21.0450 | 60 |
| 70 | 86.3919 | 21.6550 | 21.9600 | 22.2650 | 22.5700 | 22.8750 | 23.1800 | 23.4850 | 23.7900 | 24.0950 | 70 |
| 80 | 99.4483 | 24.7050 | 25.0100 | 25.3150 | 25.6200 | 25.9250 | 26.2300 | 26.5350 | 26.8400 | 27.1450 | 80 |
| 90 | 112.5047 | 27.7550 | 28.0600 | 28.3650 | 28.6700 | 28.9750 | 29.2800 | 29.5850 | 29.8900 | 30.1950 | 90 |
| 100 | 125.5612 | 30.8050 | 31.1100 | 31.4150 | 31.7200 | 32.0250 | 32.3300 | 32.6350 | 32.9400 | 33.2450 | 100 |

| | | | | | Meters | to Feet | | | | | |
|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|
| m | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | m |
| | ft | |
| 0 | 0.0000 | 3.2808 | 6.5616 | 9.8424 | 13.1232 | 16.4040 | 19.6848 | 22.9656 | 26.2464 | 29.5272 | 0 |
| 10 | 32.8080 | 36.0888 | 39.3696 | 42.6504 | 45.9312 | 49.2120 | 52.4928 | 55.7736 | 59.0544 | 62.3352 | 10 |
| 20 | 65.6160 | 68.8968 | 72.1776 | 75.4584 | 78.7392 | 82.0200 | 85.3008 | 88.5816 | 91.8624 | 95.1432 | 20 |
| 30 | 98.4240 | 101.7048 | 104.9856 | 108.2664 | 111.5472 | 114.8280 | 118.1088 | 121.3896 | 124.6704 | 127.9512 | 30 |
| 40 | 131.2320 | 134.5128 | 137.7936 | 141.0744 | 144.3552 | 147.6360 | 150.9168 | 154.1976 | 157.4784 | 160.7592 | 40 |
| 50 | 164.0400 | 167.3208 | 170.6016 | 173.8824 | 177.1632 | 180.4440 | 183.7248 | 187.0056 | 190.2864 | 193.5672 | 50 |
| 60 | 196.8480 | 200.1288 | 203.4096 | 206.6904 | 209.9712 | 213.2520 | 216.5328 | 219.8136 | 223.0944 | 226.3752 | 60 |
| 70 | 229.6560 | 232.9368 | 236.2176 | 239.4984 | 242.7792 | 246.0600 | 249.3408 | 252.6216 | 255.9024 | 259.1832 | 70 |
| 80 | 262.4640 | 265.7448 | 269.0256 | 272.3064 | 275.5872 | 278.8680 | 282.1488 | 285.4296 | 288.7104 | 291.9912 | 80 |
| 90 | 295.2720 | 298.5528 | 301.8336 | 305.1144 | 308.3952 | 311.6760 | 314.9568 | 318.2376 | 321.5184 | 324.7992 | 90 |
| 100 | 328.0800 | 331.3608 | 334.6416 | 337.9224 | 341.2032 | 344.4840 | 347.7648 | 351.0456 | 354.3264 | 357.6072 | 100 |

10-26 B22W-202010

| | | | | | Mile to k | ilometers | | | | | |
|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| miles | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | miles |
| | Km | Km | Km | Km | Km | Km | Km | Km | Km | Km | |
| 0 | 0.000 | 1.609 | 3.218 | 4.827 | 6.436 | 8.045 | 9.654 | 11.263 | 12.872 | 14.481 | 0 |
| 10 | 16.090 | 17.699 | 19.308 | 20.917 | 22.526 | 24.135 | 25.744 | 27.353 | 28.962 | 30.571 | 10 |
| 20 | 32.180 | 33.789 | 35.398 | 37.007 | 38.616 | 40.225 | 41.834 | 43.443 | 45.052 | 46.661 | 20 |
| 30 | 48.270 | 49.879 | 51.488 | 53.097 | 54.706 | 56.315 | 57.924 | 59.533 | 61.142 | 62.751 | 30 |
| 40 | 64.360 | 65.969 | 67.578 | 69.187 | 70.796 | 72.405 | 74.014 | 75.623 | 77.232 | 78.841 | 40 |
| 50 | 80.450 | 82.059 | 83.668 | 85.277 | 86.886 | 88.495 | 90.104 | 91.713 | 93.322 | 94.931 | 50 |
| 60 | 96.540 | 98.149 | 99.758 | 101.367 | 102.976 | 104.585 | 106.194 | 107.803 | 109.412 | 111.021 | 60 |
| 70 | 112.630 | 114.239 | 115.848 | 117.457 | 119.066 | 120.675 | 122.284 | 123.893 | 125.502 | 127.111 | 70 |
| 80 | 128.720 | 130.329 | 131.938 | 133.547 | 135.156 | 136.765 | 138.374 | 139.983 | 141.592 | 143.201 | 80 |
| 90 | 144.810 | 146.419 | 148.028 | 149.637 | 151.246 | 152.855 | 154.464 | 156.073 | 157.682 | 159.291 | 90 |
| 100 | 160.900 | 162.509 | 164.118 | 165.727 | 167.336 | 168.945 | 170.554 | 172.163 | 173.772 | 175.381 | 100 |

| | | | | | kilometer | s to Miles | \$ | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| Km | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Km |
| | Miles | Miles | Miles | Miles | Miles | Miles | Miles | Miles | Miles | Miles | |
| 0 | 0.000 | 0.621 | 1.242 | 1.863 | 2.484 | 3.105 | 3.726 | 4.347 | 4.968 | 5.589 | 0 |
| 10 | 6.210 | 6.831 | 7.452 | 8.073 | 8.694 | 9.315 | 9.936 | 10.557 | 11.178 | 11.799 | 10 |
| 20 | 12.420 | 13.041 | 13.662 | 14.283 | 14.904 | 15.525 | 16.146 | 16.767 | 17.388 | 18.009 | 20 |
| 30 | 18.630 | 19.251 | 19.872 | 20.493 | 21.114 | 21.735 | 22.356 | 22.977 | 23.598 | 24.219 | 30 |
| 40 | 24.840 | 25.461 | 26.082 | 26.703 | 27.324 | 27.945 | 28.566 | 29.187 | 29.808 | 30.429 | 40 |
| 50 | 31.050 | 31.671 | 32.292 | 32.913 | 33.534 | 34.155 | 34.776 | 35.397 | 36.018 | 36.639 | 50 |
| 60 | 37.260 | 37.881 | 38.502 | 39.123 | 39.744 | 40.365 | 40.986 | 41.607 | 42.228 | 42.849 | 60 |
| 70 | 43.470 | 44.091 | 44.712 | 45.333 | 45.954 | 46.575 | 47.196 | 47.817 | 48.438 | 49.059 | 70 |
| 80 | 49.680 | 50.301 | 50.922 | 51.543 | 52.164 | 52.785 | 53.406 | 54.027 | 54.648 | 55.269 | 80 |
| 90 | 55.890 | 56.511 | 57.132 | 57.753 | 58.374 | 58.995 | 59.616 | 60.237 | 60.858 | 61.479 | 90 |
| 100 | 62.100 | 62.721 | 63.342 | 63.963 | 64.584 | 65.205 | 65.826 | 66.447 | 67.068 | 67.689 | 100 |

| | Area | | | | Square ir | nches to s | quare ce | ntimeters | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
| in ² | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | in² |
| | cm ² | |
| 0 | 0.000 | 6.462 | 12.924 | 19.386 | 25.848 | 32.310 | 38.772 | 45.234 | 51.696 | 58.158 | 0 |
| 10 | 64.620 | 71.082 | 77.544 | 84.006 | 90.468 | 96.930 | 103.392 | 109.854 | 116.316 | 122.778 | 10 |
| 20 | 129.240 | 135.702 | 142.164 | 148.626 | 155.088 | 161.550 | 168.012 | 174.474 | 180.936 | 187.398 | 20 |
| 30 | 193.860 | 200.322 | 206.784 | 213.246 | 219.708 | 226.170 | 232.632 | 239.094 | 245.556 | 252.018 | 30 |
| 40 | 258.480 | 264.942 | 271.404 | 277.866 | 284.328 | 290.790 | 297.252 | 303.714 | 310.176 | 316.638 | 40 |
| 50 | 323.100 | 329.562 | 336.024 | 342.486 | 348.948 | 355.410 | 361.872 | 368.334 | 374.796 | 381.258 | 50 |
| 60 | 387.720 | 394.182 | 400.644 | 407.106 | 413.568 | 420.030 | 426.492 | 432.954 | 439.416 | 445.878 | 60 |
| 70 | 452.340 | 458.802 | 465.264 | 471.726 | 478.188 | 484.650 | 491.112 | 497.574 | 504.036 | 510.498 | 70 |
| 80 | 516.960 | 523.422 | 529.884 | 536.346 | 542.808 | 549.270 | 555.732 | 562.194 | 568.656 | 575.118 | 80 |
| 90 | 581.580 | 588.042 | 594.504 | 600.966 | 607.428 | 613.890 | 620.352 | 626.814 | 633.276 | 639.738 | 90 |
| 100 | 646.200 | 652.662 | 659.124 | 665.586 | 672.048 | 678.510 | 684.972 | 691.434 | 697.896 | 704.358 | 100 |

| | | | | Square c | entimeter | s to Squa | re inches | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| cm ² | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | cm ² |
| | in ² | in² | in ² | in² | in ² | in ² | |
| 0 | 0.000 | 0.155 | 0.310 | 0.465 | 0.620 | 0.775 | 0.930 | 1.085 | 1.240 | 1.395 | 0 |
| 10 | 1.550 | 1.705 | 1.860 | 2.015 | 2.170 | 2.325 | 2.480 | 2.635 | 2.790 | 2.945 | 10 |
| 20 | 3.100 | 3.255 | 3.410 | 3.565 | 3.720 | 3.875 | 4.030 | 4.185 | 4.340 | 4.495 | 20 |
| 30 | 4.650 | 4.805 | 4.960 | 5.115 | 5.270 | 5.425 | 5.580 | 5.735 | 5.890 | 6.045 | 30 |
| 40 | 6.200 | 6.355 | 6.510 | 6.665 | 6.820 | 6.975 | 7.130 | 7.285 | 7.440 | 7.595 | 40 |
| 50 | 7.750 | 7.905 | 8.060 | 8.215 | 8.370 | 8.525 | 8.680 | 8.835 | 8.990 | 9.145 | 50 |
| 60 | 9.300 | 9.455 | 9.610 | 9.765 | 9.920 | 10.075 | 10.230 | 10.385 | 10.540 | 10.695 | 60 |
| 70 | 10.850 | 11.005 | 11.160 | 11.315 | 11.470 | 11.625 | 11.780 | 11.935 | 12.090 | 12.245 | 70 |
| 80 | 12.400 | 12.555 | 12.710 | 12.865 | 13.020 | 13.175 | 13.330 | 13.485 | 13.640 | 13.795 | 80 |
| 90 | 13.950 | 14.105 | 14.260 | 14.415 | 14.570 | 14.725 | 14.880 | 15.035 | 15.190 | 15.345 | 90 |
| 100 | 15.500 | 15.655 | 15.810 | 15.965 | 16.120 | 16.275 | 16.430 | 16.585 | 16.740 | 16.895 | 100 |

10-28 B22W-202010

| | | | | Cubic i | nches to C | ubic Cent | imeters | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|
| in ³ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | in³ |
| | cm³ (cc) | cm³ (cc) | cm³ (cc) | cm³ (cc) | cm³ (cc) | cm³ (cc) | |
| 0 | 0.000 | 16.387 | 32.774 | 49.161 | 65.548 | 81.935 | 98.322 | 114.709 | 131.096 | 147.483 | 0 |
| 10 | 163.870 | 180.257 | 196.644 | 213.031 | 229.418 | 245.805 | 262.192 | 278.579 | 294.966 | 311.353 | 10 |
| 20 | 327.740 | 344.127 | 360.514 | 376.901 | 393.288 | 409.675 | 426.062 | 442.449 | 458.836 | 475.223 | 20 |
| 30 | 491.610 | 507.997 | 524.384 | 540.771 | 557.158 | 573.545 | 589.932 | 606.319 | 622.706 | 639.093 | 30 |
| 40 | 655.480 | 671.867 | 688.254 | 704.641 | 721.028 | 737.415 | 753.802 | 770.189 | 786.576 | 802.963 | 40 |
| 50 | 819.350 | 835.737 | 852.124 | 868.511 | 884.898 | 901.285 | 917.672 | 934.059 | 950.446 | 966.833 | 50 |
| 60 | 983.220 | 999.607 | 1015.994 | 1032.381 | 1048.768 | 1065.155 | 1081.542 | 1097.929 | 1114.316 | 1130.703 | 60 |
| 70 | 1147.090 | 1163.477 | 1179.864 | 1196.251 | 1212.638 | 1229.025 | 1245.412 | 1261.799 | 1278.186 | 1294.573 | 70 |
| 80 | 1310.960 | 1327.347 | 1343.734 | 1360.121 | 1376.508 | 1392.895 | 1409.282 | 1425.669 | 1442.056 | 1458.443 | 80 |
| 90 | 1474.830 | 1491.217 | 1507.604 | 1523.991 | 1540.378 | 1556.765 | 1573.152 | 1589.539 | 1605.926 | 1622.313 | 90 |
| 100 | 1638.700 | 1655.087 | 1671.474 | 1687.861 | 1704.248 | 1720.635 | 1737.022 | 1753.409 | 1769.796 | 1786.183 | 100 |

| | | | | Cubic C | entimetei | rs to cubi | c inches | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|--------|-----------------|----------|
| cm³ (cc) | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | cm³ (cc) |
| | in³ | in³ | in³ | in³ | in ³ | in ³ | in ³ | in³ | in³ | in ³ | |
| 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0610 | 0.1221 | 0.1831 | 0.2441 | 0.3051 | 0.3662 | 0.4272 | 0.4882 | 0.5492 | 0 |
| 10 | 0.6103 | 0.6713 | 0.7323 | 0.7933 | 0.8544 | 0.9154 | 0.9764 | 1.0374 | 1.0985 | 1.1595 | 10 |
| 20 | 1.2205 | 1.2815 | 1.3426 | 1.4036 | 1.4646 | 1.5256 | 1.5867 | 1.6477 | 1.7087 | 1.7697 | 20 |
| 30 | 1.8308 | 1.8918 | 1.9528 | 2.0138 | 2.0749 | 2.1359 | 2.1969 | 2.2579 | 2.3190 | 2.3800 | 30 |
| 40 | 2.4410 | 2.5020 | 2.5631 | 2.6241 | 2.6851 | 2.7461 | 2.8072 | 2.8682 | 2.9292 | 2.9902 | 40 |
| 50 | 3.0513 | 3.1123 | 3.1733 | 3.2343 | 3.2954 | 3.3564 | 3.4174 | 3.4784 | 3.5395 | 3.6005 | 50 |
| 60 | 3.6615 | 3.7225 | 3.7836 | 3.8446 | 3.9056 | 3.9666 | 4.0277 | 4.0887 | 4.1497 | 4.2107 | 60 |
| 70 | 4.2718 | 4.3328 | 4.3938 | 4.4548 | 4.5159 | 4.5769 | 4.6379 | 4.6989 | 4.7600 | 4.8210 | 70 |
| 80 | 4.8820 | 4.9430 | 5.0041 | 5.0651 | 5.1261 | 5.1871 | 5.2482 | 5.3092 | 5.3702 | 5.4312 | 80 |
| 90 | 5.4923 | 5.5533 | 5.6143 | 5.6753 | 5.7364 | 5.7974 | 5.8584 | 5.9194 | 5.9805 | 6.0415 | 90 |
| 100 | 6.1025 | 6.1635 | 6.2246 | 6.2856 | 6.3466 | 6.4076 | 6.4687 | 6.5297 | 6.5907 | 6.6517 | 100 |

| | Volume | | | | G | allons (U. | S) to Lite | rs | | | |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| US gal | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | US gal |
| | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | |
| 0 | 0.000 | 3.785 | 7.571 | 11.356 | 15.142 | 18.927 | 22.712 | 26.498 | 30.283 | 34.069 | 0 |
| 10 | 37.854 | 41.639 | 45.425 | 49.210 | 52.996 | 56.781 | 60.566 | 64.352 | 68.137 | 71.923 | 10 |
| 20 | 75.708 | 79.493 | 83.279 | 87.064 | 90.850 | 94.635 | 98.420 | 102.206 | 105.991 | 109.777 | 20 |
| 30 | 113.562 | 117.347 | 121.133 | 124.918 | 128.704 | 132.489 | 136.274 | 140.060 | 143.845 | 147.631 | 30 |
| 40 | 151.416 | 155.201 | 158.987 | 162.772 | 166.558 | 170.343 | 174.128 | 177.914 | 181.699 | 185.485 | 40 |
| 50 | 189.270 | 193.055 | 196.841 | 200.626 | 204.412 | 208.197 | 211.982 | 215.768 | 219.553 | 223.339 | 50 |
| 60 | 227.124 | 230.909 | 234.695 | 238.480 | 242.266 | 246.051 | 249.836 | 253.622 | 257.407 | 261.193 | 60 |
| 70 | 264.978 | 268.763 | 272.549 | 276.334 | 280.120 | 283.905 | 287.690 | 291.476 | 295.261 | 299.047 | 70 |
| 80 | 302.832 | 306.617 | 310.403 | 314.188 | 317.974 | 321.759 | 325.544 | 329.330 | 333.115 | 336.901 | 80 |
| 90 | 340.686 | 344.471 | 348.257 | 352.042 | 355.828 | 359.613 | 363.398 | 367.184 | 370.969 | 374.755 | 90 |
| 100 | 378.540 | 382.325 | 386.111 | 389.896 | 393.682 | 397.467 | 401.252 | 405.038 | 408.823 | 412.609 | 100 |

| | | | | Li | ters to G | allons (U. | S) | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Liters | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Liters |
| | US gal | US gal | US gal | US gal | US gal | US gal | |
| 0 | 0.000 | 0.264 | 0.528 | 0.793 | 1.057 | 1.321 | 1.585 | 1.849 | 2.114 | 2.378 | 0 |
| 10 | 2.642 | 2.906 | 3.170 | 3.435 | 3.699 | 3.963 | 4.227 | 4.491 | 4.756 | 5.020 | 10 |
| 20 | 5.284 | 5.548 | 5.812 | 6.077 | 6.341 | 6.605 | 6.869 | 7.133 | 7.398 | 7.662 | 20 |
| 30 | 7.926 | 8.190 | 8.454 | 8.719 | 8.983 | 9.247 | 9.511 | 9.775 | 10.040 | 10.304 | 30 |
| 40 | 10.568 | 10.832 | 11.096 | 11.361 | 11.625 | 11.889 | 12.153 | 12.417 | 12.682 | 12.946 | 40 |
| 50 | 13.210 | 13.474 | 13.738 | 14.003 | 14.267 | 14.531 | 14.795 | 15.059 | 15.324 | 15.588 | 50 |
| 60 | 15.852 | 16.116 | 16.380 | 16.645 | 16.909 | 17.173 | 17.437 | 17.701 | 17.966 | 18.230 | 60 |
| 70 | 18.494 | 18.758 | 19.022 | 19.287 | 19.551 | 19.815 | 20.079 | 20.343 | 20.608 | 20.872 | 70 |
| 80 | 21.136 | 21.400 | 21.664 | 21.929 | 22.193 | 22.457 | 22.721 | 22.985 | 23.250 | 23.514 | 80 |
| 90 | 23.778 | 24.042 | 24.306 | 24.571 | 24.835 | 25.099 | 25.363 | 25.627 | 25.892 | 26.156 | 90 |
| 100 | 26.420 | 26.684 | 26.948 | 27.213 | 27.477 | 27.741 | 28.005 | 28.269 | 28.534 | 28.798 | 100 |

10-30 B22W-202010

| | | | | G | allons (IM | P.) to Lite | rs | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Imp. gal | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Imp. gal |
| | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | Liters | |
| 0 | 0.0000 | 4.5460 | 9.0920 | 13.6380 | 18.1840 | 22.7300 | 27.2760 | 31.8220 | 36.3680 | 40.9140 | 0 |
| 10 | 45.4600 | 50.0060 | 54.5520 | 59.0980 | 63.6440 | 68.1900 | 72.7360 | 77.2820 | 81.8280 | 86.3740 | 10 |
| 20 | 90.9200 | 95.4660 | 100.0120 | 104.5580 | 109.1040 | 113.6500 | 118.1960 | 122.7420 | 127.2880 | 131.8340 | 20 |
| 30 | 136.3800 | 140.9260 | 145.4720 | 150.0180 | 154.5640 | 159.1100 | 163.6560 | 168.2020 | 172.7480 | 177.2940 | 30 |
| 40 | 181.8400 | 186.3860 | 190.9320 | 195.4780 | 200.0240 | 204.5700 | 209.1160 | 213.6620 | 218.2080 | 222.7540 | 40 |
| 50 | 227.3000 | 231.8460 | 236.3920 | 240.9380 | 245.4840 | 250.0300 | 254.5760 | 259.1220 | 263.6680 | 268.2140 | 50 |
| 60 | 272.7600 | 277.3060 | 281.8520 | 286.3980 | 290.9440 | 295.4900 | 300.0360 | 304.5820 | 309.1280 | 313.6740 | 60 |
| 70 | 318.2200 | 322.7660 | 327.3120 | 331.8580 | 336.4040 | 340.9500 | 345.4960 | 350.0420 | 354.5880 | 359.1340 | 70 |
| 80 | 363.6800 | 368.2260 | 372.7720 | 377.3180 | 381.8640 | 386.4100 | 390.9560 | 395.5020 | 400.0480 | 404.5940 | 80 |
| 90 | 409.1400 | 413.6860 | 418.2320 | 422.7780 | 427.3240 | 431.8700 | 436.4160 | 440.9620 | 445.5080 | 450.0540 | 90 |
| 100 | 454.6000 | 459.1460 | 463.6920 | 468.2380 | 472.7840 | 477.3300 | 481.8760 | 486.4220 | 490.9680 | 495.5140 | 100 |

| | | | | Li | ters to Ga | allons (IM | P) | | | | |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| Liters | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Liters |
| | gal | gal | gal | gal | gal | gal | gal | gal | gal | gal | |
| 0 | 0.0000 | 0.2200 | 0.4400 | 0.6600 | 0.8800 | 1.1000 | 1.3200 | 1.5400 | 1.7600 | 1.9800 | 0 |
| 10 | 2.2000 | 2.4200 | 2.6400 | 2.8600 | 3.0800 | 3.3000 | 3.5200 | 3.7400 | 3.9600 | 4.1800 | 10 |
| 20 | 4.4000 | 4.6200 | 4.8400 | 5.0600 | 5.2800 | 5.5000 | 5.7200 | 5.9400 | 6.1600 | 6.3800 | 20 |
| 30 | 6.6000 | 6.8200 | 7.0400 | 7.2600 | 7.4800 | 7.7000 | 7.9200 | 8.1400 | 8.3600 | 8.5800 | 30 |
| 40 | 8.8000 | 9.0200 | 9.2400 | 9.4600 | 9.6800 | 9.9000 | 10.1200 | 10.3400 | 10.5600 | 10.7800 | 40 |
| 50 | 11.0000 | 11.2200 | 11.4400 | 11.6600 | 11.8800 | 12.1000 | 12.3200 | 12.5400 | 12.7600 | 12.9800 | 50 |
| 60 | 13.2000 | 13.4200 | 13.6400 | 13.8600 | 14.0800 | 14.3000 | 14.5200 | 14.7400 | 14.9600 | 15.1800 | 60 |
| 70 | 15.4000 | 15.6200 | 15.8400 | 16.0600 | 16.2800 | 16.5000 | 16.7200 | 16.9400 | 17.1600 | 17.3800 | 70 |
| 80 | 17.6000 | 17.8200 | 18.0400 | 18.2600 | 18.4800 | 18.7000 | 18.9200 | 19.1400 | 19.3600 | 19.5800 | 80 |
| 90 | 19.8000 | 20.0200 | 20.2400 | 20.4600 | 20.6800 | 20.9000 | 21.1200 | 21.3400 | 21.5600 | 21.7800 | 90 |
| 100 | 22.0000 | 22.2200 | 22.4400 | 22.6600 | 22.8800 | 23.1000 | 23.3200 | 23.5400 | 23.7600 | 23.9800 | 100 |

10

| | MASS | | | Pounds to Kilograms 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 lbs Kg Kg Kg Kg Kg Kg Kg Kg 0.907 1.361 1.814 2.268 2.722 3.175 3.629 4.082 0 5.443 5.897 6.350 6.804 7.258 7.711 8.165 8.618 10 9.979 10.433 10.886 11.340 11.794 12.247 12.701 13.154 20 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| lbs | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | lbs | | | | |
| | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | | | | | |
| 0 | 0.000 | 0.454 | 0.907 | 1.361 | 1.814 | 2.268 | 2.722 | 3.175 | 3.629 | 4.082 | 0 | | | | |
| 10 | 4.536 | 4.990 | 5.443 | 5.897 | 6.350 | 6.804 | 7.258 | 7.711 | 8.165 | 8.618 | 10 | | | | |
| 20 | 9.072 | 9.526 | 9.979 | 10.433 | 10.886 | 11.340 | 11.794 | 12.247 | 12.701 | 13.154 | 20 | | | | |
| 30 | 13.608 | 14.062 | 14.515 | 14.969 | 15.422 | 15.876 | 16.330 | 16.783 | 17.237 | 17.690 | 30 | | | | |
| 40 | 18.144 | 18.598 | 19.051 | 19.505 | 19.958 | 20.412 | 20.866 | 21.319 | 21.773 | 22.226 | 40 | | | | |
| 50 | 22.680 | 23.134 | 23.587 | 24.041 | 24.494 | 24.948 | 25.402 | 25.855 | 26.309 | 26.762 | 50 | | | | |
| 60 | 27.216 | 27.670 | 28.123 | 28.577 | 29.030 | 29.484 | 29.938 | 30.391 | 30.845 | 31.298 | 60 | | | | |
| 70 | 31.752 | 32.206 | 32.659 | 33.113 | 33.566 | 34.020 | 34.474 | 34.927 | 35.381 | 35.834 | 70 | | | | |
| 80 | 36.288 | 36.742 | 37.195 | 37.649 | 38.102 | 38.556 | 39.010 | 39.463 | 39.917 | 40.370 | 80 | | | | |
| 90 | 40.824 | 41.278 | 41.731 | 42.185 | 42.638 | 43.092 | 43.546 | 43.999 | 44.453 | 44.906 | 90 | | | | |
| 100 | 45.360 | 45.814 | 46.267 | 46.721 | 47.174 | 47.628 | 48.082 | 48.535 | 48.989 | 49.442 | 100 | | | | |

| | | | | ı | Kilograms | s to pound | d | | | | |
|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|
| Kg | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Kg |
| | lbs | lbs | lbs | lbs | lbs | lbs | lbs | lbs | lbs | lbs | |
| 0 | 0.000 | 2.205 | 4.409 | 6.614 | 8.818 | 11.023 | 13.228 | 15.432 | 17.637 | 19.841 | 0 |
| 10 | 22.046 | 24.251 | 26.455 | 28.660 | 30.864 | 33.069 | 35.274 | 37.478 | 39.683 | 41.887 | 10 |
| 20 | 44.092 | 46.297 | 48.501 | 50.706 | 52.910 | 55.115 | 57.320 | 59.524 | 61.729 | 63.933 | 20 |
| 30 | 66.138 | 68.343 | 70.547 | 72.752 | 74.956 | 77.161 | 79.366 | 81.570 | 83.775 | 85.979 | 30 |
| 40 | 88.184 | 90.389 | 92.593 | 94.798 | 97.002 | 99.207 | 101.412 | 103.616 | 105.821 | 108.025 | 40 |
| 50 | 110.230 | 112.435 | 114.639 | 116.844 | 119.048 | 121.253 | 123.458 | 125.662 | 127.867 | 130.071 | 50 |
| 60 | 132.276 | 134.481 | 136.685 | 138.890 | 141.094 | 143.299 | 145.504 | 147.708 | 149.913 | 152.117 | 60 |
| 70 | 154.322 | 156.527 | 158.731 | 160.936 | 163.140 | 165.345 | 167.550 | 169.754 | 171.959 | 174.163 | 70 |
| 80 | 176.368 | 178.573 | 180.777 | 182.982 | 185.186 | 187.391 | 189.596 | 191.800 | 194.005 | 196.209 | 80 |
| 90 | 198.414 | 200.619 | 202.823 | 205.028 | 207.232 | 209.437 | 211.642 | 213.846 | 216.051 | 218.255 | 90 |
| 100 | 220.460 | 222.665 | 224.869 | 227.074 | 229.278 | 231.483 | 233.688 | 235.892 | 238.097 | 240.301 | 100 |

10-32 B22W-202010

| | Kilograms to Newton Kg 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Kg N 28.263 0 0 98.263 10 176.526 186.333 10 10 196.140 205.947 215.754 225.561 235.368 <t< th=""></t<> | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|
| Kg | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Kg |
| | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | |
| 0 | 0.000 | 9.807 | 19.614 | 29.421 | 39.228 | 49.035 | 58.842 | 68.649 | 78.456 | 88.263 | 0 |
| 10 | 98.070 | 107.877 | 117.684 | 127.491 | 137.298 | 147.105 | 156.912 | 166.719 | 176.526 | 186.333 | 10 |
| 20 | 196.140 | 205.947 | 215.754 | 225.561 | 235.368 | 245.175 | 254.982 | 264.789 | 274.596 | 284.403 | 20 |
| 30 | 294.210 | 304.017 | 313.824 | 323.631 | 333.438 | 343.245 | 353.052 | 362.859 | 372.666 | 382.473 | 30 |
| 40 | 392.280 | 402.087 | 411.894 | 421.701 | 431.508 | 441.315 | 451.122 | 460.929 | 470.736 | 480.543 | 40 |
| 50 | 490.350 | 500.157 | 509.964 | 519.771 | 529.578 | 539.385 | 549.192 | 558.999 | 568.806 | 578.613 | 50 |
| 60 | 588.420 | 598.227 | 608.034 | 617.841 | 627.648 | 637.455 | 647.262 | 657.069 | 666.876 | 676.683 | 60 |
| 70 | 686.490 | 696.297 | 706.104 | 715.911 | 725.718 | 735.525 | 745.332 | 755.139 | 764.946 | 774.753 | 70 |
| 80 | 784.560 | 794.367 | 804.174 | 813.981 | 823.788 | 833.595 | 843.402 | 853.209 | 863.016 | 872.823 | 80 |
| 90 | 882.630 | 892.437 | 902.244 | 912.051 | 921.858 | 931.665 | 941.472 | 951.279 | 961.086 | 970.893 | 90 |
| 100 | 980.700 | 990.507 | 1000.314 | 1010.121 | 1019.928 | 1029.735 | 1039.542 | 1049.349 | 1059.156 | 1068.963 | 100 |

| | | | | N | lewton to | Kilogram | s | | | | |
|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|
| N | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | N |
| | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | |
| 0 | 0.000 | 1.020 | 2.039 | 3.059 | 4.079 | 5.099 | 6.118 | 7.138 | 8.158 | 9.177 | 0 |
| 10 | 10.197 | 11.217 | 12.236 | 13.256 | 14.276 | 15.296 | 16.315 | 17.335 | 18.355 | 19.374 | 10 |
| 20 | 20.394 | 21.414 | 22.433 | 23.453 | 24.473 | 25.493 | 26.512 | 27.532 | 28.552 | 29.571 | 20 |
| 30 | 30.591 | 31.611 | 32.630 | 33.650 | 34.670 | 35.690 | 36.709 | 37.729 | 38.749 | 39.768 | 30 |
| 40 | 40.788 | 41.808 | 42.827 | 43.847 | 44.867 | 45.887 | 46.906 | 47.926 | 48.946 | 49.965 | 40 |
| 50 | 50.985 | 52.005 | 53.024 | 54.044 | 55.064 | 56.084 | 57.103 | 58.123 | 59.143 | 60.162 | 50 |
| 60 | 61.182 | 62.202 | 63.221 | 64.241 | 65.261 | 66.281 | 67.300 | 68.320 | 69.340 | 70.359 | 60 |
| 70 | 71.379 | 72.399 | 73.418 | 74.438 | 75.458 | 76.478 | 77.497 | 78.517 | 79.537 | 80.556 | 70 |
| 80 | 81.576 | 82.596 | 83.615 | 84.635 | 85.655 | 86.675 | 87.694 | 88.714 | 89.734 | 90.753 | 80 |
| 90 | 91.773 | 92.793 | 93.812 | 94.832 | 95.852 | 96.872 | 97.891 | 98.911 | 99.931 | 100.950 | 90 |
| 100 | 101.970 | 102.990 | 104.009 | 105.029 | 106.049 | 107.069 | 108.088 | 109.108 | 110.128 | 111.147 | 100 |

10

| Pressure Pounds per square inches to Kilograms per square centimeters | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| lb/in² (PSI) | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | lb/in² (PSI) |
| | Kg/cm ² | |
| 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0703 | 0.1406 | 0.2109 | 0.2812 | 0.3516 | 0.4219 | 0.4922 | 0.5625 | 0.6328 | 0 |
| 10 | 0.7031 | 0.7734 | 0.8437 | 0.9140 | 0.9843 | 1.0547 | 1.1250 | 1.1953 | 1.2656 | 1.3359 | 10 |
| 20 | 1.4062 | 1.4765 | 1.5468 | 1.6171 | 1.6874 | 1.7578 | 1.8281 | 1.8984 | 1.9687 | 2.0390 | 20 |
| 30 | 2.1093 | 2.1796 | 2.2499 | 2.3202 | 2.3905 | 2.4609 | 2.5312 | 2.6015 | 2.6718 | 2.7421 | 30 |
| 40 | 2.8124 | 2.8827 | 2.9530 | 3.0233 | 3.0936 | 3.1640 | 3.2343 | 3.3046 | 3.3749 | 3.4452 | 40 |
| 50 | 3.5155 | 3.5858 | 3.6561 | 3.7264 | 3.7967 | 3.8671 | 3.9374 | 4.0077 | 4.0780 | 4.1483 | 50 |
| 60 | 4.2186 | 4.2889 | 4.3592 | 4.4295 | 4.4998 | 4.5702 | 4.6405 | 4.7108 | 4.7811 | 4.8514 | 60 |
| 70 | 4.9217 | 4.9920 | 5.0623 | 5.1326 | 5.2029 | 5.2733 | 5.3436 | 5.4139 | 5.4842 | 5.5545 | 70 |
| 80 | 5.6248 | 5.6951 | 5.7654 | 5.8357 | 5.9060 | 5.9764 | 6.0467 | 6.1170 | 6.1873 | 6.2576 | 80 |
| 90 | 6.3279 | 6.3982 | 6.4685 | 6.5388 | 6.6091 | 6.6795 | 6.7498 | 6.8201 | 6.8904 | 6.9607 | 90 |
| 100 | 7.0310 | 7.1013 | 7.1716 | 7.2419 | 7.3122 | 7.3826 | 7.4529 | 7.5232 | 7.5935 | 7.6638 | 100 |

| | Kilograms per square centimeters to Pounds per square inches | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| Kg/cm ² | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Kg/cm ² | |
| | lb/in² (psi) | lb/in² (psi) | lb/in² (psi) | lb/in² (psi) | lb/in² (psi) | lb/in² (psi) | lb/in² (psi) | lb/in² (psi) | lb/in² (psi) | lb/in² (psi) | | |
| 0 | 0.00 | 14.22 | 28.45 | 42.67 | 56.89 | 71.12 | 85.34 | 99.56 | 113.78 | 128.01 | 0 | |
| 10 | 142.23 | 156.45 | 170.68 | 184.90 | 199.12 | 213.35 | 227.57 | 241.79 | 256.01 | 270.24 | 10 | |
| 20 | 284.46 | 298.68 | 312.91 | 327.13 | 341.35 | 355.58 | 369.80 | 384.02 | 398.24 | 412.47 | 20 | |
| 30 | 426.69 | 440.91 | 455.14 | 469.36 | 483.58 | 497.81 | 512.03 | 526.25 | 540.47 | 554.70 | 30 | |
| 40 | 568.92 | 583.14 | 597.37 | 611.59 | 625.81 | 640.04 | 654.26 | 668.48 | 682.70 | 696.93 | 40 | |
| 50 | 711.15 | 725.37 | 739.60 | 753.82 | 768.04 | 782.27 | 796.49 | 810.71 | 824.93 | 839.16 | 50 | |
| 60 | 853.38 | 867.60 | 881.83 | 896.05 | 910.27 | 924.50 | 938.72 | 952.94 | 967.16 | 981.39 | 60 | |
| 70 | 995.61 | 1009.83 | 1024.06 | 1038.28 | 1052.50 | 1066.73 | 1080.95 | 1095.17 | 1109.39 | 1123.62 | 70 | |
| 80 | 1137.84 | 1152.06 | 1166.29 | 1180.51 | 1194.73 | 1208.96 | 1223.18 | 1237.40 | 1251.62 | 1265.85 | 80 | |
| 90 | 1280.07 | 1294.29 | 1308.52 | 1322.74 | 1336.96 | 1351.19 | 1365.41 | 1379.63 | 1393.85 | 1408.08 | 90 | |
| 100 | 1422.30 | 1436.52 | 1450.75 | 1464.97 | 1479.19 | 1493.42 | 1507.64 | 1521.86 | 1536.08 | 1550.31 | 100 | |

10-34 B22W-202010

| | Kilograms per square centimeters to Kilo pascal | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--|
| Kg/cm ² | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Kg/cm ² | |
| | Кра | Кра | Кра | Кра | Кра | Кра | Кра | Кра | Кра | Кра | | |
| 0 | 0.0 | 98.1 | 196.1 | 294.2 | 392.3 | 490.4 | 588.4 | 686.5 | 784.6 | 882.6 | 0 | |
| 10 | 980.7 | 1078.8 | 1176.8 | 1274.9 | 1373.0 | 1471.1 | 1569.1 | 1667.2 | 1765.3 | 1863.3 | 10 | |
| 20 | 1961.4 | 2059.5 | 2157.5 | 2255.6 | 2353.7 | 2451.8 | 2549.8 | 2647.9 | 2746.0 | 2844.0 | 20 | |
| 30 | 2942.1 | 3040.2 | 3138.2 | 3236.3 | 3334.4 | 3432.5 | 3530.5 | 3628.6 | 3726.7 | 3824.7 | 30 | |
| 40 | 3922.8 | 4020.9 | 4118.9 | 4217.0 | 4315.1 | 4413.2 | 4511.2 | 4609.3 | 4707.4 | 4805.4 | 40 | |
| 50 | 4903.5 | 5001.6 | 5099.6 | 5197.7 | 5295.8 | 5393.9 | 5491.9 | 5590.0 | 5688.1 | 5786.1 | 50 | |
| 60 | 5884.2 | 5982.3 | 6080.3 | 6178.4 | 6276.5 | 6374.6 | 6472.6 | 6570.7 | 6668.8 | 6766.8 | 60 | |
| 70 | 6864.9 | 6963.0 | 7061.0 | 7159.1 | 7257.2 | 7355.3 | 7453.3 | 7551.4 | 7649.5 | 7747.5 | 70 | |
| 80 | 7845.6 | 7943.7 | 8041.7 | 8139.8 | 8237.9 | 8336.0 | 8434.0 | 8532.1 | 8630.2 | 8728.2 | 80 | |
| 90 | 8826.3 | 8924.4 | 9022.4 | 9120.5 | 9218.6 | 9316.7 | 9414.7 | 9512.8 | 9610.9 | 9708.9 | 90 | |
| 100 | 9807.0 | 9905.1 | 10003.1 | 10101.2 | 10199.3 | 10297.4 | 10395.4 | 10493.5 | 10591.6 | 10689.6 | 100 | |

| | Kilo pascal to kilogram per square centimeters | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Кра | 0 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | Кра |
| | Kg/cm ² | Kg/cm ² | Kg/cm ² | Kg/cm ² | Kg/cm ² | Kg/cm ² | Kg/cm ² | Kg/cm ² | Kg/cm ² | Kg/cm ² | |
| 0 | 0.000 | 1.020 | 2.039 | 3.059 | 4.079 | 5.099 | 6.118 | 7.138 | 8.158 | 9.177 | 0 |
| 1000 | 10.197 | 11.217 | 12.236 | 13.256 | 14.276 | 15.296 | 16.315 | 17.335 | 18.355 | 19.374 | 1000 |
| 2000 | 20.394 | 21.414 | 22.433 | 23.453 | 24.473 | 25.493 | 26.512 | 27.532 | 28.552 | 29.571 | 2000 |
| 3000 | 30.591 | 31.611 | 32.630 | 33.650 | 34.670 | 35.690 | 36.709 | 37.729 | 38.749 | 39.768 | 3000 |
| 4000 | 40.788 | 41.808 | 42.827 | 43.847 | 44.867 | 45.887 | 46.906 | 47.926 | 48.946 | 49.965 | 4000 |
| 5000 | 50.985 | 52.005 | 53.024 | 54.044 | 55.064 | 56.084 | 57.103 | 58.123 | 59.143 | 60.162 | 5000 |
| 6000 | 61.182 | 62.202 | 63.221 | 64.241 | 65.261 | 66.281 | 67.300 | 68.320 | 69.340 | 70.359 | 6000 |
| 7000 | 71.379 | 72.399 | 73.418 | 74.438 | 75.458 | 76.478 | 77.497 | 78.517 | 79.537 | 80.556 | 7000 |
| 8000 | 81.576 | 82.596 | 83.615 | 84.635 | 85.655 | 86.675 | 87.694 | 88.714 | 89.734 | 90.753 | 8000 |
| 9000 | 91.773 | 92.793 | 93.812 | 94.832 | 95.852 | 96.872 | 97.891 | 98.911 | 99.931 | 100.950 | 9000 |
| 10000 | 101.970 | 102.990 | 104.009 | 105.029 | 106.049 | 107.069 | 108.088 | 109.108 | 110.128 | 111.147 | 10000 |

ш

| | Torque | | | | Foot po | ounds to | Kilogram | meters | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | ft lbs |
| | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | |
| | | 0.138 | 0.276 | 0.414 | 0.552 | 0.690 | 0.828 | 0.966 | 1.104 | 1.242 | |
| 10 | 1.380 | 1.518 | 1.656 | 1.794 | 1.932 | 2.070 | 2.208 | 2.346 | 2.484 | 2.622 | 10 |
| 20 | 2.760 | 2.898 | 3.036 | 3.174 | 3.312 | 3.450 | 3.588 | 3.726 | 3.864 | 4.002 | 20 |
| 30 | 4.140 | 4.278 | 4.416 | 4.554 | 4.692 | 4.830 | 4.968 | 5.106 | 5.244 | 5.382 | 30 |
| 40 | 5.520 | 5.658 | 5.796 | 5.934 | 6.072 | 6.210 | 6.348 | 6.486 | 6.624 | 6.762 | 40 |
| 50 | 6.900 | 7.038 | 7.176 | 7.314 | 7.452 | 7.590 | 7.728 | 7.866 | 8.004 | 8.142 | 50 |
| 60 | 8.280 | 8.418 | 8.556 | 8.694 | 8.832 | 8.970 | 9.108 | 9.246 | 9.384 | 9.522 | 60 |
| 70 | 9.660 | 9.798 | 9.936 | 10.074 | 10.212 | 10.350 | 10.488 | 10.626 | 10.764 | 10.902 | 70 |
| 80 | 11.040 | 11.178 | 11.316 | 11.454 | 11.592 | 11.730 | 11.868 | 12.006 | 12.144 | 12.282 | 80 |
| 90 | 12.420 | 12.558 | 12.696 | 12.834 | 12.972 | 13.110 | 13.248 | 13.386 | 13.524 | 13.662 | 90 |
| 100 | 13.800 | 13.938 | 14.076 | 14.214 | 14.352 | 14.490 | 14.628 | 14.766 | 14.904 | 15.042 | 100 |

| | Kilogram meters to Foot pounds | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|--|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Kg-m | |
| | ft-lbs | ft-lbs | ft-lbs | ft-lbs | ft-lbs | ft-lbs | ft-lbs | ft-lbs | ft-lbs | ft-lbs | | |
| | | 7.230 | 14.470 | 21.690 | 28.930 | 36.170 | 43.400 | 50.630 | 57.870 | 65.100 | | |
| 10 | 72.300 | 79.530 | 86.770 | 93.990 | 101.230 | 108.470 | 115.700 | 122.930 | 130.170 | 137.400 | 10 | |
| 20 | 144.600 | 151.830 | 159.070 | 166.290 | 173.530 | 180.770 | 188.000 | 195.230 | 202.470 | 209.700 | 20 | |
| 30 | 216.900 | 224.130 | 231.370 | 238.590 | 245.830 | 253.070 | 260.300 | 267.530 | 274.770 | 282.000 | 30 | |
| 40 | 289.200 | 296.430 | 303.670 | 310.890 | 318.130 | 325.370 | 332.600 | 339.830 | 347.070 | 354.300 | 40 | |
| 50 | 361.500 | 368.730 | 375.970 | 383.190 | 390.430 | 397.670 | 404.900 | 412.130 | 419.370 | 426.600 | 50 | |
| 60 | 433.800 | 441.030 | 448.270 | 455.490 | 462.730 | 469.970 | 477.200 | 484.430 | 491.670 | 498.900 | 60 | |
| 70 | 506.100 | 513.330 | 520.570 | 527.790 | 535.030 | 542.270 | 549.500 | 556.730 | 563.970 | 571.200 | 70 | |
| 80 | 578.400 | 585.630 | 592.870 | 600.090 | 607.330 | 614.570 | 621.800 | 629.030 | 636.270 | 643.500 | 80 | |
| 90 | 650.700 | 657.930 | 665.170 | 672.390 | 679.630 | 686.870 | 694.100 | 701.330 | 708.570 | 715.800 | 90 | |
| 100 | 723.000 | 730.230 | 737.470 | 744.690 | 751.930 | 759.170 | 766.400 | 773.630 | 780.870 | 788.100 | 100 | |

10-36 B22W-202010

| | Kilogram meters to newtonmeters | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|--|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Kg-m | |
| | N-m | N-m | N-m | N-m | N-m | N-m | N-m | N-m | N-m | N-m | | |
| | | 9.810 | 19.610 | 29.420 | 39.230 | 49.030 | 58.810 | 68.650 | 78.450 | 88.260 | | |
| 10 | 98.100 | 107.910 | 117.710 | 127.520 | 137.330 | 147.130 | 156.910 | 166.750 | 176.550 | 186.360 | 10 | |
| 20 | 196.200 | 206.010 | 215.810 | 225.620 | 235.430 | 245.230 | 255.010 | 264.850 | 274.650 | 284.460 | 20 | |
| 30 | 294.300 | 304.110 | 313.910 | 323.720 | 333.530 | 343.330 | 353.110 | 362.950 | 372.750 | 382.560 | 30 | |
| 40 | 392.400 | 402.210 | 412.010 | 421.820 | 431.630 | 441.430 | 451.210 | 461.050 | 470.850 | 480.660 | 40 | |
| 50 | 490.500 | 500.310 | 510.110 | 519.920 | 529.730 | 539.530 | 549.310 | 559.150 | 568.950 | 578.760 | 50 | |
| 60 | 588.600 | 598.410 | 608.210 | 618.020 | 627.830 | 637.630 | 647.410 | 657.250 | 667.050 | 676.860 | 60 | |
| 70 | 686.700 | 696.510 | 706.310 | 716.120 | 725.930 | 735.730 | 745.510 | 755.350 | 765.150 | 774.960 | 70 | |
| 80 | 784.800 | 794.610 | 804.410 | 814.220 | 824.030 | 833.830 | 843.610 | 853.450 | 863.250 | 873.060 | 80 | |
| 90 | 882.900 | 892.710 | 902.510 | 912.320 | 922.130 | 931.930 | 941.710 | 951.550 | 961.350 | 971.160 | 90 | |
| 100 | 981.000 | 990.810 | 1000.610 | 1010.420 | 1020.230 | 1030.030 | 1039.810 | 1049.650 | 1059.450 | 1069.260 | 100 | |

| | Newtonmeters to Kilogrammeters | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|--|
| | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | N-m | |
| | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | Kg-m | | |
| 0 | 0.000 | 1.020 | 2.040 | 3.060 | 4.080 | 5.100 | 6.120 | 7.140 | 8.160 | 9.180 | 0 | |
| 100 | 10.200 | 11.220 | 12.240 | 13.260 | 14.280 | 15.300 | 16.320 | 17.340 | 18.360 | 19.380 | 100 | |
| 200 | 20.400 | 21.420 | 22.440 | 23.460 | 24.480 | 25.500 | 26.520 | 27.540 | 28.560 | 29.580 | 200 | |
| 300 | 30.600 | 31.620 | 32.640 | 33.660 | 34.680 | 35.700 | 36.720 | 37.740 | 38.760 | 39.780 | 300 | |
| 400 | 40.800 | 41.820 | 42.840 | 43.860 | 44.880 | 45.900 | 46.920 | 47.940 | 48.960 | 49.980 | 400 | |
| 500 | 51.000 | 52.020 | 53.040 | 54.060 | 55.080 | 56.100 | 57.120 | 58.140 | 59.160 | 60.180 | 500 | |
| 600 | 61.200 | 62.220 | 63.240 | 64.260 | 65.280 | 66.300 | 67.320 | 68.340 | 69.360 | 70.380 | 600 | |
| 700 | 71.400 | 72.420 | 73.440 | 74.460 | 75.480 | 76.500 | 77.520 | 78.540 | 79.560 | 80.580 | 700 | |
| 800 | 81.600 | 82.620 | 83.640 | 84.660 | 85.680 | 86.700 | 87.720 | 88.740 | 89.760 | 90.780 | 800 | |
| 900 | 91.800 | 92.820 | 93.840 | 94.860 | 95.880 | 96.900 | 97.920 | 98.940 | 99.960 | 100.980 | 900 | |
| 1000 | 102.000 | 103.020 | 104.040 | 105.060 | 106.080 | 107.100 | 108.120 | 109.140 | 110.160 | 111.180 | 1000 | |

.

| Temperature | Fahrenheit to Centigrade | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| °F | °C | °F | °C | | | | | |
| -20 | -28.9 | 95 | 35.0 | | | | | |
| -15 | -26.1 | 100 | 37.8 | | | | | |
| -10 | -23.3 | 105 | 40.6 | | | | | |
| -5 | -20.6 | 110 | 43.3 | | | | | |
| 0 | -17.8 | 115 | 46.1 | | | | | |
| 1 | -17.2 | 120 | 48.9 | | | | | |
| 2 | -16.7 | 125 | 51.7 | | | | | |
| 3 | -16.1 | 130 | 54.4 | | | | | |
| 4 | -15.6 | 135 | 57.2 | | | | | |
| 5 | -15.0 | 140 | 60.0 | | | | | |
| 10 | -12.2 | 145 | 62.8 | | | | | |
| 15 | -9.4 | 150 | 65.6 | | | | | |
| 20 | -6.7 | 155 | 68.3 | | | | | |
| 25 | -3.9 | 160 | 71.1 | | | | | |
| 30 | -1.1 | 165 | 73.9 | | | | | |
| 35 | 1.7 | 170 | 76.7 | | | | | |
| 40 | 4.4 | 175 | 79.4 | | | | | |
| 45 | 7.2 | 180 | 82.2 | | | | | |
| 50 | 10.0 | 185 | 85.0 | | | | | |
| 55 | 12.8 | 190 | 87.8 | | | | | |
| 60 | 15.6 | 195 | 90.6 | | | | | |
| 65 | 18.3 | 200 | 93.3 | | | | | |
| 70 | 21.1 | 205 | 96.1 | | | | | |
| 75 | 23.9 | 210 | 98.9 | | | | | |
| 80 | 26.7 | 212 | 100.0 | | | | | |
| 85 | 29.4 | | | | | | | |
| 90 | 32.2 | | | | | | | |

| Centigrade to Fahrenheit | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-----|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| °C | °F | °C | °F | | | | | | |
| -30 | -22.0 | 36 | 96.8 | | | | | | |
| -28 | -18.4 | 38 | 100.4 | | | | | | |
| -26 | -14.8 | 40 | 104.0 | | | | | | |
| -24 | -11.2 | 42 | 107.6 | | | | | | |
| -22 | -7.6 | 44 | 111.2 | | | | | | |
| -20 | -4.0 | 46 | 114.8 | | | | | | |
| -18 | -0.4 | 48 | 118.4 | | | | | | |
| -16 | 3.2 | 50 | 122.0 | | | | | | |
| -14 | 6.8 | 52 | 125.6 | | | | | | |
| -12 | 10.4 | 54 | 129.2 | | | | | | |
| -10 | 14.0 | 56 | 132.8 | | | | | | |
| -8 | 17.6 | 58 | 136.4 | | | | | | |
| -6 | 21.2 | 60 | 140.0 | | | | | | |
| -4 | 24.8 | 62 | 143.6 | | | | | | |
| -2 | 28.4 | 64 | 147.2 | | | | | | |
| 0 | 32.0 | 66 | 150.8 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 35.6 | 68 | 154.4 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 39.2 | 70 | 158.0 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 42.8 | 72 | 161.6 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 46.4 | 74 | 165.2 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 50.0 | 76 | 168.8 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 53.6 | 78 | 172.4 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 57.2 | 80 | 176.0 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 60.8 | 82 | 179.6 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 64.4 | 84 | 183.2 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 68.0 | 86 | 186.8 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 71.6 | 88 | 190.4 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 75.2 | 90 | 194.0 | | | | | | |
| 26 | 78.8 | 92 | 197.6 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 82.4 | 94 | 201.2 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 86.0 | 96 | 204.8 | | | | | | |
| 32 | 89.6 | 98 | 208.4 | | | | | | |
| 34 | 93.2 | 100 | 212.0 | | | | | | |

10-38 B22W-202010

CHAPTER 11 INDEX

CHAPTER 11 INDEX 1022H TRACTOR

| A — | Divider valve and PTO solenoid valve9-6 |
|--|---|
| After installation, each grease fitting | Drive train 5-23 |
| should be filled with grease | E |
| Air cleaning system3-11 | Element air cleaner 3-12 |
| Always use safety lights and devices | Element installation |
| Antifreeze | Engine 1-27 |
| Assembly procedure4-31 | Engine epa decal (2) 1-18 |
| Avoid high-pressure fluids 1-9 | Engine harness assembly 10-16 |
| В | Engine identification location (1) 1-17 |
| Battery 10-4 | Engine model identification |
| Battery charging | and serial number location 1-17 |
| Battery disconnect | |
| Battery testing charts | Filling diagram & capacity table |
| Before operation | Final case 6-13 |
| Bolts and nuts | Flow-control valve (slow-return check valve) 9-9 |
| C | Front differential6-9 |
| Charge circuit 4-12 | Fuel gauge 10-9 |
| Charge pump pressure test 4-20 | Function (reference) 8-5 |
| Charging system10-23 | Fuse10-13 |
| Check valve 8-6 | G |
| Cleaning the air cleaner3-13 | Gear pump8-4 |
| Cleaning, inspection, | Gear pump9-1 |
| replacement and lubrication | Gear pump9-1 |
| Combination switch | Gear pump body and optional valve (unloading) 9-6 |
| Component location | Gear train diagrams1-22 |
| Controls | General description6-3 |
| Coolant level inspection and coolant replacement . 3-9 | General description 5-3 |
| Cotter pins | General description7-3 |
| D | General description8-3 |
| Daily inspection | General description9-3 |
| Decals on the chassis1-14 | General description |
| Decals on the dash cover1-13 | General description |
| Defect of lever shaft4-14 | General description3-1 |
| Description of engine model number 1-18 | General description |
| Diagnostics 4-10 | General description |
| Disassembly 3-12 | General description 9-10 |
| Disassembly 5-6 | General description9-1 |
| Disassembly 6-6 | General description 9-12 |
| Disassembly 6-10 | General electrical arrangement |
| Disassembly 6-14 | General precautions for separation |
| Disassembly | and reinstallation2-3 |
| Disassembly 8-9 | General specifications 4-4 |
| Disassembly procedure | Glow system10-22 |
| Disassembly, inspection and reassembly 5-5 | Н |
| Disassembly, inspection and reassembly 6-5 | HST operation4-12 |
| Disassembly, inspection, and reassembly7-4 | Handle fuel safely-avoid fires1-8 |
| Disassembly, inspection, and reassembly8-7 | Handling precautions4-14 |

11-2 B22W-202010

| HST unit, range gears, 4wd gears and | Model name plate | 1-17 |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------|
| PTO clutch, rear PTO gears, mid PTO gears | Monitor light array | |
| Hydraulic hoses and lines | | |
| Hydraulic system | Oil seals | 2-3 |
| Hydraulic system 9- | Oli tarik | 8-4 |
| Hydraulic system bleed procedure 4- | Oil temperature management | 4-15 |
| Hydrostatic control linkage | Operating oil (nydraulic oil) | 4-14 |
| Hydrostatic overhaul 4- | Operation chart for disassembly and | |
| Hydrostatic pedal and neutral adjustment 4- | • • • | |
| Hydrostatic pump pressure test4- | _ | |
| Hydrostatic splitting 4- | • | |
| Hydrostatic system schematic | | |
| Hydrostatic transmission | | |
| | | |
| Inspection 5- | • | |
| Inspection 6 | <u> </u> | |
| Inspection6- | • | |
| Inspection 6- | Power train diagram | 5-3 |
| Inspection | | |
| Inspection for radiator clogging | Pre-assembly precautions | 4-31 |
| Inspection for radiator water leaks | Precaution for tractor operation | 1-23 |
| Inspection of each part | Precaution to avoid tipping | 1-7 |
| Inspection of each part 3- | Precautions to be followed when | 0.0 |
| Inspection of electrolyte level | installing standardized parts | |
| Inspection of electrolyte specific gravity 10 | | |
| Inspection of rubber hoses | Pressure drop in neutral | |
| Inspection of the cleaner body 3- | Pressure relief valve | |
| Inspection of the paper element 3- | Prevent acid burns | |
| Inspection of the radiator cap | Prevent battery explosions | |
| Instrumentation | | |
| Instruments1- | | |
| Introduction | | |
| Introduction | | |
| Introduction | | |
| K | PTO system and gear pump | |
| Keep riders off tractor | | 4-11 |
| | R | |
| Lighting system10- | .20 Radiator | |
| M | Radiator | |
| Maintenance chart1- | | |
| Major component of steering valve (reference) | Read safety instruction | 1-6 |
| Major component of the hydraulic system | 9-5 Rear axle assembly | |
| Manual steering pressure | Rear axle housing and brake system | |
| Measurement of the pump9- | Rear harness assembly | 10-18 |
| Measurement of the relief pressure 9- | Reassembly | |
| Meters | December | 6-12 |
| | Reassembly | 6-14 |

CHAPTER 11 INDEX 1022H TRACTOR

| Reassembly | 7-9 | Starter switch | 10-10 |
|---|--------|--|------------|
| Reassembly | 8-10 | Starting | 4-15 |
| Reassembly and inspection | 5-12 | Starting system | 10-22 |
| Recognize safety information | 1-6 | Stay clear of rotating shafts | 1-8 |
| Regular check & replacement cycle | | Stop light switch | 10-12 |
| of hydraulic oil | | Storage | 4-14 |
| Relay unit | | Strainer suction | 9-12 |
| Relief valve | | T | |
| Removal | | Tacho/hour meter | 10-8 |
| Removal of the radiator | | Technical data (SINJIN) | 8-5 |
| Repair | | Tests and adjustment | 4-17 |
| Replacement | | Theory of operation - hydrostatic system | 4-11 |
| Roller or ball bearings | | Thermometer | 10-9 |
| | | Tools | 4-24 |
| Safety decals | | Tractor runaway | 1-11 |
| Safety instruction | | Tractor types and punched identification n | narks 1-16 |
| Safety signs | 1-6 | Trailer socket (reference) | |
| Safety starter switch | 1-11 | Transmission | 1-28 |
| Separation of major components | 2-8 | Transmission assembly | 5-22 |
| Separation of the engine and the front axle bracket | 2.0 | Trouble shooting | |
| Separation of the exterior component | 2-9 | Trouble shooting | 6-16 |
| and the transmission | 2-19 | Trouble shooting | |
| Separation of the front axle and axle brack | et 2-8 | Troubleshooting | |
| Separation of the front axle bracket | | Troubleshooting | |
| and the transmission | 2-13 | Troubleshooting | |
| Separation of the fuel tank and the frame component | 2_12 | Troubleshooting | |
| Separation of the hydraulic cylinder | 2-12 | Troubleshooting | |
| case and transmission | 2-21 | U — | |
| Separation of the transmission and | 0.00 | Universal symbols | 1-15 |
| rear axle housing | | Use of rops and seat belt | 1-7 |
| Service tractor safely | | Using external control | 1-11 |
| Shaft coupling | | V | |
| Shock valves (reference) | | Visual inspection of the exterior parts | 3-7 |
| Signal words | | W | |
| Snap rings | | Warning signs in this manual | 1-5 |
| Special tools | | Wheel drive system | 5-4 |
| Specifications | | Wheel drive system | 5-24 |
| Specifications | | Wheel driving system | 5-3 |
| • | | Wiring diagram | 10-19 |
| Specifications | | Work in ventilated area | 1-11 |
| Specifications | | | |
| Spring (roll) pins | 2-4 | | |

11-4 B22W-202010